

**GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES**



REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

**ARCHITECTURAL/ENGINEERING SERVICES
BANCROFT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

February 4, 2014

Proposal Due Date: February 28, 2014 by 2:00 p.m. EST

Preproposal Conference: February 12, 2014 at 10:30 a.m. EST

to be held at:

**Frank D. Reeves Center
2nd Floor Community Room
2000 14th Street, NW
Washington, DC 20009**

Contact: Thomas D. Bridenbaugh
Leftwich & Ludaway, LLC
1400 K Street, NW
Suite 1000
Washington, D.C. 20005
Phone: (202) 434-9100

Solicitation Number: DCAM-14-AE-0103

Executive Summary

The District of Columbia Department of General Services (“DGS” or “Department”) is issuing this Request for Proposals (“RFP”) to engage a design firm to serve as the architect/engineer (the “Architect”) for the modernization of Bancroft Elementary School (“Bancroft”), located at 1755 Newton Street, NW, Washington, DC 20009. In general, the design team engaged through this procurement will be required to provide a full range of design services for the modernization of Bancroft to be constructed by July 15, 2016 (the “Project”).

The Bancroft campus consists of five adjoining buildings totaling approximately 94,000 square feet of space. The original building was constructed in 1923, with additions constructed in 1932, 1938, 1961, and 1973. Although the buildings are adjoining, they consist of various misaligned levels and present a number of operational challenges. Given the challenges of the existing building, the Department has commissioned a feasibility study which analyzes the requirements of the program and existing structure. The programmatic requirements and layouts of the school are attached hereto as **Attachment A**, and a copy of the feasibility study is attached hereto as **Attachment B**. The feasibility study proposes the demolition of two of the existing structures, and the construction of new space to accommodate the programmatic requirements. The selected design team will not be required to implement the exact solution reflected in the feasibility study; however, the Department envisions that some level of demolition and new construction will be required in order to make the campus a more unified and operationally and administratively functional one. It is anticipated that some level of swing space will be required in order to accommodate the Project.

The modernized campus will serve approximately 550 students. The Project shall be designed in such a way so as to achieve, at a minimum, LEED for Schools – Gold certification.

A.1 Project Delivery Method

The Department intends to implement the Project through a modified design-build approach. Initially, the Architect engaged through this procurement will work directly for the Department. In the summer of 2014, the Department intends to engage a builder who will work with the Architect to ensure that the design developed by the Architect is consistent with the Department’s budget and schedule for the Project. The Department envisions that a permit set of construction documents will be completed in mid February 2015, at which point the builder will provide a Guaranteed Maximum Price (“GMP”) based upon the approved permit set of construction documents. It is contemplated that the GMP will be finalized in early April 2015. Concurrent with the execution of the GMP, the Department will assign the Architect’s contract to the builder. From and after that point, the Architect will work directly for the builder as part of a design-build team.

A.2 Form of Contract; Scope

The Form of Contract will be issued by an addendum to this RFP. Offerors should carefully review the Form of Contract when submitting their proposal. To the extent there are any

inconsistencies between this RFP and the Form of Contract, the Form of Contract shall prevail. Offerors are further advised that they are required to submit their proposal premised upon entering into a contract that is substantially similar to the Form of Contract and that any proposed changes to the Form of Contract must be clearly identified and described in their proposal. A proposal that fails to specifically identify and describe the requested changes shall be deemed non-responsive.

A.3 Design Fees; Incentives

As will be more fully described in the Form of Contract, the selected Architect will be paid a fixed price for all design phase services. Construction administration services will be charged on an hourly basis at agreed upon rates. Offerors will be required to bid a Design Fee that covers all of the Offeror's costs associated with the preparation of the (i) concept design; (ii) schematic design; (iii) a set of design development documents; and (iv) a permit set of construction documents (the "Permit Set").

The design approval and the GMP package will be based on design development documents. The Department anticipates, however, that the design development documents will require a greater level of detail than is typically required in design development documents, and in particular, the Department will expect a greater level of detail with regard to the MEP systems and finishes. The Department further envisions that the following early release packages may be required in order to maintain the schedule: (i) a hazardous materials abatement package; (ii) a demolition package; and (iii) a foundation-to-grade package may be required in advance of other the documents for other trades in order to maintain the schedule. A schedule of values should be provided that allocates the Design Fee among the various design phases (i.e. concept, schematic, design development and Permit Set). In addition, breakout prices for the three (3) early release packages should also be provided. The schedule of values will be used for purposes of making progress payments.

Offerors will also be required to provide hourly rates for construction administration services. Offerors should submit with their proposal an Offer Letter in substantially the form of **Attachment B** on the Offeror's letterhead that includes the proposed Design Fee and hourly rates. The Form of Contract will provide for a five percent (5%) retention of the firm-fixed price which will be held by the Department until the Project's completion. In the event the Project is not delivered on-time and on-budget, the selected Architect will forfeit the retention amount. In the event the project is delivered on-time and on-budget, the Architect will receive an amount equal to twice the retention. Thus, if the project is delivered on-time and on-budget, the Architect will receive 105% of its bid fee.

The Department may elect to have the Architect develop a design for the swing space needed to accommodate the Project. Offerors should propose a fee to design swing space for the Project (such fee, the "Swing Space Fee"). Such fee should include all architectural/engineer expenses associated with the design of swing space. The Department will issue additional guidance regarding swing space by Addendum.

Offerors should submit with their proposal an Offer Letter in substantially the form of **Attachment B** on the Offeror's letterhead that includes the proposed Design Fee, the Swing Space Fee as well as a schedule of hourly rates.

A.4 Economic Inclusion

The Department requires that Local, Small and Disadvantaged Business Enterprises ("LSDBEs") participate in this project to the greatest extent possible and desires that such businesses perform at least fifty percent (50%) of the work under this procurement. At least thirty five percent (35%) must be awarded to entities that are certified as either Small or Disadvantaged Business Enterprises by the District of Columbia Department of Small and Local Business Development, and twenty percent (20%) to entities that are certified as Disadvantaged Business Enterprises. The Department will also require that the Architect and all of its subconsultants, subcontractors, and suppliers, enter into a First Source Employment Agreement with the Department of Employment Services and hire fifty-one percent (51%) District residents for all new jobs created on the project. Please see **Part C** of this RFP for additional information.

A.5 Selection Criteria

Proposals will be evaluated in accordance with **Part D** of this RFP. The following evaluation criteria will be used:

- Experience & References (20 points)
- Key Personnel (20 points)
- Management Plan and Design Approach (25 points)
- LSDBE Compliance/Utilization (15 points)
- Design-Build/Fast-Track Experience (20 points)

A.6 Project Schedule

The preliminary project schedule is as follows:

- Notice of Award - on or about March 21, 2014
- Submission of Concept Design to DGS: - June 20, 2014
- CFA Concept Design Approval - July 19, 2014
- Issue Builder RFP: - late July 2014
- Schematic Design: - September 5, 2014
- Design Development: - December 1, 2014
- Demolition & Foundation to Grade Packages - January 1, 2015
- Permit Set: - February 16, 2015
- Trade Bidding: - March 2015
- GMP Proposal Submitted: - early April 2015
- GMP Approved by Council: - end of May 2015
- Substantial Completion: - July 15, 2016

A.7 Procurement Schedule

The schedule for this procurement is as follows:

- Issue RFP - February 4, 2014
- Pre-proposal Conference - February 12, 2014 at 10:30 am
- Proposals Due - February 28, 2014 at 2:00 pm
- Notice of Award - on or about March 21, 2014

A.8 Attachments

- Attachment A** - Draft Education Specifications, OCTO Guidelines & Master Plan Excerpt
- Attachment B** - Feasibility Study
- Attachment C** - Form of Offer Letter
- Attachment D** - Disclosure Statement
- Attachment E** - Tax Affidavit

SECTION B SCOPE OF WORK

B.1 Scope of Work

In general, the selected Architect will be required to provide a full range of architectural and engineering services necessary to modernize Bancroft Elementary School, including any new construction that may be undertaken as part of the Project. These services will include both architectural and engineering services and will include engaging the necessary geotechnical consultants to assess the site conditions.

B.2 Concept Design Phase

B.2.1 Services. The first phase of the project will include program development and the preparation of a concept design. During this phase, the Architect shall complete the following tasks:

- a. Conduct meetings with the Chancellor's Office and DGS representatives to confirm instructional program and verify facility requirements on a space-by-space basis.
- b. Conduct life safety/building code analysis to verify compliance of design with IBC 2006.
- c. Conduct LEED Workshops with design team and DGS representatives to identify sustainable design strategies to be included in revised design. It is understood that a minimum of LEED for Schools-Silver certification is expected.
- d. Participate in Value Engineering workshops with the Chancellor's Office and DGS representatives.
- e. Prepare and submit EISF.
- f. Survey existing facility to confirm locations and types of hazardous materials to be abated.
- g. Request and receive hydrant flow test.
- h. Perform alternative mechanical systems evaluation and recommend selection.
- i. Confer with audio-visual and acoustic consultants to establish design requirements for the Project.
- j. Confer with the Department's IT representatives/consultants to verify technological requirements for the Project.

B.2.2 Deliverables. During this phase, the Architect will be required to prepare and submit to the Department the below-listed deliverables. All such deliverables shall be subject to review and approval by the Department, and the Architect's pricing should assume that revisions may be required to these documents to address concerns raised by the Department and/or other Project stakeholders.

- a. Historic resources survey
- b. Survey of existing conditions
- c. Education specifications survey update

- d. Flow Test Results
- e. Results of Hazardous Materials Survey
- f. Record of Accepted LEED Strategies
- g. Record of Accepted Value Engineering Strategies
- h. EISF Submission
- i. Summary of Required Agency Review, Timetables, including but not limited to: Office of Planning (“OP”), Commission of Fine Arts (“CFA”)
- j. Architectural Concept Development
 - i. Development of final master site plan
 - ii. Building plan
 - iii. Preliminary cost estimates
 - iv. Project schedule

B.3 Schematic Design Phase.

B.3.1 Services. During this phase, the Architect shall be required to develop a schematic design that meets the program requirements set forth in **Attachment A**. The schematic design shall contain such detail as is typically required for schematic design under the standard AIA contract. In general, the Architect shall be required to undertake the following tasks during this phase:

- a. Further develop conceptual plans and incorporate design changes.
- b. Conduct additional community meetings to solicit input and keep constituents informed.
- c. Prepare necessary presentation materials (renderings and models) to communicate design and obtain approval of design direction.

B.3.2 Deliverables. During this phase, the Architect will be required to prepare and submit to the Department the following deliverables. All such deliverables shall be subject to review and approval by the Department and the Architect’s pricing should assume that revisions may be required to these documents to address concerns raised by the Department and/or other project stakeholders.

- a. Digital floor plans and site plan
- b. Preliminary building elevations and sections
- c. Plan-to-Program Comparison
- d. Design Narrative
- e. Updated schedule and cost estimate

B.4 Design Development Phase.

B.4.1 Services. During this phase, the Architect will be required to progress the schematic design into a full set of design development documents. The Department anticipates, however, that the GMP documents will require a greater level of detail than is typically required in design development documents, and in particular, the Department will expect a greater level of detail with regard to the MEP systems and finishes. The Architect shall be required to work with the

Builder selected for this Project, and at a minimum shall meet with the builder twice a month to discuss the status of the design and key issues. The specific services required during this phase are:

- a. Select and draft outline specifications for materials, systems, equipment.
- b. Develop detailed and dimensioned plans, wall sections, building section, and schedules.
- c. Complete code compliance analysis and drawing.
- d. Confirm space-by-space equipment layouts with representatives from the Chancellor's Office and DGS.
- f. Conduct follow up meetings with agencies as required.
- g. Coordinate furniture, fixtures, and equipment requirements ("FF&E").
- h. Present the design to CFA, Office of Planning, and other regulatory agencies as required.

B.4.2 Deliverables. The following deliverables are required during this phase.

- a. 35% (minimum progress) documents for all technical disciplines, drawings and specs
- b. 50% design development progress printing.
- c. A reconciliation report that addresses issues raised by the Builder as a result of the 50% progress printing.
- d. CFA submission materials; meetings and presentations to CFA as required.
- e. Updated Project Budget and Schedule.
- f. Early release packages (i) hazardous materials abatement package; (ii) a demolition package; and (iii) a foundation-to-grade package.

B.5 Permit Set

B.5.1 Services. The Architect shall be required to develop a set of documents for permitting. The Permit Set shall represent the further progression of the approved design development documents together with any value engineering strategies approved by the Department. The Permit Set will be construction documents progressed to approximately 75% completion of those required in a traditional Design/Bid/Build delivery method. However, the Permit Set will be code compliant and permit ready, with all major systems sufficiently designed, detailed, specified, coordinated, and developed.

The Architect shall incorporate into the Permit Set the design requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. In addition, the Architect shall be required to (a) define, clarify, or complete the concepts and information contained in the Permit Set; (b) correct design errors or omissions, ambiguities, and inconsistencies in the Permit Set (whether found prior to or during the course of construction); and (c) correct any failure of the Architect to follow written instructions of the Department during any phase of design services or the construction of the Project provided they are compatible with industry standards.

B.5.2 Deliverables. The Architect shall provide the following deliverables during this phase:

In addition,

- a. Prepare and submit Permit Set documents
- b. Prepare detailed and coordinated drawings and specifications to be included in the Permit Set.
- c. Prepare application and submit documents for building permit.

B.6 Construction Administration

B.6.1 Bidding. The Architect shall provide support to the Builder and the Department as may be necessary to support the bidding of trade subcontracts. These services will include, but are not necessarily limited to:

- a. Assist Builder with distribution of documents, as needed.
- b. Prepare and issue bidding addenda.
- c. Respond to bidding questions and issue clarification, as needed.
- d. Consider and evaluate requests for substitutions

B.6.2 Construction Administration. The Architect shall provide support to the Builder and the Department as may be necessary to support the construction phase of the Project. These services will include, but are not necessarily limited to:

- a. Attend biweekly progress meetings. Architectural site visits are included in base fee.
- b. Review and process shop drawing submissions, RFI's, etc.
- c. Prepare meeting notes and records of decisions/changes made.
- d. Conduct punchlist inspections.
- e. Review closeout documents for completeness.

In addition, the A/E shall provide the following deliverables during this phase:

- a. Meeting minutes.
- b. ASI's or other clarification documents.
- c. Punchlists.
- d. Closeout document review comments.
- e. As-Builts (if authorized).

B.7 Key Personnel

In its proposal, each Offeror will be required to identify its key personnel. Key personnel shall include, at a minimum, the following individuals: (i) the Design Principal; (ii) the Project Architect; (iii) the Project Designer; (iv) the key MEP engineers; and (v) the key structural engineers. **The Architect will not be permitted to reassign any of the key personnel unless the Department approves the proposed reassignment and the proposed replacement.**

B.8 Licensing, Accreditation and Registration

The Architect and all of its subcontractors and subconsultants (regardless of tier) shall comply with all applicable District of Columbia, state, and federal licensing, accreditation, and registration requirements and standards necessary for the performance of the contract. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all drawings shall be signed and sealed by a professional architect or engineer licensed in the District of Columbia.

B.9 Conformance with Laws

It shall be the responsibility of the Architect to perform under the contract in conformance with the Department's Procurement Regulations and all statutes, laws, codes, ordinances, regulations, rules, requirements, orders, and policies of governmental bodies.

B.10 Time is of the Essence

Time is of the essence with respect to the contract. The Project must be substantially complete by July 15, 2016.

SECTION C ECONOMIC INCLUSION

C.1 Preference for Small, Local, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprises

General: Under the provisions of the Small, Local, and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Development and Assistance Act of 2005, D.C. Law 16-33 (codified at D.C. Code § 2-218.01 et seq.), preferences shall be given to Offerors that are certified by the District of Columbia Department of Small and Local Business Development as being a small business enterprise, having resident business ownership, having a longtime resident business, being a local business enterprise, being a disadvantaged business enterprise, being a local business enterprise with its principal office located in an enterprise zone, being a veteran-owned business enterprise, or being a local manufacturing business enterprise. (A copy of the certification acknowledgment letter must be submitted with the Offeror's Proposal.) In accordance with these laws, the following preferences shall be awarded in evaluating an Offeror's proposal:

- Three (3) preference points shall be awarded if the Offeror is certified as having a small business enterprise.
- Five (5) preference points shall be awarded if the Offeror is certified as having a resident business ownership.
- Five (5) points shall be awarded if the Offeror is certified as having a longtime resident business.
- Two (2) preference points shall be awarded if the Offeror is certified as a local business enterprise.
- Two (2) preference points shall be awarded if the Offeror is certified as being a local business enterprise with its principal office located in an enterprise zone.
- Two (2) preference points shall be awarded if the Offeror is certified as a disadvantaged business enterprise.
- Two (2) preference points shall be awarded if the Offeror is certified as a veteran-owned business enterprise.
- Two (2) preference points shall be awarded if the Offeror is certified as a local manufacturing business enterprise.

Offerors may qualify for more than one of these categories, so that the maximum number of points available under this section is 12 points.

Information: For information regarding the application process, contact the Department of Small and Local Business Development at the following address or telephone number:

Department of Small and Local Business Development
One Judiciary Square Building
441 4th Street, NW, 9th Floor
Washington, DC 20001
(202) 727-3900 (Telephone Number)
(202) 724-3786 (Facsimile Number)

C.2 SLDBE Participation

The Department requires that significant participation by business enterprises certified by the Department of Small and Local Business Development as: (i) a local business enterprise; (ii) a small business enterprise; (iii) a disadvantaged business enterprise; (iv) having a owned resident business; (v) being a longtime business resident; or (vi) having a local business enterprise with its principal office located in an enterprise zone. Accordingly, and in addition to the preference points conferred by **Section C.1**, the Department requires that business enterprises so certified must participate in at least 50% of the project. At least 35% of the contract work must be awarded to entities that are certified as Small Business Enterprises by the District of Columbia Department of Small and Local Business Development and 20% of the contract work to entities that are certified as Disadvantaged Business Enterprises. Offerors will be required to submit a Local Business Enterprise Utilization Plan with their proposals. The Utilization Plan must demonstrate how this requirement will be met and, to the extent possible at this stage in the project, should identify the specific firms that will be used and their respective roles.

C.3 Residency Hiring Requirements for Contractors and Subcontractors

At least fifty-one percent (51%) of the Offeror's Team and every subconsultant's employees hired after the Offeror enters into a contract with the Department, or after such subconsultant enters into a contract with the Offeror, to work on this project, shall be residents of the District of Columbia.

Upon execution of the contract, the Offeror and all of its member firms, if any, and each of its subcontractors and subconsultants shall submit to the Department a list of current employees that will be assigned to the project, the date that they were hired and whether or not they live in the District of Columbia.

The Offeror shall comply with subchapter X of Chapter II of Title 2 of the D.C. Code, and all successor acts thereto, including by not limited to the *Workforce Intermediary Establishment and Reform of First Source Amendment Act of 2011*, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and all successor acts thereto and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. The Offeror and all member firms, subcontractors, tier subcontractors, subconsultants, and suppliers with contracts in the amount of \$100,000 or more shall be required to comply with the following: (i) enter into a First Source Employment Agreement with the D.C. Department of Employment Services ("DOES") upon execution of the contract; (ii) submit an executed First Source Agreement to DOES prior to beginning work on the project; (iii) make best efforts to hire at least 51% District residents for all new jobs created by the project; (iv) list all employment vacancies with DOES; and (v) submit monthly compliance reports to DOES by the 10th of each month.

SECTION D EVALUATION AND AWARD CRITERIA

D.1 Evaluation Process

The Department shall evaluate submissions and any best and final offers in accordance with the provisions of this **Section D** and the Department's Procurement Regulations.

D.2 Evaluation Committee

Each submission shall be evaluated in accordance with this **Section D** by an Evaluation Committee. The Evaluation Committee shall prepare a written report summarizing its findings and submit the same to the source selection official. Based on the information submitted by the Offerors in response to this RFP and the report prepared by the Evaluation Committee, the source selection official shall select the Offeror(s) whose submissions are determined by the source selection official to be the most advantageous to the Department.

D.3 Oral Presentation

The Department does not intend to interview Offerors that are in the competitive range; however, the Department reserves the right to award conduct interviews of some or all Offerors prior to making its award. If the Department conducts such interviews, each Offeror within the competitive range shall make an oral presentation to the Department's Evaluation Committee, and participate in a question and answer session. The purpose of the oral presentation and the question and answer session is to permit the Evaluation Committee to fully understand and assess the qualifications of each Offeror and the Offeror's key personnel. The submission will be re-scored at the conclusion of the oral presentation.

D.3.1 Length of Oral Presentation

Each Offeror will be given up to 30 minutes to make the presentation. At the end of the initial presentation, there will be a break for approximately 15 minutes for the Evaluation Committee to assess the presentation and prepare questions. The Offeror will then respond to questions from the Department's Evaluation Committee for no more than 30 minutes.

D.3.2 Schedule

The order of presentation will be selected randomly and the Offerors will be informed of their presentation date before the beginning of oral presentations. The Department reserves the right to reschedule any Offeror's presentation at the discretion of the contracting officer.

D.3.3 Offeror Attendees

The oral presentation will be made by the Offeror's personnel who will be assigned the key jobs for this project. Each Offeror will be limited to 5 persons. The job functions of the persons attending the presentation will be considered to be an indication of the Offeror's assessment of

the key areas of responsibility that are deemed essential to the successful completion of the project.

D.3.4 Topics

The Offeror may present information about its capabilities and special qualifications to serve as the Architect for this Project, including the qualifications of key personnel.

D.4 Proposal Evaluation

Each proposal will be scored on a scale of 1 to 100 points. In addition, Offerors will be eligible to receive up to 12 preference points as described in **Section C.1** of this RFP for participation by Local, Small or Disadvantaged Business Enterprises. Thus, the maximum number of points possible is 112. The contract will be awarded to the Offeror with the highest evaluated score.

D.4.1 Experience & References (20 points)

The Department desires to engage an Architect with the experience necessary to realize the objectives set forth in **Section A** of this RFP. Offerors will be evaluated based on their demonstrated experience in (i) design excellence and design of public facilities in a manner that reflects civic importance and creates a sense of place and community; (ii) design of school facilities in an urban setting; (iii) cost estimating and value engineering/management; and (iv) knowledge of the local regulatory agencies and Code Officials. If the Offeror is a team or joint venture of multiple companies, the Evaluation Panel will consider the experience of each member of the team or joint venture in light of their role in the proposed team or joint venture. This element of the evaluation will be worth up to twenty (20) points.

D.4.2 Key Personnel (20 points)

The Department desires that senior personnel who have experience in designing and completing high quality, construction projects on-time and on-budget be assigned to this project. Key personnel shall include, at a minimum, the following individuals: (i) the Design Principal; (ii) the Project Architect; (iii) the Project Designer; (iv) the key MEP engineers; and (v) the key structural engineers. The availability and experience of the key individuals assigned to this project will be evaluated as part of this element. This element of the evaluation will be worth up to twenty (20) points.

D.4.3 Design Approach and Management Plan (25 Points)

Offerors are required to submit: (i) a discussion of their intended Design Approach; and (ii) a design Management Plan. This elements of the proposal can be submitted either as separate portions within the proposal or as a single integrated section.

The Design Approach should address the basic design theory or ideas that the Offeror proposes to employ in approaching the design of the Bancroft campus. The Design Approach will be evaluated on the creativity demonstrated and workability of the solutions proposed.

The Management Plan should clearly explain how the Architect intends to manage and implement the Project. Among other things, the Management Plan should explain (i) how the Architect will manage the engineering subconsultants so as to ensure that the drawings are properly coordinated, including coordination of the drawings in light of the phasing of the project; (ii) how the Architect will manage the value engineering/management process; (iii) how the Architect proposes to staff and handle construction administration and interact with the builder; (iv) how the Architect will manage the design process to ensure that bid packages are issued in a timely manner and incorporate agreed upon value engineering changes; and (v) describe the key challenges inherent in this Project and explain how they will be overcome or mitigated. The Department will also consider the experience that the Architect and its team members have working together on similar projects. This element of the evaluation is worth up to twenty five (25) points.

D.4.4 LSDBE Compliance/Utilization (15 points)

The Department desires the selected Architect to provide the maximum level of participation for Local, Small and Disadvantaged Business Enterprises as well as employment opportunities for District of Columbia residents. Offerors will be evaluated in light of their demonstrated experience in meeting such goals and their proposed LSDBE Utilization Plan. This factor of the evaluation will be worth up to fifteen (15) points.

D.4.5 Design-Build/Fast Track Experience (20 points)

The Department desires that the selected Architect have demonstrated experience with design-build and fast track projects so as to realize the objectives set forth in **Section A** of this RFP. Offerors will be evaluated based on their (i) demonstrated experience in providing a full range of design services as part of a design-build team; (ii) demonstrated experience in, and their plan to deliver, coordinated and constructible documents in a phased, fast track environment; and (iii) demonstrated experience in managing, and their plan to manage, scope expansion in projects priced on design development documents, or drawings of a similar level of completeness. This factor of the evaluation will be worth up to twenty (20) points.

SECTION E PROPOSAL ORGANIZATION AND SUBMISSION

This section outlines specific information necessary for the proper organization and manner in which Offerors' Proposals should be proffered. References are made to other sections in this RFP for further explanation.

E.1 Submission Identification

Submissions shall be proffered in an original and six (6) hard copies as well as two (2) electronic copies on CD-ROM or USB flash drive. The Offeror's submission shall be placed in a sealed envelope conspicuously marked: "Proposal for Architectural/Engineering Services for Bancroft Elementary School."

E.2 Delivery or Mailing of Submissions

Submissions should be delivered or mailed to:

DC Department of General Services
Att'n: JW Lanum
Frank D. Reeves Center
2000 14th Street, NW, 8th Floor
Washington, DC 20009

E.3 Date and Time for Receiving Submissions

Submissions shall be received no later than 2:00 p.m. EST, on February 28, 2014. The Offeror assumes the sole responsibility for timely delivery of its Submission, regardless of the method of delivery.

E.4 Submission Size, Organization and Offeror Qualifications

All submissions shall be submitted on 8-1/2" x 11" bond paper and typewritten. Telephonic, telegraphic, and facsimile submissions shall not be accepted. The Department is interested in a qualitative approach to presentation material. Brief, clear and concise material is more desirable than quantity. The submission shall be organized as follows:

E.4.1 Bid Form

Each Offeror shall submit a bid form substantially in the form of **Attachment B**, to bid a Design Fee and hourly rates, in accordance with the attached pricing schedule, and outline any requested changes to the Form of Contract. Material deviations, in the opinion of the Department, from the bid form shall be sufficient to render the proposal non-responsive. The Department intends to award this contract to the most qualified firm and the cost information will be used to negotiate a fee for this project.

E.4.2 Disclosure Form

Each Offeror shall submit a Disclosure Statement substantially in the form of **Attachment C**.

E.4.3 Executive Summary

Each Offeror should provide a summary of no more than three pages of the information contained in the following sections.

E.4.4 General Team Information and Firm(s) Data

Each Offeror should provide the following information for the principal Architectural firm and each of its subconsultants.

- A. Name(s), address(es), and role(s) of each firm (including all sub-consultants)
- B. Firm profile(s), including:
 - i. Age
 - ii. Firm history(ies)
 - iii. Firm size(s)
 - iv. Areas of specialty/concentration
 - v. Current firm workload(s) projected over the next two years
 - vi. Provide a list of any contract held by the Offeror where the contract was terminated (either for default or convenience). This list should also identify any contracts that resulted in litigation or arbitration between the Owner and the Offeror. If the Offeror has multiple offices, only contracts held by the office submitting this proposal need be listed.
- C. Description of the team organization and personal qualifications of key staff, including:
 - i. Identification of the single point of contact for the Architect.
 - ii. Organizational chart illustrating reporting lines and names and titles for key participants proposed by the team.
 - iii. Resumes for each key participant on the team, including definition of that person's role, relevant project experience, and current workload over the next two years.

E.4.5 Relevant Experience and Capabilities, including Fast Track Experience

- A. List all projects that the team members have worked on in the last 5 years that are similar to this project. For purposes of this paragraph, similar shall mean projects where the Offeror has served as the lead design consultant for a school construction project where the estimated construction costs exceeded \$10,000,000. This information may be provided in an overview matrix format or brief list; however, it should include the name and location of the facility, the name of the owner, the time frame of the project, the original budget for the project, and whether the project was delivered on-time and on-budget. If a project was not delivered on-time or on budget, a brief description of the reasons should be provided.
- B. Detailed descriptions of no more than eight (8) projects that best illustrate the team's experience and capabilities relevant to this project, including at least three (3) projects where the Offeror served as the architect on a design-build team. On each project description, please provide all of the following information in consistent order:
- i. Project name and location
 - ii. Name, address, contact person and telephone number for owner reference
 - iii. Name, address, contact person and telephone number for builder reference for those projects where the Offeror served on a design-build team
 - iv. Brief project description including project cost, square footage, firm's scope of work, and key firm strengths exhibited
 - v. Identification of personnel involved in the selected project who are proposed to work on this project
 - vi. Project process and schedule data including construction delivery method, and construction completion date (any unusual events or occurrences that affected the schedule should be explained)
 - vii. Renderings or photographs that show the interior and exterior of the project.

E.4.6 Design Approach and Management Plan

Each Offeror should submit a Design Approach and Management Plan that addresses the issues set forth in **Section D.4.3** of this RFP.

E.4.7 Cost Information

The Offeror should submit the Bid Form in substantially the form of **Attachment B**.

E.4.8 Local Business Utilization Plan

Each Offeror must submit a proposed Local Business Utilization Plan that identifies the specific certified business enterprises that will participate in the contract and their anticipated roles. In addition, each Offeror should provide: (i) a narrative description of similar projects and the Offeror's success in meeting such goals; and (ii) a chart, in summary form, that identifies the Offeror's major public projects over the last five years and its success in achieving such goals (creativity should be displayed regarding joint-venture and subcontractor agreements).

E.4.9 Tax Affidavit

Each Offeror must submit a tax affidavit substantially in the form of **Attachment D**. In order to be eligible for this procurement, Offerors must be in full compliance with their tax obligations to the District of Columbia government.

SECTION F BIDDING PROCEDURES & PROTESTS

F.1 Contact Person

For information regarding this RFP please contact:

Thomas D. Bridenbaugh
Leftwich & Ludaway, LLC
1400 K Street, NW
Suite 1000
Washington, D.C. 20005
Phone: (202) 434-9100
Facsimile: (202) 783-3420

Any written questions or inquiries should be sent to Thomas Bridenbaugh at the address above.

F.2 Preproposal Conference

A pre-proposal conference will be held on February 12, 2014 at 10:30 am EST. The conference will be held at the **Frank D. Reeves Center, 2nd Floor Community Room, 2000 14th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20009**. Interested Offerors are strongly encouraged to attend.

F.3 Explanations to Prospective Offerors

Each Offeror should carefully examine this Request for Proposals and any and all amendments, addenda or other revisions, and thoroughly familiarize itself with all requirements prior to proffering a submission. Should an Offeror find discrepancies or ambiguities in, or omissions from, the RFP and amendments, addenda or revisions, or otherwise desire an explanation or interpretation of the RFP, any amendments, addenda, or revisions, it must submit a request for interpretation or correction in writing. Any information given to an Offeror concerning the solicitation shall be furnished promptly to all other Offerors as an amendment or addendum to this RFP if in the sole discretion of the Department that information is necessary in proffering submissions or if the lack of it would be prejudicial to any other prospective Offerors. Oral explanations or instructions given before the award of the contract shall not be binding.

Requests should be directed to Thomas Bridenbaugh at the address listed in Section F.1 no later than the close of business on February 20, 2014. The person making the request shall be responsible for prompt delivery.

F.4 Protests

Protests shall be governed by Section 4734 of the Department's Procurement Regulations (27 DCMR § 4734). Protests alleging defects in this solicitation must be filed prior to the time set for receipt of submissions. If an alleged defect does not exist in this initial RFP, but was incorporated into the RFP by an amendment or addendum, a protest based on that defect must be

filed before the next closing time established for proffering submissions. In all other cases, a protester shall file the protest within ten (10) days after the protester knows or should have known, whichever is earlier, of the facts and circumstances upon which the protest is based. All protests must be made in writing to the Department's Chief Contracting Officer ("CCO") and must be filed in duplicate. Protests shall be served on the Department by obtaining written and dated acknowledgment of receipt from the Department's CCO. Protests received by the Department after the indicated period shall not be considered. To expedite handling of protests, the envelope shall be labeled "Protest".

This section is intended to summarize the bid protest procedures and is for the convenience of the Offerors only. To the extent any provision of this section is inconsistent with the Procurement Regulations, the more stringent provisions shall prevail.

F.5 Contract Award

This procurement is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of Section 4712 of the Department's Procurement Regulations (27 DCMR § 4712).

F.6 Retention of Submissions

All submissions shall be retained by the Department and therefore shall not be returned to the Offerors. With the exception of proprietary financial information, the submissions shall become the property of the Department and the Department shall have the right to distribute or use such information as it determines.

F.7 Examination of Submissions

Offerors are expected to examine the requirements of all instructions (including all amendments, addenda, attachments and exhibits) in this RFP. Failure to do so shall be at the sole risk of the Offeror and may result in disqualification.

F.8 Late Submissions: Modifications

- A. Any submission or best and final offer received at the office designated in this RFP after the exact time specified for receipt shall not be considered.
- B. Any modification of a submission, including a modification resulting from the CCO's requests for best and final offers, is subject to the same conditions as in F.8.A stated above.
- C. The only acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Department's office is the time-date stamp of such installation on the submission wrapper or other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation.

- D. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Request for Proposals to the contrary, a late modification of an otherwise successful submission which makes its terms more favorable to the Department may be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.
- E. Submissions shall be irrevocable and remain in full force and effect for a period not less than 120 days after receipt of submissions.

F.9 No Compensation for Preparation of Submissions

The Department shall not bear or assume any financial obligations or liabilities regarding the preparation of any submissions submitted in response to this RFP, or prepared in connection therewith, including, but without limitation, any submissions, statements, reports, data, information, materials or other documents or items.

F.10 Rejection of Submissions

The Department reserves the right, in its sole discretion:

- A. To cancel this solicitation or reject all submissions.
- B. To reject submissions that fail to prove the Offeror's responsibility.
- C. To reject submissions that contain conditions and/or contingencies that in the Department's sole judgment, make the submission indefinite, incomplete, otherwise non-responsive, or otherwise unacceptable for award.
- D. To waive minor irregularities in any submission provided such waiver does not result in an unfair advantage to any Offeror.
- E. To take any other action within the applicable Procurement Regulations or law.
- F. To reject the submission of any Offeror that has submitted a false or misleading statement, affidavit or certification in connection with such submission or this Request for Proposals.

F.11 Limitation of Authority

Only a person with prior written authority from the CCO shall have the express, implied, or apparent authority to alter, amend, modify, or waive any clauses or conditions of the contract. Furthermore, any alteration, amendment, modification, or waiver of any clause or condition of this RFP is not effective or binding unless made in writing and signed by the CCO or its authorized representative.

SECTION G INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

G.1 Required Insurance

The Architect will be required to maintain the following types of insurance throughout the life of the contract.

G.1.1 Commercial general public liability insurance (“Liability Insurance”) against liability for bodily injury and death and property damage, such Liability Insurance to be in an amount not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for liability for bodily injury, death and property damage arising from any one occurrence and One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) from the aggregate of all occurrences within each policy year. The policy should include completed operations coverage.

G.1.2 Workers’ compensation and Employers Liability coverage providing statutory benefits for all persons employed by the Architect, or its contractors and subcontractors at or in connection with the Work.

G.1.3 Errors and Omissions coverage written on a claims made basis and having an aggregate policy limit of at least Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000). Such coverage shall be maintained throughout the life of the project and three (3) years beyond Substantial Completion.

Attachment A

Draft Educational Specifications, OCTO Guidelines & Master Plan Excerpt



DRAFT

Draft Educational Specifications
for
Bancroft Elementary School

556 capacity

January 2014

District of Columbia Public Schools

THE VISION: To Make the Washington, D.C. School System Exemplary

THE MISSION: To Make Dramatic Improvement In the Achievement of All Students Today In Preparation for Their World Tomorrow

CORE BELIEFS:

Children First

Parents Are Our Partners

Victory Is In the Classroom

It Takes A Village to Raise A Child

Leadership and Accountability Are the Keys to Our Success

Classroom Modernization Phase I

Scope

The 2010-2016 Capital Improvement Plan prioritizes projects that will improve the learning environment, improve student performance, and advance educational outcomes within five years. To that end all elementary (excluding new or recently modernized) will receive a Phase 1 modernization. The scope of the Phase 1 projects has evolved to include all teaching spaces including the corridors and the bathrooms. The media center and the administrative areas will also be right-sized and modernized to the extent feasible. The dining, physical education spaces and the site improvements will be addressed in Phase 2 of the project. Although all projects will be customized to the needs of the school, the emphasis will be on improving lighting quality, temperature and air quality, acoustics, technology and furniture in the core educational spaces.

This educational specification provides three resources for establishing the scope of this project:

1) performance standards in the five priority areas 2) a 'master plan' floor plan to indicate room uses 3) design guidelines to define finishes, technology, and fixed equipment and loose furniture. Appendix A identifies the additional spaces required for a typical school of this size and is for planning purposes only.

Background

Bancroft ES is named for George Bancroft, an American historian and statesman who was prominent in promoting secondary education. The School opened in the Mt. Pleasant neighborhood in 1924 with only eight rooms. At that time the Mt. Pleasant neighborhood was one of the most diverse in Washington, DC, and home to many European refugees from WWI. Later during the Great Depression, the neighborhood saw an influx of government workers. As a result of the growth in its area, the school expanded twice in the 1930s.

Enrollment and Classroom Requirements

In 2013-14 the enrollment was as follows:

Current Capacity	PREK/ PRES	Kind	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Total
500	47/59	77	65	68	52	72	50	490

The 2010 Facilities Master Plan proposes a future capacity of 450 and 2 classes per grade. However, to accommodate the current enrollment this educational specification proposes a capacity for 550 students and 3-4 classrooms per grade is as follows.

Proposed Capacity Model

Grade	Number of	Capacity
	Classrooms	
Pre-S/K	7	126
PS/PK SPED	1	12
Kindergarten	3	60
Kind/1st	1	20
1st Grade	3	60
2nd Grade	3	60
2nd/3rd	1	20
3rd Grade	3	66
4th Grade	3	66
5th Grade	3	66
Total	25	556

Program

Bancroft offers an English-Spanish dual language program. English and Spanish teachers from Kindergarten thru 5th Grade collaborate and co-teach with a connecting door between classrooms.

Mary Center Even “Briya” charter adult’s school is co-located and is housed within three classrooms on the first floor. The school has applied for a grant in partnership with “Briya” for adult mental health support services.

Building Conditions and Need – Principal Concerns

- Not ADA accessible, no elevator
- No prominent identification of Main Entrance
- Principal wants to change the Main Entrance to Original doors. School currently uses these doors for dismissal/morning entrance.
- Location of security guard does not allow full view of all entrances.
- Bathrooms are not located in all areas accessible to students- require going to next floor
- Security-not able to lock out people from the playground. A fire exit issue if the gate is locked.
- Window grates were removed this summer, leaving windows that do not lock a security problem.
- Parking lot- off of Mt. Pleasant has a 1-2’drop making it a safety hazard.
- The stairs within the hallways make delivery of breakfast to classrooms a challenge.

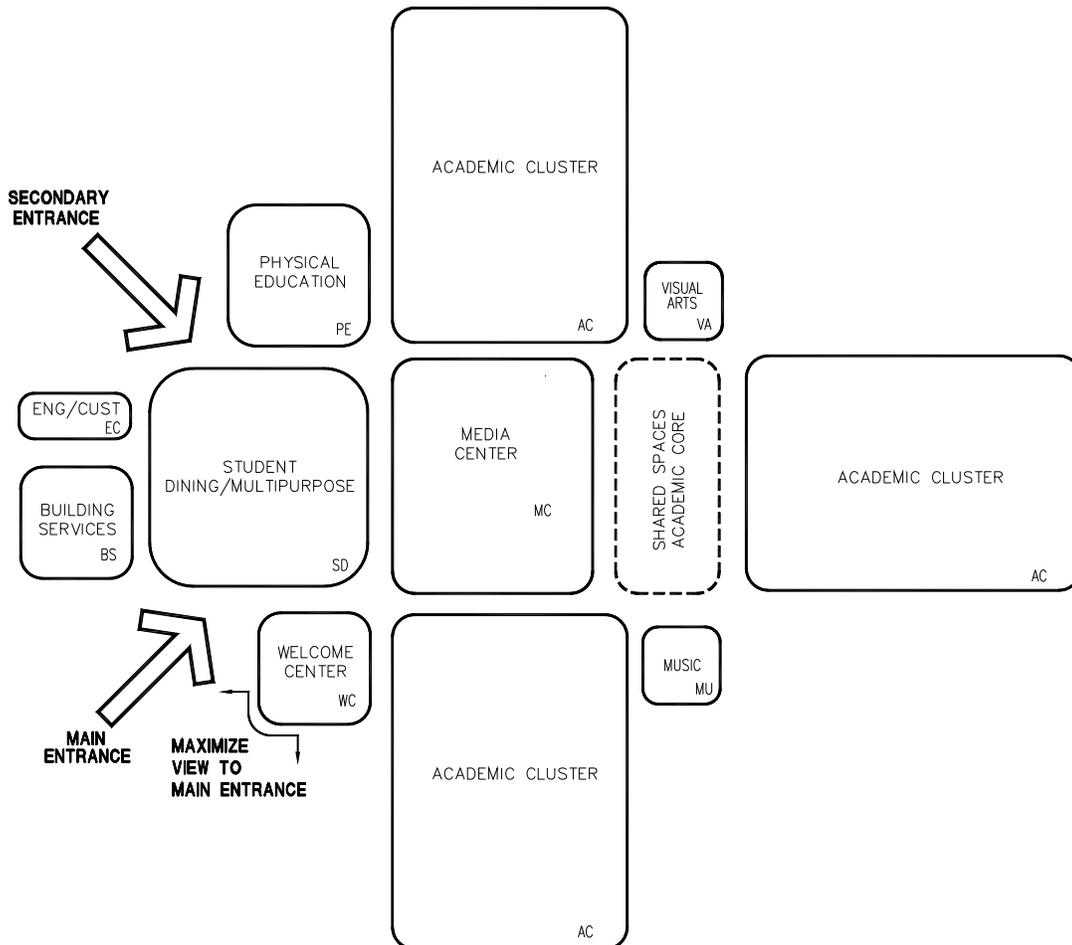
Overview of Planning Concepts

Academic Cluster Concept

The Academic Cluster concept best meets the needs of the educational programs, students, and staff. The cluster concept facilitates a variety of instructional strategies and it provides a learning environment which is characterized by flexibility, a sense of community for the students and teachers, and a safe, well-supervised environment. Teachers will have the option and flexibility within a cluster to create and organize learning environments that work for students and their learning styles.

Academic areas are located in the quiet areas of the building that can be isolated during the off-hours. Noisier areas are grouped near the parking and public areas and allow for after hours access. Diagram Intro A shows a typical design based on the cluster concept.

Diagram Intro A



Core Instructional Spaces

The basic organizational cluster for this school should consist of general purpose classrooms, a small group room, and a teacher work center. Each cluster would also contain a resource classroom used by support educators. Student restrooms should be located within the cluster commons.

Special Education

Special education facilities will be integrated throughout the school to support the concepts of inclusion and the specialized requirements for the students. Special attention will be given to accessibility of all facilities and an integrated learning program.

Early Childhood Programs

It is the DCPS policy to offer 'universal' Prekindergarten programs (4 yr. olds) and strongly encourage all DC students to attend. Preschool programs for 3 year olds are provided as well but are traditionally less well enrolled. All early childhood classes will allow for inclusion of students with special needs.

Instructional Methods

Instructional methods vary with grade level, but maintain continuity from early childhood through the primary, intermediate, and middle grades. Predominant elements include:

- Integrated learning, where content areas cross disciplines
- Flexible groupings: In primary grades, regrouping stays within the classroom. The intermediate and middle may change classrooms during the day.
- Mentoring of older to younger students
- Extended day learning opportunities
- Parent involvement and volunteer activities

“Welcome Area”/Administration/Student Services

Immediately upon entry, visitors will be greeted in the “welcome area.” The administrative offices and guidance services will be located in this centralized area at the main entrance to the school.

Media Center

The DCPS media center serves a dual role – its traditional role as a gathering place for research and learning and a new role as a technological information base. In this new role, the media center may house a transparent voice/video/data network, which runs throughout the entire building. This network enables the transmission of media services to the desktops of teachers and students without physically entering the media center. This area is changing from a "depository of books" to a "high technology information distribution center."

Visual Arts, Performing Arts and Science

The art and music classrooms will be shared by all grade levels for general class and small group instruction. The location and access to these rooms should promote orderly transitions.

Physical Education

To support the physical education program, a variety of indoor and outdoor areas are required. Indoor play space will also be used as a performance area. Physical education facilities must be designed with a focus on community use during non-school hours, since there is a high demand for both indoor and outdoor facilities.

Community Use

It is assumed that the community will use the building for recreation, meetings and educational functions. Security during these times is important. The architect will note both active and passive security measures.

Corridors and Commons Spaces

The front entry lobby should be welcoming and inviting for students, staff, and visitors. Extensive display systems should be provided for 2-dimensional and 3-dimensional student work and awards. Finishes should be durable and easy to maintain. The scale of all spaces should be child-friendly. Colors, artificial lighting, and natural daylighting should be managed artfully to create an environment that communicates that school is a very special place.

Furniture & Equipment

Classrooms vary in shape and size; therefore, the furniture should be flexible to accommodate a variety of classroom formats for both individual and group activities. Teachers and students should have storage space for personal belongings, papers, books, supplies, and teaching materials.

To the extent possible, movable furnishings will be used, rather than fixed casework, to provide flexibility for future reconfiguration.

Technology

The facility will contain the latest in technology and be wired for voice, data, and video throughout the building. It is intended that access to technology will be seamless and pervasive throughout the building.

Every classroom will be wired for teacher audio enhancement. Research into this cutting-edge technology suggests that student learning can improve in classrooms where the teacher's voice is amplified and the classroom acoustics are designed to support voice clarity.

DCPS is moving to on-line testing. Approximately 1/3 of the students in Grades 2-5 should be able to test at one time. For Bancroft 100 students must be able to work for up to 4 hours using wired and wireless access. The media center should provide 60 locations. Additional locations may be the music and art rooms. All locations will need additional electrical outlets.

Handicapped Accessibility

The entire facility will be accessible for students, staff, and visitors. This will be accomplished through judicious use of ramping and elevators with sufficient internal clearances for circulation, convenient bus/van loading and unloading, and nearby handicapped parking spaces. All elements of the Americans with Disabilities Act must be complied with, including wayfinding and signage, appropriate use of textures, and universal accessibility of all indoor and outdoor school facilities.

Site

The site circulation will be organized for safety and efficiency. This will be accomplished through careful separation of vehicular and pedestrian traffic. All play areas will be protected from vehicular and pedestrian traffic, so students can be assured of a safe and secure environment on the entire school site.

To the extent feasible the early childhood wing should have a separate play area and an outdoor classroom.

Performance Criteria

Lighting Quality: Improving natural and artificial lighting in classrooms

	DESIGN PARAMETERS	PARAMETER NOTES
1) Controlled Natural Lighting (Glazing)	10 - 12% of floor S.F.	LEED & Green Globe
2) Artificial Light	35-50 Foot-candles	IES
3) Lighting Power Density	0.99 Watts/S.F. or less	ASHRAE 2010 & CHIPS

Environmental / Air Quality: Addressing temperature control, ventilation, air filtration, carbon dioxide levels, and HVAC background noise to ensure comfortable rooms.

	DESIGN PARAMETERS	PARAMETER NOTES
1) Winter Temperature	68.5 to 75.5 degrees	EPA 2000 & ASHRAE 55-04
Summer Temperature	74 to 80 degrees	
2) Humidity	30 % to 60% relative humidity	EPA 2000 & ASHRAE 55-04
3) Air Changes	6-10 per hour	ASHRAE
4) Outdoor Air Ventilation	10CFM per person	Plus 0.12 per SF of area
5) Air Filtration	MERV 13	LEED
	MERV 6 to 8	ASHRAE 52.2-2007 & 62.1-2007
6) Carbon Dioxide Levels	Below 700 PPM above outdoor air	ASHRAE 62.1-2007
7) HVAC Background Noise Level	RC(N) Mark II level of 37	ASHRAE Handbook Chapter 47

Acoustics: Limiting reverberation and background noise and improving sound isolation.

	DESIGN PARAMETERS	PARAMETER NOTES
1) Reverberation	.6 per second	(ANSI S12.60-2002)
2) Background Noise	45 dBA	(LEED)
3) Sound Isolation (Varies)	STC 45 between Classrooms	

Technology: Providing data connections for online learning resources, AV equipment, closed-circuit televisions, and a sound system with emergency capabilities.

	DESIGN PARAMETERS	PARAMETER NOTES
1) Data / Computer Drops	At Teacher and Student Computers, at wireless access points	
2) Audio / Video Equipment		
	Projector linked to Teacher's PC	
	or	
	Interactive Whiteboard	
	Sound Reinforcement	Amplifier, microphone, speakers
3) Clock	Synchronized with Bell system	
4) Sound System & Emergency Call-box		
	Ceiling or Wall Speaker	Class change bells, emergency announcements
5) CCTV Camera (TBD)		
	Security, WebX conferencing, Distance Learning	

Sustainability: Build for energy efficiency

	DESIGN PARAMETERS	PARAMETER NOTES
1) Building EUI	20% below Baseline	ASHRAE 2010
2) Building Envelope	Meet or exceed R-value standards for building type	ASHRAE 90.1 2010
3) Water	Ultralow flow fixtures	ASHRAE 90.1 2010

Safety & Security

DCPS wants to maintain an inviting and de-institutionalized environment, while simultaneously providing a safe environment for students, staff, and community who use the facility and adjacent support services. The organization of a building will have a major impact on student behavior and safety concerns. Building security can be addressed in an active or a passive manner: active security is based on security systems; passive security is based on program design, building configuration, and community participation. Schools should be based on passive concepts with applied active concepts where necessary.

1. Building Layout

- Avoid blind spots, corners, and cubby holes
- Locate administrative and teacher preparation with good visual contact of major circulation areas (i.e., corridors, cafeteria, bus drop-off, parking)
- Develop spatial relationships that naturally transition from one location to another
- Locate toilets in close proximity to classrooms
- Design toilets to balance the need for privacy with the ability to supervise
- Locate areas likely to have significant community (after school) use close to parking and where these areas can be closed off from the rest of the building

2. Types of Building Materials

- Use durable wall surfaces that are easy to clean so graffiti can be removed
- Incorporate pitched roofs which inhibit roof entry and are aesthetically pleasing
- Operational part of windows on the ground floor should be in the upper portion to prevent access.
- Install non-slip floors and walk-off mats at point of entry
- All doors will have locks on the inside.

3. Uses of Technology

- Phones in every instructional and support area
- Building-wide all-call designed to be heard throughout the school and on the play fields when needed
- Motion or infra-red detectors, which can also conserve lighting costs
- Video cameras that are used for instructional purposes could also be used for security purposes during non-school hours
- Smoke and heat detectors located throughout the building

4. Vehicular and Pedestrian Traffic

- Separate bus drop-off area from other vehicular traffic
- Separate staff and community parking area
- Separate student (pedestrian) traffic flow

5. Landscaping, Play/Practice Fields, Site, and Lighting

- Use native high trees and low bushes (less than three feet high) to deter hiding
- Use aesthetically pleasing fencing around perimeter of the building
- Non-intrusive lighting of all areas (not correctional-type lighting) according to the Light Pollution Credit in LEED-Ss with no lighting to leave property line
- Provide security lighting around building and parking lots with photocell timer, motion sensor and on/off capacity

Energy and Environmental Design

There is a high interest in using the LEED certified school building as a teaching tool to teach environmental stewardship and awareness, while simultaneously providing an engaging environment for students, staff, and community who use the facility.

The organization, understanding and use of a building will have a major impact on student and staff conservation behavior.

The sustainable design and green features of the building can be addressed in an active or a passive manner: active interaction is based on digital displays, educational features and curriculum integrated learning about environmental issues; passive interaction is based on the program design, building configuration, green building features, and energy efficient building automation.

Passive Concepts

1. Building Layout

- Concentrate daylight and views to the outside to areas of frequent human interaction (e.g. classrooms, cafeterias, media center, art rooms, music rooms) with passive solar design
- Avoid excessive window areas in corridors, lobbies, hallways with no gathering opportunities (design for less than 45% of wall area)
- Avoid skylights and use roof monitors with vertical glazing instead

2. Types of Building Materials

- Use durable wall surfaces that are easy to clean
- Design for cleanability with easy and safe access
- Incorporate light colored pitched roofs to prevent heat gain and leakage
- Install high performance walk-off mats at all points of entry
- Design with noise minimization in mind

3. Uses of Technology

- For instructional and administrative purposes, the new school should have extensive technology systems. These same infrastructures and technology components can be used to enhance the perception of the buildings environmental components. Digital display of buildings energy and water use at entrance and in cafeteria
- Website with environmental features of the school
- Use only vacancy sensors for classrooms, cafeteria etc. to turn off (not on) lighting
- Daylight sensors and dimming in larger areas (cafeteria, multi-purpose etc.)

4. Vehicular and Pedestrian Traffic

- Provide sufficient, covered and secures bicycle storage
- Provide bicycle lanes to building from all major access directions

5. Landscaping, Play/Practice Fields, Site, and Lighting

- Use native high trees and low bushes and ground covers and locate to provide shade to the building
- Non-intrusive lighting of all areas (not correctional-type lighting) according to the Light Pollution Credit in LEED-S with no lighting to leave property line

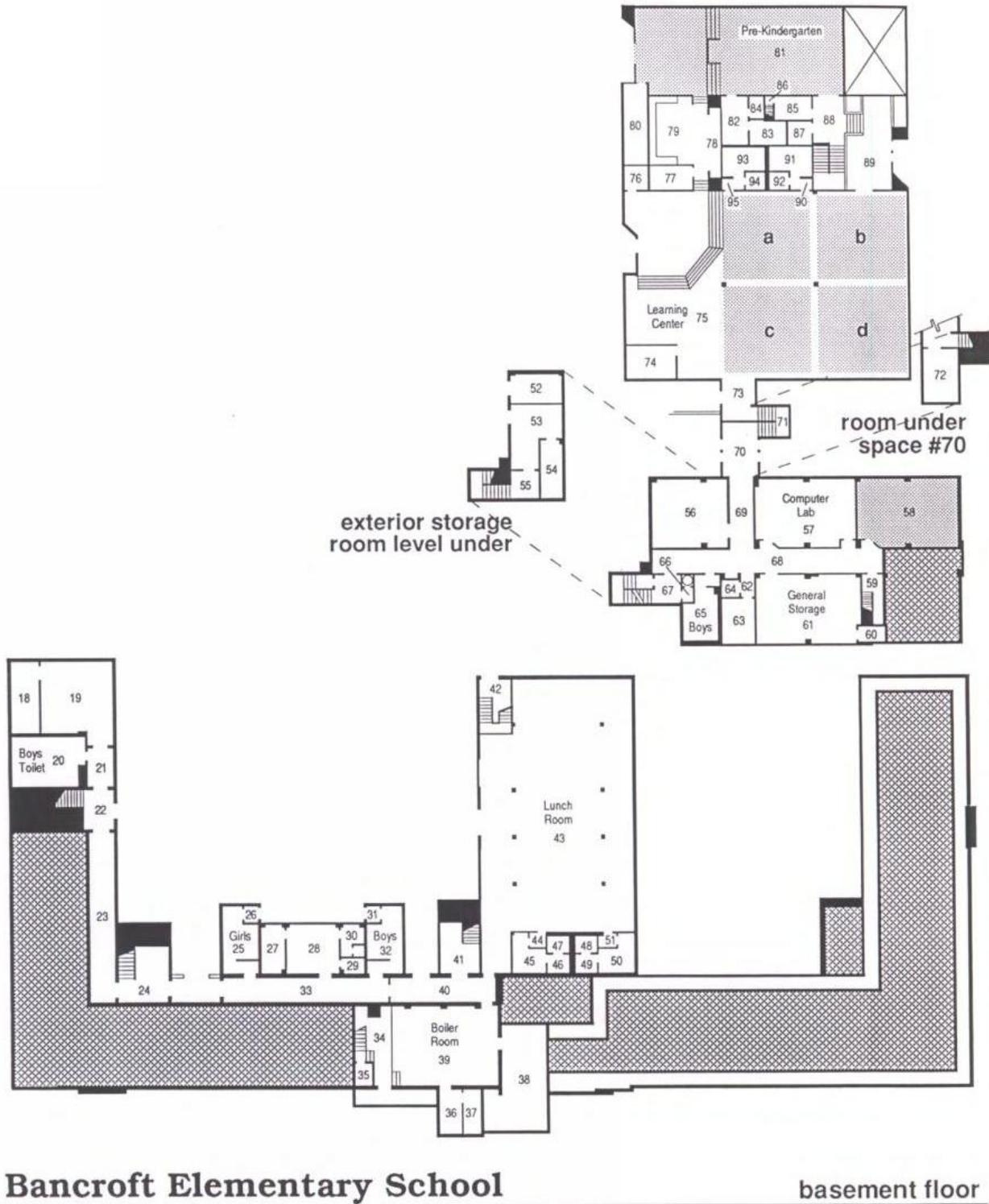
6. Green Curriculum

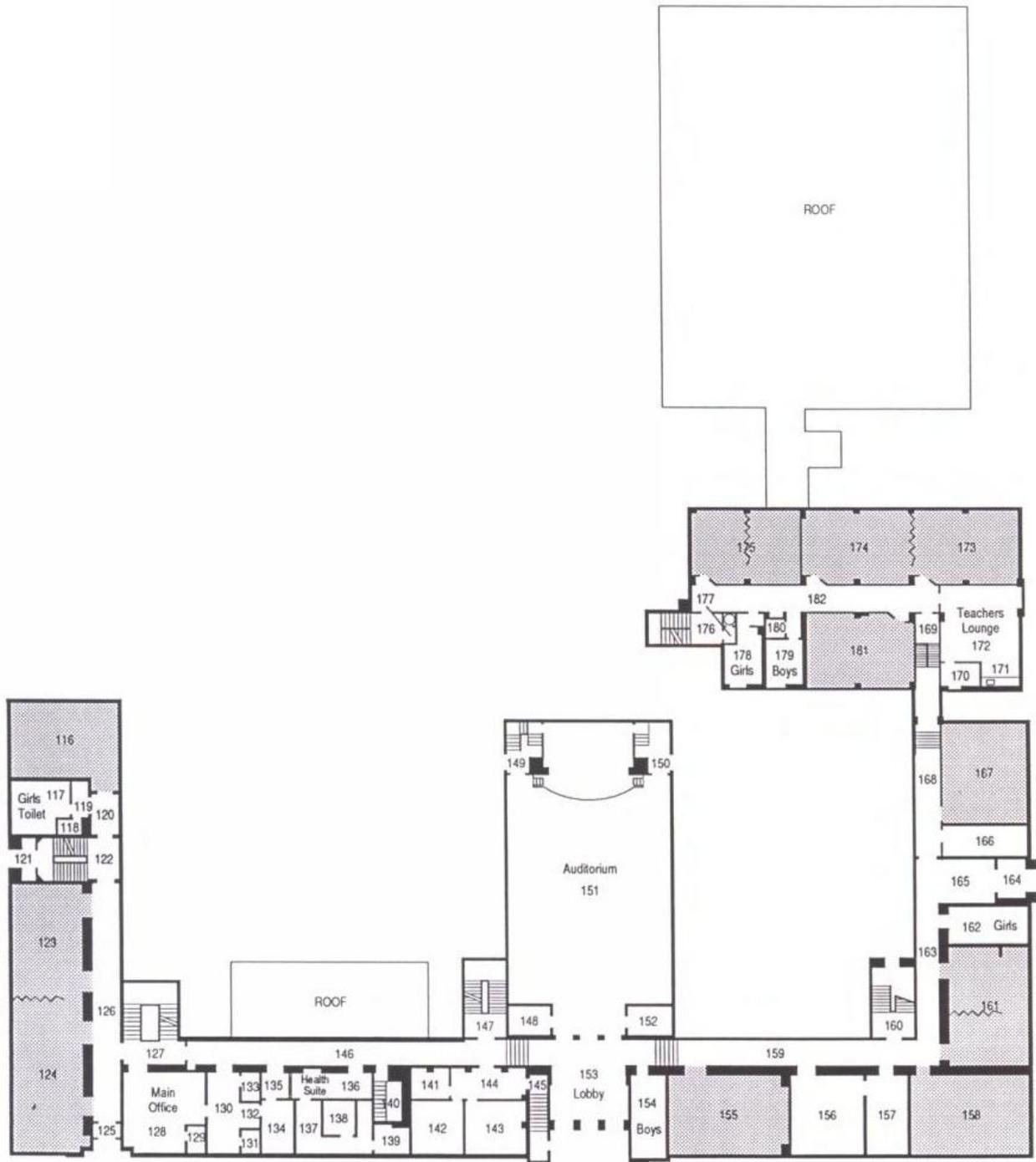
- Provide outdoor classroom
- Design interior with sense of buildings orientation to North – East – South - West

Active Concepts

- 1. Building Layout**
 - Provide signage to educate users about interior and exterior green building features throughout
 - Provide signage for user behavior modification, e.g. DCPS policy for thermostat settings, reminders to turn equipment off when not in use
 - Provide visitor map with floor plan for location and explanation of green building features
- 2. Types of Building Materials**
 - Provide view window to inside of wall constructions and mechanical room
 - Provide materials with environmental message in selective areas, e.g. 100% recycled post consumer plastic toilet compartments, wheatboard cabinets, or furniture made of wood harvested from school site, and explain with signage.
- 3. Uses of Technology**
 - For instructional and administrative purposes, the new school should have extensive technology systems. These same infrastructures and technology components can be used to enhance the perception of the buildings environmental components.
 - Green morning announcement with update on energy and water use
 - Student conducted energy audits
 - School based resource conservation program with frequent feedback to users
- 4. Vehicular and Pedestrian Traffic**
 - Provide preferred parking for DCPS Green Fleet (for carpooling and fuel efficient vehicles)
- 5. Landscaping, Play/Practice Fields, Site, and Lighting**
 - Design for no-mow areas
 - Design for student garden
 - Provide solar or wind powered, off the grid site lighting as demonstration model for select areas
- 6. Green Curriculum**
 - LEED credit Schools as a Teaching Tool requires 10 hours of instruction per student, grade and school year on environmental issues related to the school building. The school buildings design should support this requirement wherever possible.

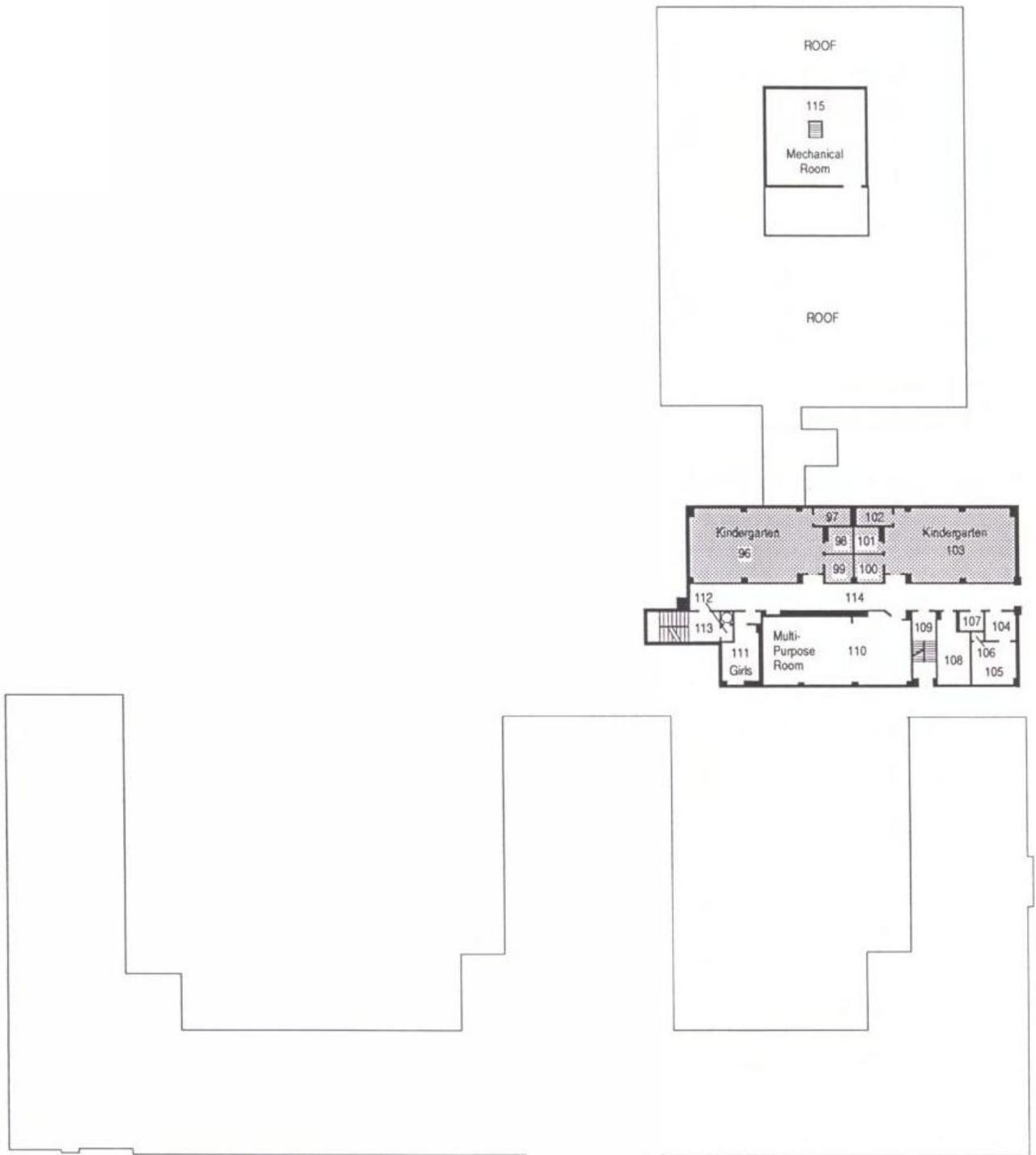
The following is a sample floor plan for illustration only.





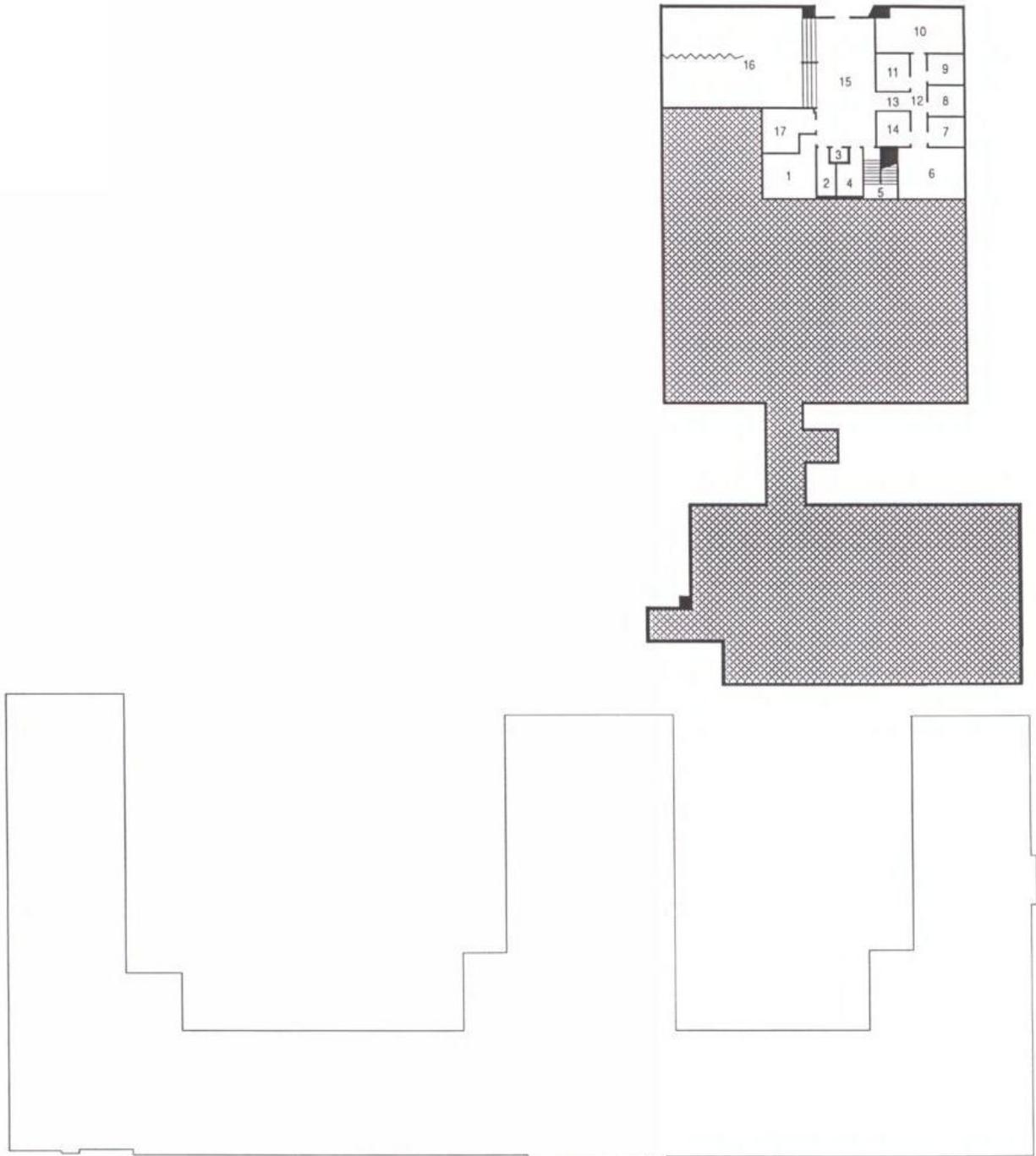
Bancroft Elementary School

first floor



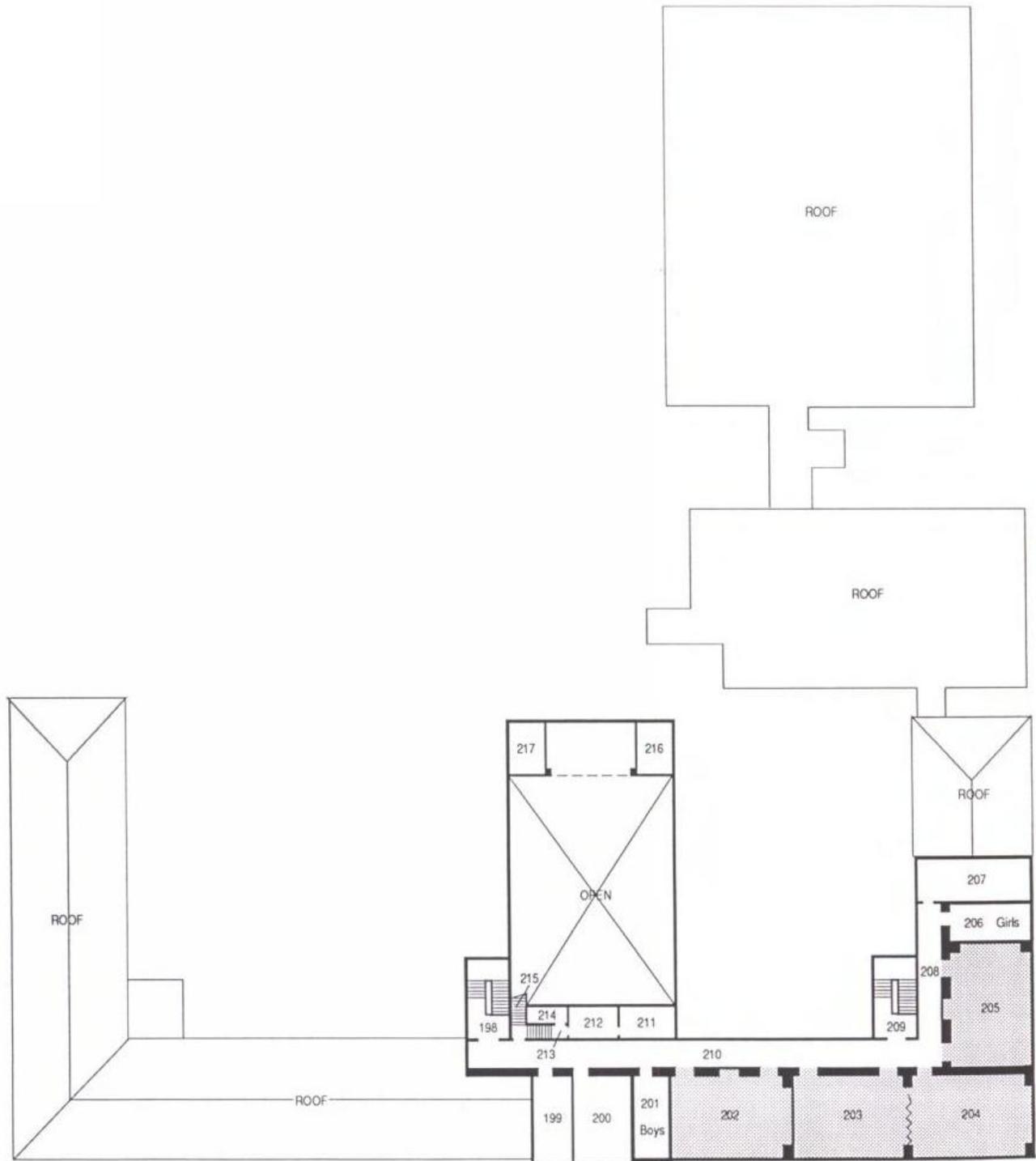
Bancroft Elementary School

ground floor



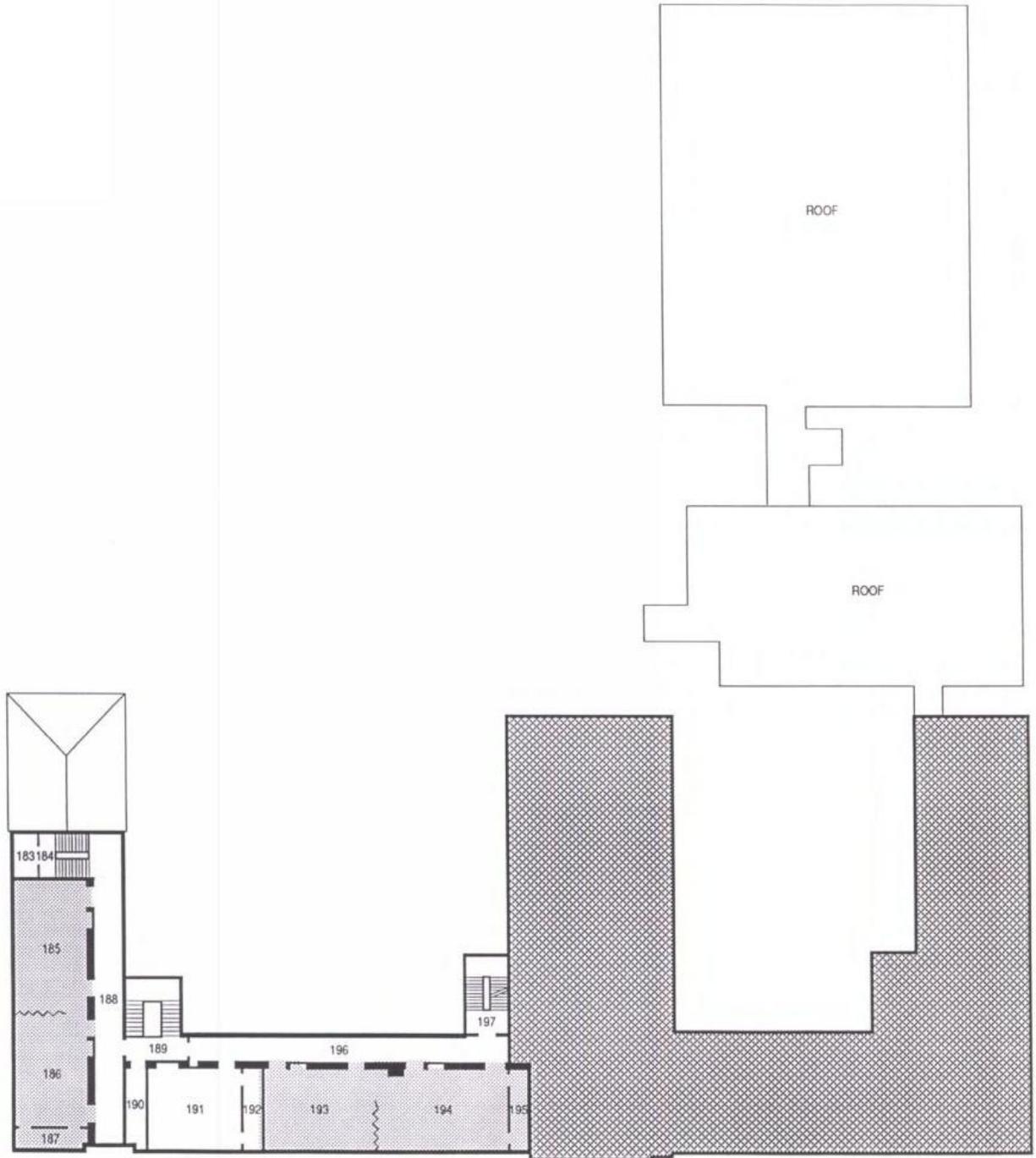
Bancroft Elementary School

lower level



Bancroft Elementary School

second floor (upper)



Bancroft Elementary School

second floor (lower)

Building Space Summary

Space Summary	Modernization	
	Phase 1	Total
Core Academic Areas	37,100	37,100
Media Center	3,850	3,850
Physical Education/Assembly	As is	3,000
Administration	3,100	3,100
Student Dining & Food Service	As is	4,527
Maintenance & Custodial Services	600	600
Mechanical, Electrical, Toilets, Custodial Closets		17,341
Total Net		69,518
Construction Factor[.082]		5700
Total Gross		75,218

Phase 2

Outdoor Area Requirements Summary

Exterior Spaces
Structured Play Area For Primary/Intermediate Grades
Protected Pre-School Play Area
Outdoor Paved Play Area [reduced size basketball courts, with markings for other games]
Outdoor Classroom Gazebo
Green area for garden/environmental programs
Faculty, Staff, and Visitor Parking (63 spaces)

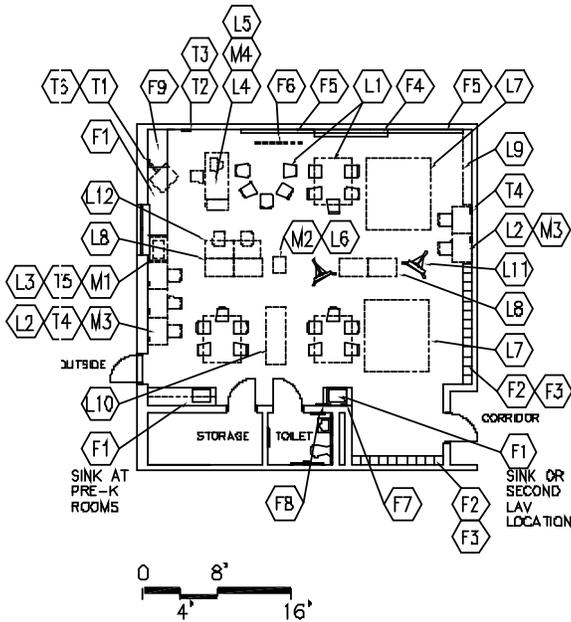
Core Academic Area Space Requirements

Spaces	Guideline		Total	Comments
	Quantity	S.F.		
Pre-PK Classroom	6	1,175	7050	Includes 50 sf toilet
PS-PK SPED Classroom	1	950	950	Includes 50 sf toilet
Kindergarten Classroom.	4	1,175	4700	Includes 50 sf of toilet
Grade 1 Classroom	3	960	2880	
Grade 2 Classroom	4	960	3600	
Grade 3 Classroom	3	960	2880	
Grade 4 Classroom	3	960	2880	
Grade 5 Classroom	3	960	2880	
Special Needs				
- Resource Rm.	2	600	2400	Two SPED coordinators share an office
- Speech	1	200		
- OT/PT	1	400		
- Offices(SPED coordinator, Social Worker, SE EIA(2))	4	150		
Bi-Lingual Counselor (2), Instructional Coach, Literacy Coach, Psychologist,	3 1	150 750	900	
Parent Resource Center	1	400	400	Locate near the front door
Workrooms	2	200	600	One per floor
- Laptop cart storage/ charging	4	50		
Additional instructional spaces				
Gardening Classroom	1	900	900	
Art	1	1200	1200	w/ kiln and storage
Music	1	1000	1000	
Total			37,100	

Tolerances of + or – 5-15% are acceptable. Adjacencies as specified are desirable, but options may be considered and should be reviewed with the planning team.

PRE-K-S / PS-PK SPED

E-ACA-1A



CAPACITY:

- Teachers
- 16-20 students (PS/PK/K)
- Parents/other staff

SIZE:

- 1,175 SF

ANCILLARY SPACES:

- Restroom E-ACA-16 (50 SF)
- Storage closet (50-100 SF)

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Group classrooms for potential teaming
- Locate coat cubbies near door
- Locate at first floor for emergency evacuations, if possible

GOALS:

- To foster self-discipline, independence, and responsibility
- To encourage and develop independent thinking and good work habits
- To develop language as a tool of learning and as a means of communication
- To provide and develop fundamental academic, social, emotional, physical, and thinking skills

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES(8 areas)

- Larger:
 - Blocks
 - Housekeeping
 - Library/whole group
- Smaller
 - Table toys
 - Art
 - Puppets
 - Math/science
 - computers (2)

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Windows to provide natural light and egress
- Adequate ventilation
- Electrical outlets for equipment
- Environmental sound control:
 - Wall minimum: STC 45
 - Ceiling minimum: CAC 35
 - Reverberation Time: .4-.6 seconds
- Uniform lighting
- Proportion classroom for effective viewing and listening from all areas of the classroom
- Window treatment to darken room for AV Presentation

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.
2. Locate sink at chase wall of restroom (or in close proximity)
3. Locate restroom chase as close to corridor as possible to minimize pipe runs
4. Where rooms are paired provide two lavatories with joint access (not including sink in casework).

PRESCHOOL / PRE-K / PS-PK SPED

E-ACA-1A

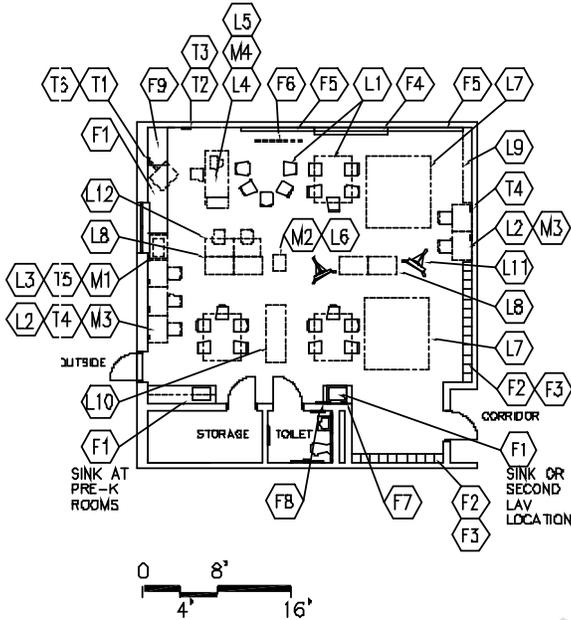
<u>Finishes¹:</u>	<u>Spec. Ref.#</u>	<u>Features¹:</u>	<u>Spec. Ref.#</u>
<u>Flooring:</u>		<u>Fixed Equipment:</u>	
Rubber tile/Area Rugs	096519/096816	Deep storage for poster board	
<u>Base:</u>		F2 Carpentry:	
Resilient base	096519	Student cubbies (22/24)	064123
<u>Ceiling (9' high minimum):</u>		F3 Casework:	
Suspended, acoustical	095113	Wall shelving (over cubbies)	123200
<u>Walls:</u>		F4 Marker board (1 walls)	101100
Painted concrete masonry units or dry wall		10 LF primary	
One tackable wall surface	101100	F5 Tack board flanking marker board and on secondary teaching wall	101100
		Plus two (2) parallel rows of continuous tack strips on all available walls (4 LF or longer) at 30" and 48" AFF	
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		F6 Manual projection screen (60"X60")	115213 ³
L1 22 stackable chairs, 5 tables		F7 Soap dispenser	102800
L2 2 computer stations w/ chairs; 1 printer		F8 Towel dispenser	102800
L4 Teacher work surface w/ mobile storage and 2 chairs		F9 Casework:	
L5 Four-drawer file cabinet		Wardrobe (18"X18")	123200
L7 Bound carpet rug (oval), rug for block area, rug for reading area			
L8 Mobile shelving (various)		<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
L9 Bookshelves (open or closed)		Fire suppression system	
L11 Learning center sets such as sand/water tables, kitchen, child-height dining, dress-up center, art cart, science light board, and blocks.		<u>Plumbing:</u>	Div. 22
		Double sink at two heights	
		w/ drinking fountain at child height	
		w/ deep well at adult height	
		Plumbing connections	
		Wall-mounted watercloset	
		Wall-mounted lavatory	
<u>Communications:</u>	Div. 27	<u>HVAC:</u>	Div. 23
Single point 'face plate' near teachers work station to include:		Supply/return air system	
Voice, data, VGA , audio enhancement, and HDMI		Independent temperature control	
Additional ports:		Exhaust air system (toilet)	
Printer			
Cable/MATV port		<u>Electrical:</u>	Div. 26
3 data ports for student use		Duplex receptacles	
Electronic white board		3 per primary teaching wall	
Clock/PA		At least 2 per other walls	
2 wireless		TVSS protected quad receptacle adjacent to each data and video port	
		Multilevel switching	
<u>Miscellaneous:</u>		Fluorescent lighting	
M1 Printer		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
M2 Projection device or interactive white board at age appropriate height			
M3 2 computers for students use			
M4 Computer for teachers use			
Document readers			
Audio enhancement equipment			

NOTES:

1. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.
2. Items listed as casework may be purchased as furniture.

KINDERGARTEN

E-ACA-1A



CAPACITY:

- Teachers
- 16-20 students (PS/PK/K)
- Parents/other staff

SIZE:

- 1,175 SF

ANCILLARY SPACES:

- Restroom E-ACA-16 (50 SF)
- Storage closet (50-100 SF)

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Group classrooms for potential teaming
- Locate coat cubbies near door
- Locate at first floor for emergency evacuations, if possible

GOALS:

- To foster self-discipline, independence, and responsibility
- To encourage and develop independent thinking and good work habits
- To develop language as a tool of learning and as a means of communication
- To provide and develop fundamental academic, social, emotional, physical, and thinking skills

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES(8 areas)

- Larger:
 - Blocks
 - Housekeeping
 - Library/whole group
- Smaller
 - Table toys
 - Art
 - Puppets
 - Math/science
 - computers (2)

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Windows to provide natural light and egress
- Adequate ventilation
- Electrical outlets for equipment
- Environmental sound control:
 - Wall minimum: STC 45
 - Ceiling minimum: CAC 35
 - Reverberation Time: .4-.6 seconds
- Uniform lighting
- Proportion classroom for effective viewing and listening from all areas of the classroom
- Window treatment to darken room for AV Presentation

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.
2. Locate sink at chase wall of restroom (or in close proximity)
3. Locate restroom chase as close to corridor as possible to minimize pipe runs
4. Where rooms are paired provide two lavatories with joint access (not including sink in casework).

PRESCHOOL / PRE-K / KINDERGARTEN/PS-PK SPED

E-ACA-1A

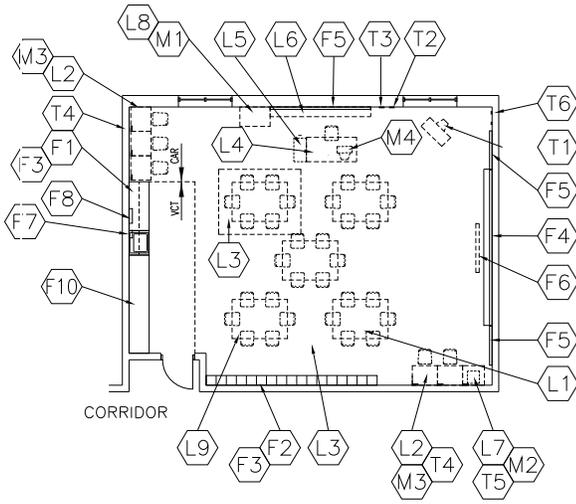
<u>Finishes¹:</u>	<u>Spec. Ref.#</u>	<u>Features¹:</u>	<u>Spec. Ref.#</u>
<u>Flooring:</u>		<u>Fixed Equipment:</u>	
Rubber tile/Area Rugs	096519/096816	Deep storage for poster board	
<u>Base:</u>		F2 Carpentry:	
Resilient base	096519	Student cubbies (22/24)	064123
<u>Ceiling (9' high minimum):</u>		F3 Casework:	
Suspended, acoustical	095113	Wall shelving (over cubbies)	123200
<u>Walls:</u>		F4 Marker board (1 walls)	101100
Painted concrete masonry units or dry wall		10 LF primary	
One tackable wall surface	101100	F5 Tack board flanking marker board and on secondary teaching wall	101100
		Plus two (2) parallel rows of continuous tack strips on all available walls (4 LF or longer) at 30" and 48" AFF	
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		F6 Manual projection screen (60"X60")	115213 ³
L1 20 stackable chairs, 5 tables		F7 Soap dispenser	102800
L2 2 computer stations w/ chairs; 1 printer		F8 Towel dispenser	102800
L4 Teacher work surface w/ mobile storage and 2 chairs		F9 Casework:	
L5 Four-drawer file cabinet		Wardrobe (18"X18")	123200
L7 Bound carpet rug (oval), rug for block area, rug for reading area			
L8 Mobile shelving (various)		<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
L9 Bookshelves (open or closed)		Fire suppression system	
L11 Learning center sets such as sand/water tables, kitchen, child-height dining, dress-up center, art cart, science light board, and blocks.		<u>Plumbing:</u> Div. 22	
		Double sink at two heights	
		w/ drinking fountain at child height	
		w/ deep well at adult height	
		Plumbing connections	
		Wall-mounted watercloset	
		Wall-mounted lavatory	
<u>Communications:</u>	Div. 27	<u>HVAC:</u> Div. 23	
Single point 'face plate' near teachers work station to include:		Supply/return air system	
Voice, data, VGA , audio enhancement, and HDMI		Independent temperature control	
Additional ports:		Exhaust air system (toilet)	
Printer			
Cable/MATV port		<u>Electrical:</u> Div. 26	
3 data ports for student use		Duplex receptacles	
Electronic white board		3 per primary teaching wall	
Clock/PA		At least 2 per other walls	
2 wireless		TVSS protected quad receptacle adjacent to each data and video port	
<u>Miscellaneous:</u>		Multilevel switching	
M1 Printer		Fluorescent lighting	
M2 Projection device or interactive white board at age appropriate height		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
M3 2 computers for students use			
M4 Computer for teachers use			
Document readers			
Audio enhancement equipment			

NOTES:

3. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.
4. Items listed as casework may be purchased as furniture.

GRADES 1-5 CLASSROOM/GARDENING

E-ACA-2



SIZE:

- 850 SF to 950 SF

CAPACITY:

- 22-24 students (1st – 3rd)
- 24-28 students (4th – 5th)
- 1 teacher
- Staff members
- Guest speakers/volunteers

GOAL:

- A flexible space to accommodate any of the core academic disciplines

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Large group instruction
- Small group instruction and group work
- Classroom work/lectures
- Computer instruction
- Team teaching
- Oral presentations
- Group and teamwork activities
- Testing

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Near main Corridor
- Near Media Center
- Near Workroom/Teacher Office
- Group classrooms for potential teaming
- Locate cubbies near student work area
- Locate coat cubbies near door

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting
- Windows to provide natural light and egress
- Environmental sound control:
 - Wall minimum: STC 45
 - Ceiling minimum: CAC 35
 - Reverberation Time: .4-.6 seconds
- Electrical outlets for equipment
- Adequate ventilation
- Proportion classroom for effective viewing and listening from all areas of the classroom
- Window treatment to darken room for AV presentations

NOTES:

1. Lose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.
2. Items listed as casework may be purchased as furniture.
3. Classroom layouts should be opposite hand allowing sinks to be back to back.

GRADES 1-5 CLASSROOM/GARDENING

E-ACA-2

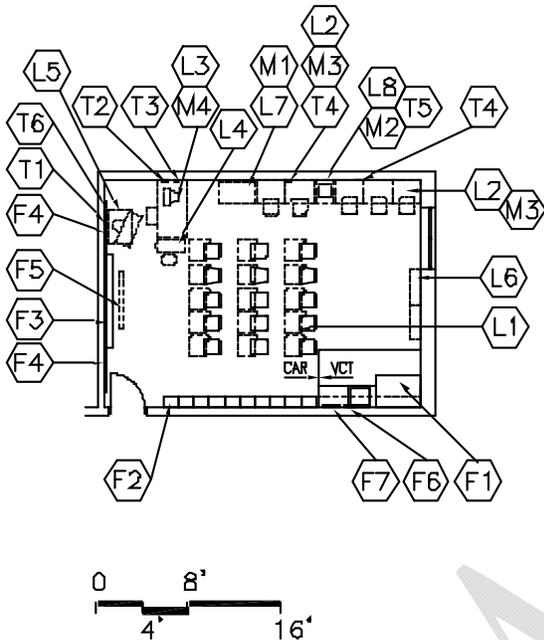
<u>Finishes</u> ¹ :	Spec. Ref.#	<u>Features</u> ¹ :	Spec. Ref.#
Flooring: Resilient tile flooring	096519	Fixed Equipment: F1 Casework: Base/wall cabinets by sink Sturdy shelves on 3 walls in storage area	123200
Base: Resilient base	096519	F2 Carpentry: Student cubbies (24/28)	064123
Ceiling (9' high minimum): Suspended, acoustical	095113	F3 Casework: Wall shelving (24 LF- H 30-32")	123200
Walls: Painted concrete masonry units or dry wall	042000/099123	F4 Marker board (2 walls) 16 LF primary/8 LF secondary	101100
One tackable wall surface	101100	F5 Tack board flanking marker boards Plus two (2) parallel rows of continuous tack strips on all available walls (4 LF or longer) at 30" and 48" AFF	101100
Loose Furnishings: L1 5 tables or 24 student desks (see Furniture Standards) One kidney table L2 3 computer workstations– student use L3 Bound carpet rug (thru Grade 2) L4 Teacher workstation with mobile storage and 2 chairs L5 Four drawer file cabinet L6 Adjustable height bookshelves L7 Printer table L9 27 student chairs		F6 Manual projection screen (60"X60") F7 Soap dispenser F8 Towel dispenser F9 Casework: Wardrobe (18"X18")	115213 ² 102800 102800 123200
Communications: Single point 'face plate' near teachers work station to include: Voice, data, VGA , audio enhancement, and HDMI Additional ports: Printer Cable/MATV port 5 data ports for student use Electronic white board Clock/PA 2 wireless	Div. 27	Fire Suppression: Fire suppression system	Div. 21
Electronic Safety and Security: Life safety devices per code	Div. 28	Plumbing: Div. 22 Sink with drinking fountain (optional) Plumbing connections	
		HVAC: Div. 23 Supply/return air system Independent temperature control	
		Electrical: Div. 26 Duplex receptacles 3 per primary teaching wall 2 per other walls TVSS protected quad receptacle adjacent to each data and video port Multilevel switching Fluorescent lighting Illumination level: See Table 7600-16 Clock Central sound system	
		Miscellaneous	Div. 27
		M1 Multi-media cart M2 Printer M3 3-5 computers for student use M4 Laptop computer for teacher use Audio enhancement Equipment Document camera	

NOTES:

1. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.
2. Delete where a digital white board is installed.

RESOURCE CLASSROOM

E-ACA-4



CAPACITY:

- Up to 15 students
- 2 or more staff members

SIZE:

- Varies, see table

ANCILLARY SPACES:

N/A

GOAL:

- To provide a safe and comfortable learning environment for students with unique learning challenges

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Small group work
- Independent instruction and work

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Located within Academic Core areas
- Ingress/egress to the building which allows for special transportation pick-ups

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting
- Windows to provide natural light and egress
- Environmental sound control:
Wall minimum: STC 45
Ceiling minimum: CAC 35
Reverberation Time: .4-.6 seconds
- Electrical outlets for equipment
- Proportion classroom for effective viewing and listening from all areas of the classroom
- Window treatment to darken room for AV presentation

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.
2. Orientation of Resource Classroom shall be determined as a result of layout of adjacent classrooms
3. Sink shall be located with close proximity to corridor.

RESOURCE CLASSROOM

E-ACA-4

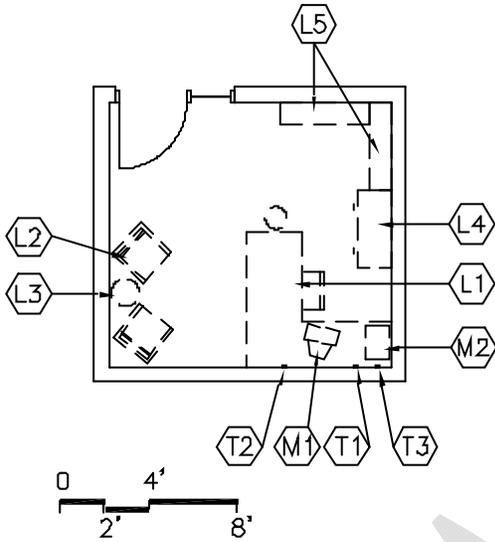
	Spec. Ref.#		Spec. Ref.#
<u>Finishes¹:</u>		<u>Features¹:</u>	
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Rubber tile	096519	F1 Casework:	123200
		Base/wall cabinets and shelving	
		Paper storage cabinets	
Base:		F3 Marker board (8 LF)	101100
Resilient base	096519	F4 Tack board (8 LF minimum)	101100
		F5 Manual projection screen	115213
Ceiling (9' high minimum):		F6 Soap dispenser	102800
Suspended, acoustical	095113	F7 Towel dispenser	102800
		F8 Casework: Wardrobe	123200
Walls:		<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
Painted concrete masonry units or dry wall	042000/099123	Fire suppression system	
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		<u>Plumbing:</u> Div. 22	
L1 8-10 student desks or 2-3 student tables/12 chairs		Plumbing connections (optional)	
L2 3 computer workstations and chairs		Sink with drinking fountain	
L3 Teacher workstation and chair		<u>HVAC:</u> Div. 23	
L4 Four-drawer file cabinet		Supply/return air system	
L5 Mobile shelving		Independent temperature Control	
L6 Adjustable height bookshelves (20 LF)		<u>Electrical:</u> Div. 26	
<u>Communications:</u>	Div. 27	Duplex receptacles	
Single point 'face plate' near teachers work station to include:		3 per primary teaching wall	
Voice, data, VGA , audio enhancement, and HDMI		2 per other walls	
Additional ports:		TVSS protected quad receptacle adjacent to each data and video port	
Printer		Fluorescent lighting	
Cable/MATV port		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
3 data ports for student use		Multilevel switching	
Electronic white board		Clock	
Clock/PA		Central sound system	
1 wireless		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28
<u>Miscellaneous:</u>		Life safety devices per code	
M2 Printer			
M3 3 computers for student use			
M4 Computer for teacher use			

NOTES:

1. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.
2. Items listed as casework may be purchased as furniture.

STUDENT SERVICES

E-ACA-5



GOAL:

- To serve as a space from which support staff can provide a variety of services to students and their families

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Group and individual counseling
- Student assessment

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Near Academic Core areas

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting
- Environmental sound control:
Wall minimum: STC 45
Ceiling minimum: CAC 35
- Windows to provide natural light if on outside wall, if possible

CAPACITY:

- Counselors/social workers/Sped Coordinators
- Students and parents
- Staff

SIZE:

- 150 SF

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.
2. An internal window (with blinds) may be provided in lieu of sidelight.

STUDENT SERVICES

E-ACA-5

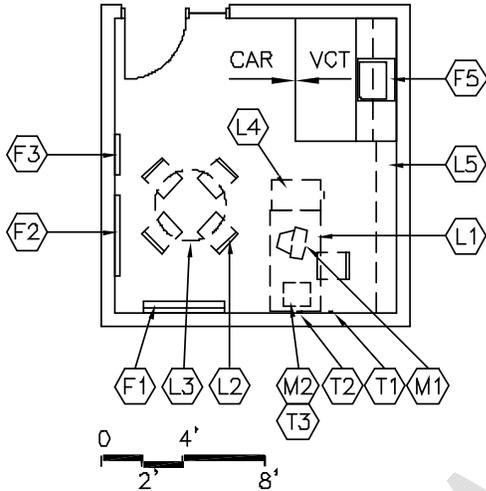
	Spec. Ref.#		Spec. Ref.#
<u>Finishes¹:</u>		<u>Features¹:</u>	
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Linoleum	096516	N/A	
Base:		<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
Resilient base	096519	Fire suppression system	
Ceiling:		<u>Plumbing:</u>	
Suspended, acoustical	095113	N/A	
Walls:		<u>HVAC:</u>	Div. 23
Painted gypsum wallboard over metal studs	092116/ 099123	Supply/return air system Independent temperature control	
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		<u>Electrical:</u>	Div. 26
L1 Admin workstation and chair		Duplex receptacles	
L2 Visitor chair		TVSS protected quad receptacle adjacent to each data port	
L3 Small table (optional)		Single-level switching	
L4 Four-drawer file cabinet		Fluorescent lighting	
L5 Adjustable height bookshelves (12 LF)		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
		Clock	
		Central sound system	
		<u>Communications:</u>	Div. 27
		T1 Data port near workstation	
		T2 Voice port and phone	
		T3 Data port for printer	
		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28
		Life safety devices per code	
		<u>Miscellaneous:</u>	
		M1 Computer	
		M2 Printer	

NOTES:

1. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

SPEECH ROOM

E-ACA-6



GOAL:

- To provide private training for students

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Group and individual practice
- Student assessment

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Near Academic Core areas
- Near Special Needs Classroom

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting
- Environmental sound control:
 Wall minimum: STC 45
 Ceiling minimum: CAC 35

CAPACITY:

- 1-3 students
- 1-2 staff

SIZE:

- 200 SF

ANCILLARY SPACES:

N/A

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.
2. An internal window (with blinds) may be provided in lieu of sidelight.

SPEECH ROOM

E-ACA-6

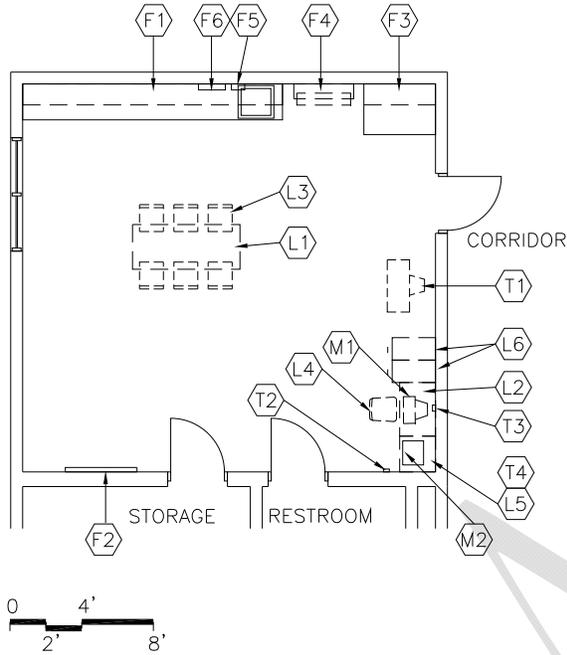
	Spec. Ref.#		Spec. Ref.#
<u>Finishes¹:</u>		<u>Features¹:</u>	
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Carpet	096816	F1 Marker board (4 LF)	101100
		F2 Tack board (4 LF)	101100
Base:		F3 24" x 60" Mirror1	088000
Resilient base	096519	F4 Casework:	
		Base/wall cabinet	123200
Ceiling:		F5 Soap dispenser	102800
Suspended, acoustical	095113	F6 Towel dispenser	102800
Walls:		<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
Painted gypsum wallboard over metal studs	092116/ 099123	Fire suppression system	
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		<u>Plumbing:</u>	Div. 22
L1 Admin workstation and chair		Sink with drinking fountain (optional)	
L2 3 Student chairs/ 1 visitor chair		Plumbing connections	
L3 Small table		<u>HVAC:</u>	Div. 23
L4 Four-drawer file cabinet		Supply/return air system	
L5 Adjustable height bookshelves (12 LF)		Independent temperature control	
<u>Communications:</u>	Div. 27	<u>Electrical:</u>	Div. 26
Single point 'face plate' near teachers work station to include:		Duplex receptacles	
Voice, data, VGA , audio enhancement, and HDMI		TVSS protected quad receptacle adjacent to each data port	
Additional ports:		Single-level switching	
Printer		Fluorescent lighting	
data port for student use		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
Clock/PA		Clock	
1 wireless		Central sound system	
		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28
		Life safety devices per code	
		<u>Miscellaneous:</u>	
		M1 Computers	
		M2 Printer	

NOTES:

1. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

WORKROOM / TEACHER OFFICE/INSTRUCTIONAL COACH

E-ACA-12



GOALS:

- To provide a space where adults can meet for committee work
- To provide a space where teachers can perform administrative work
- To provide a space for storage of grade-level materials

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Team staff meetings
- Lesson planning and grading
- Scheduling appointments
- Record keeping
- Develop and review teacher materials

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Near Academic Core classrooms (centrally located)
- Access to Staff Restroom(s) from within Workroom/Teacher Office
- Access to Storage from within Workroom/Teacher Office

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting
- Environmental sound control:
Wall minimum: STC 45
Ceiling minimum: CAC 35
- Adequate ventilation
- Electrical outlets for equipment
- Window to provide natural light, desirable

CAPACITY:

- Teachers
- Teachers' assistants
- Parents/volunteers

SIZE:

- Varies, see table

ANCILLARY SPACES:

- Staff restroom

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.
2. Optional: Consideration for internal window(s) with blinds to corridor.

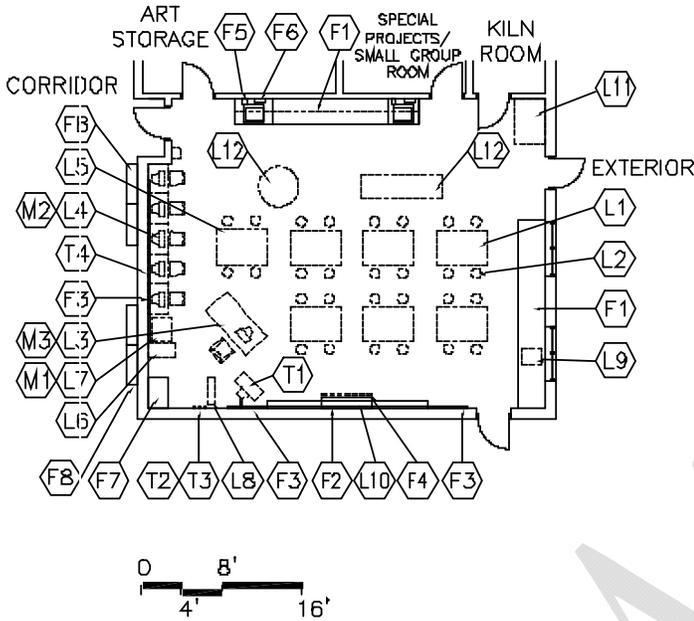
WORKROOM / TEACHER OFFICE

E-ACA-12

<u>Finishes¹:</u>	<u>Spec. Ref.#</u>	<u>Features¹:</u>	<u>Spec. Ref.#</u>
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Resilient tile flooring	096519	F1 Casework:	123200
		Base cabinets	
		Wall cabinets/shelving	
Base:		F2 Tack board (4 LF)	101100
Resilient base	096519	F3 Casework:	123200
		Deep storage for poster board	
Ceiling:		F4 Towel dispenser	102800
Suspended, acoustical	095113	F5 Soap dispenser	102800
Walls:			
Painted concrete masonry units	042000/099123	<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
		Fire suppression system	
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		<u>Plumbing:</u> Div. 22	
L1 1-2 Table (s)		Plumbing connections	
L2 Computer workstation furniture		Sink	
L3 6 chairs		<u>HVAC:</u> Div. 23	
L4 Ergonomic task chair		Supply/return air system	
L5 Printer table			
L6 2, four-drawer file cabinets		<u>Electrical:</u> Div. 26	
		Duplex receptacles	
<u>Communications²:</u>	Div. 27	TVSS protected quad receptacle	
T2 Voice port and phone		adjacent to each data and	
T3 Data port near workstation		video port	
T4 Data port at printer		Fluorescent lighting	
		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
<u>Miscellaneous:</u>		Multilevel switching	
M2 Printer		Clock	
		Central sound system	
		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28
		Life safety devices per code	

ART LAB

E-VA-1



CAPACITY:

- 20-28 students
- 1 teacher
- Student teacher
- Parent volunteers
- Student volunteers

SIZE:

- Varies, see table

ANCILLARY SPACES:

- Kiln Room (E-VA-3) 75 SF
- Art Storage (E-VA-2) 125 SF

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Centrally located with convenient access to Core Academic classrooms
- Adjacent and access to Kiln Room

GOALS:

- To provide an area for students to work on a variety of art projects and to have positive experiences, which include developing confidence, commitment, and a sense of accomplishment
- To explore the manipulation of a variety of materials
- To develop technical and expressive skills
- To become aware of and be able to articulate thoughts about art and its reflection of other societies, cultures, and times
- To provide clean, adequate space in which to store art supplies and student projects

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Drawing, painting, and print making
- Sculpture, model-making, collage, and assembly
- Ceramics-clay (age appropriate)
- Computer graphics and mixed media work
- Guest artist lectures
- Demonstrations
- Viewing prints/slides/movies/art videos
- Research, reading, and writing
- Individual and cooperative group work
- Storage of supplies, projects, and small equipment
- Mixed media work

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting/track and display lighting
- Windows to provide natural light and egress, preferably northern exposure
- Environmental sound control:
Wall minimum: STC 45
Ceiling minimum: CAC 35
- Include outlets on the wall above counter spaces in raceway
- Electrical outlets for equipment
- Provide one ceiling hung, retractable electrical outlet
- Window treatment to darken room for AV presentation as required

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.

ART LAB

E-VA-1

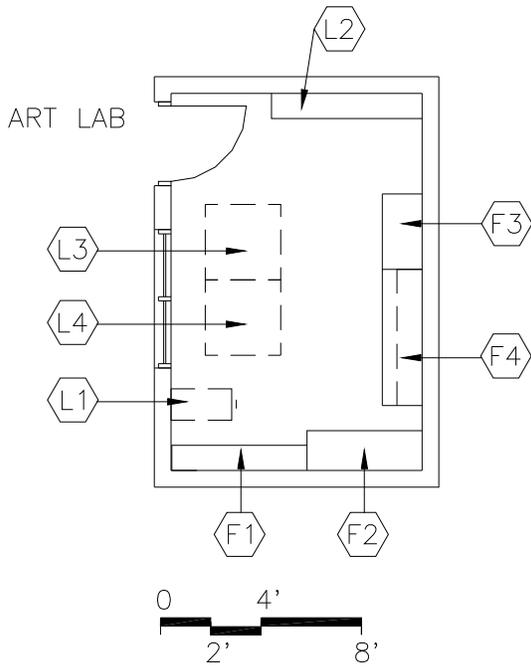
<u>Finishes¹:</u>	<u>Spec. Ref.#</u>	<u>Features¹:</u>	<u>Spec. Ref.#</u>
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Quartz tile	096618	F1 Casework:	
Base:		30" high base/wall cabinets near	
Resilient base	096519	sinks	123200
Ceiling (12' high minimum to underside of deck):		Paper storage cabinets	
Exposed structure, painted	099123	F2 Marker board	101100
with acoustical treatment	098400	16 LF primary	
Walls:		F5 Tack board flanking marker board	
Painted concrete masonry units or dry wall		Plus two (2) parallel rows of	
One tackable wall	042000 / 099123	continuous tack strips on all available	
		walls (4 LF or longer) at 30" and 48"	
		AFF	
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		F6 Manual projection screen (60"X60")	115213 ³
L1 14 2-person student work tables		F5 Soap dispenser (at each sink)	102800
L2 28-30 Student chairs		F6 Towel dispenser (at each sink)	102800
L3 Teacher workstation and chair		F7 Casework: Wardrobe	123200
L4 3 computer (laptops) tables and chairs		F8 Display cases	
L6 1, four-drawer file cabinet			
L7 Audio visual cart for teacher use		<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
L10 Adjustable height shelves (24 LF) for drying 3D objects		Fire suppression system	
Drying rack (40-80 slats)			
Flat storage (10 drawers)		<u>Plumbing:</u> Div. 22	
		Sinks with solids interceptor	
<u>Communications:</u>	Div. 27	2 large, deep sinks	
Single point 'face plate' near teachers work station to include:		Plumbing connections	
Voice, data, VGA , audio enhancement, and HDMI		<u>HVAC:</u> Div. 23	
Additional ports:		Supply/return air system	
Printer		Independent temperature control	
Cable/MATV port		Manually controlled general exhaust	
3 data ports for student use			
Electronic white board		<u>Electrical:</u> Div. 26	
Clock/PA		Duplex receptacles	
2 wireless		3 per primary teaching wall	
<u>Miscellaneous:</u>	Div. 27	At least 2 per other walls	
M1 Interactive white board		TVSS protected quad receptacle adjacent to each data port	
M2 3 computers for student use		Multilevel switching	
M3 Computer for teacher use		Fluorescent lighting	
Audio enhancement equipment		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
Document camera		Clock	
		Central sound system	
		Display/track lighting	

NOTES:

Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

ART STORAGE

E-VA-2



GOAL:

- To provide lockable storage for art supplies, portable equipment, technology, peripherals, and materials

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Storage of equipment and supplies

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Direct access to Art Lab
- Visual access from Art Lab

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting
- Electrical outlets for equipment

CAPACITY:

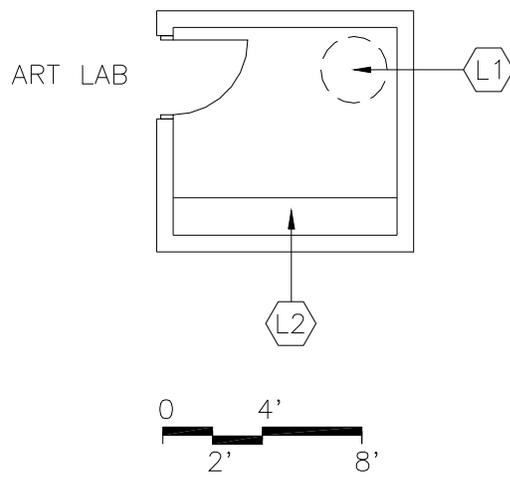
- 1 teacher

SIZE:

- 100 SF

ANCILLARY SPACES:

- Art Lab (E-VA-1)

KILN ROOM**E-VA-3****CAPACITY:**

- 1-2 persons

SIZE:

- 100 SF

ANCILLARY SPACES:

- Art Lab (E-VA-1)

GOALS:

- To provide an area properly equipped for ceramics
- To provide a space to fire and store completed art work

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Store 3D sculptural work
- House kiln equipment

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Adjacent and access to Art Lab

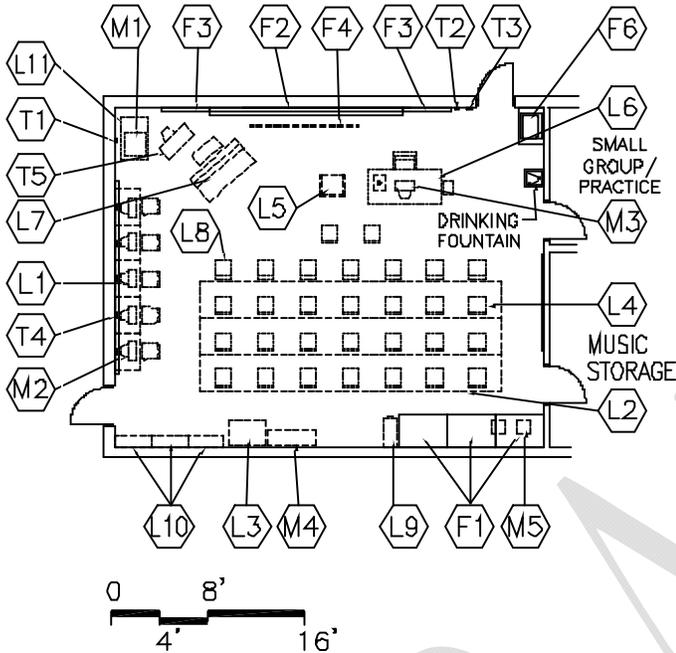
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Ventilation controlled by a thermostat
- Adequate ventilation with vents to the outside for kiln
- Electrical outlets for equipment
- Lighting appropriate to task
- Consider safety in plumbing room layout

DRAFT

GENERAL MUSIC ROOM

E-MU-1



CAPACITY:

- 20-24 music students
- 1 teacher
- Parents/volunteers

SIZE:

- 1,000 SF

GOAL:

- To provide students with the opportunity to explore and develop skills in music through large group, ensemble, and solo experiences

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Listen, analyze, describe, and compose music (stereos, CD players, computers and printer, laser discs)
- Sing alone and with others (solos, duets, trios, ensembles, large groups)
- Guest speakers and performers (solo and ensembles)
- Group instruction (small and large)
- Choral, speech, theatrics (musicals, operas)
- View educational videos for music enrichment
- Extra-curricular after school activities (i.e., Odyssey of the Mind, church groups)

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Storage in the classroom

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting/Theatrical lighting
- Environmental sound control:
Wall minimum: STC 50
Ceiling minimum: CAC 35
- Sound insulation in walls (extended above ceiling to underside of deck)
- Acoustical wall treatments
- Electrical outlets for equipment
- Adequate ventilation
- Proportion classroom for effective viewing and listening from all areas of the classroom
- Auditory privacy
- Drinking fountain in classroom

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.

GENERAL MUSIC ROOM

E-MU-1

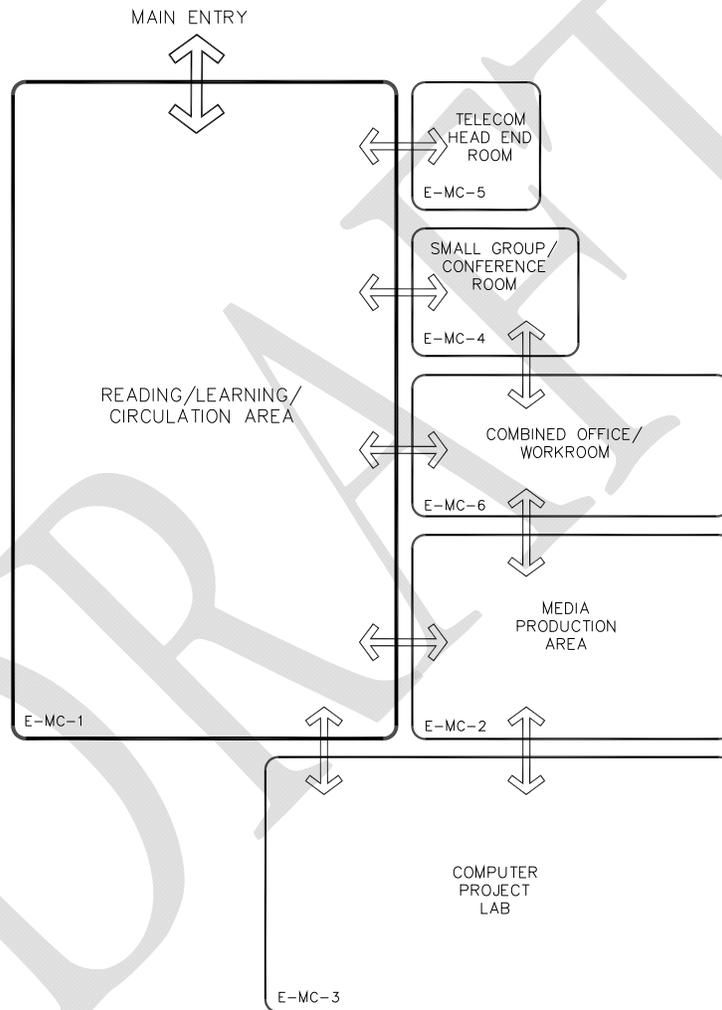
	Spec. Ref.#		Spec. Ref.#
<u>Finishes¹:</u>		<u>Features¹:</u>	
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Rubber		F1 Casework:	
Base:		Paper storage cabinets	123200
Resilient base	096519	F2 Marker board (16 LF)	
Ceiling(10' high minimum):		1/2 with music staff bars	101100
Suspended, acoustical	095113	F3 Tack board	101100
Walls:		F4 Manual projection screen	115213
Painted concrete masonry units		F5 Casework:	
042000 / 099123		Wardrobe	123200
		F6 Casework:	
		Sink cabinet	123200
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
L1 3 computer workstations and chairs		Fire suppression system	
L2 Portable choral risers with rails (on stage)		<u>Plumbing:</u> Div. 22	
L3 Mobile A/V cabinet		Plumbing connections	
L4 24 music posture chairs		Drinking fountain	
L5 Conductor podium, chair and stand		Sink	
L6 Teacher desk and chair		<u>HVAC:</u> Div. 23	
L7 Upright piano		Supply/return air system	
Instrument storage (open shelving)		Independent temperature control	
(see furniture standards)		<u>Electrical:</u> Div. 26	
L9 Four-drawer file cabinet		Duplex receptacles	
L10 Adjustable height bookshelves (24LF)		3 per primary teaching wall	
		2 per other walls	
<u>Communications:</u>	Div. 27	TVSS protected quad receptacle	
Single point 'face plate' near teachers work station to include:		adjacent to each data and video port	
Voice, data, VGA , audio enhancement, and HDMI		Multilevel switching	
Additional ports:		Fluorescent lighting	
Printer		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
Cable/MATV port		Theatrical lighting	
3 data ports for student use		Clock	
Electronic white board		Central sound system	
Clock/PA		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28
2 wireless		Life safety devices per code	
<u>Miscellaneous:</u>			
M1 Projection device on cart or interactive white board (TBD)			
M2 3 computers for student use			
M3 Computer teacher use			
M4 MIDI synthesizer			
M5 A/V recording/playback equipment			
Document camera			

NOTES:

1. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

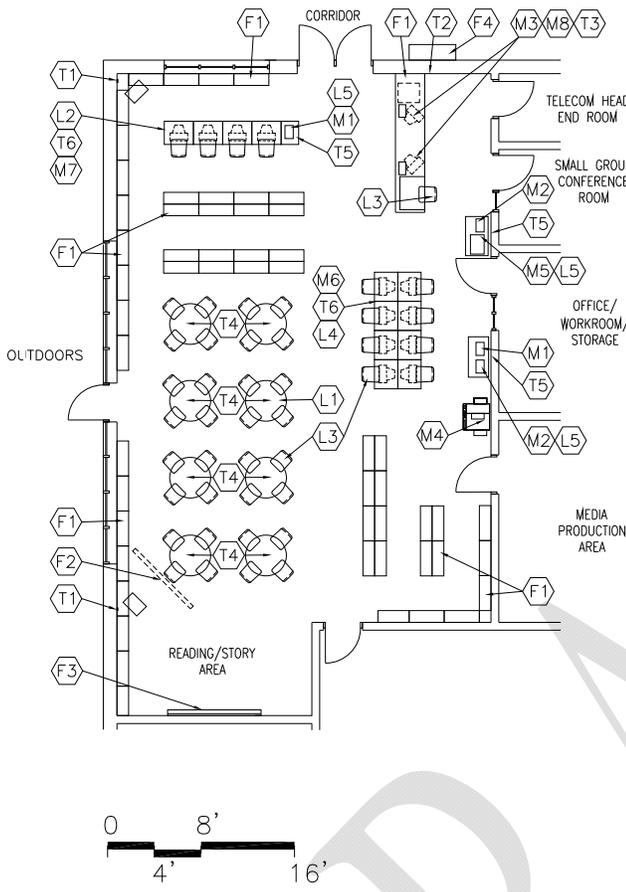
MEDIA CENTER (recently renovated – to remain ‘as is’)

Spaces	Qty.	S.F.	Total	Comments
Reading/Learning/Circulation	1	2,200	2,200	
Computer Lab	1	800	800	
Office/Workroom/storage	1	250	250	
IT Tech office/workroom	1	200	200	(sm. group conf.)
Media Production	1	300	300	
Telecom Head End Room	1	100	100	
Total			3,850	



READING / LEARNING / CIRCULATION AREA

E-MC-1



CAPACITY:

- 50 students
- 3 teachers
- 1 media specialist
- Media assistant
- Community patrons after school hours

GOAL:

- To provide students, staff and community with access to information and quiet study areas
- To provide a place for on-line testing

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Reading
- Circulation of materials and resources including online catalogs
- Large group and small group instruction
- Provide meeting areas for community, staff, and parents
- Research
- Dramatic reading and storytelling

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Circulation area located close to entrance/exit
- Reference/professional/periodical areas located near entrance and close to circulation
- Two catalog station areas centrally located

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Recessed floor (data and duplex) outlets in floor at tables
- Adequate ventilation
- Lighting appropriate to task with switches to dim separate zones of Media Center
- Environmental sound control:
Wall minimum: STC 45
Ceiling minimum: CAC 35
- Electrical outlets at entrance for future security system
- Electrical outlets at all column locations
- Windows to provide natural light
- Security of school when center is in use after school hours
- Ceiling height in proportion to room dimensions
- Open flow for traffic in reference/professional/periodical areas
- Electrical outlets in toe space of wall shelving
- Window treatment to darken room for AV presentation

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.
2. Freestanding book stacks shall be 42" high. Book stacks against the wall may be 60" to 84" high. Coordinate with other equipment and windows.

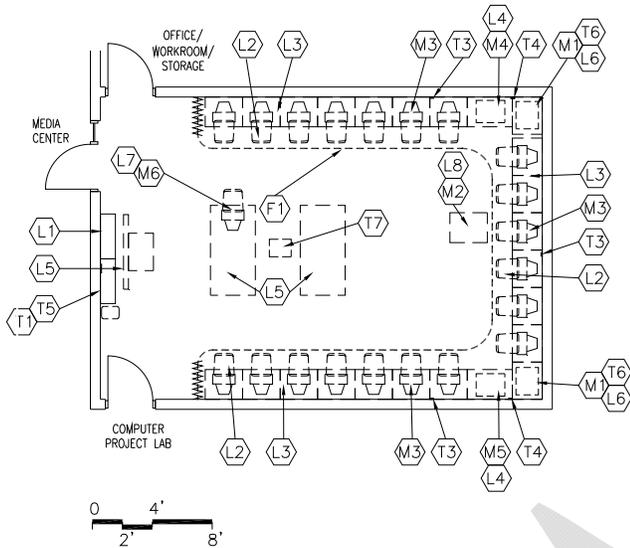
**READING / LEARNING / CIRCULATION AREA
E-MC-1**

	Spec. Ref.#		Spec. Ref.#
<u>Finishes¹:</u>		<u>Features¹:</u>	
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Carpet	096816	F1 Library casework (see furniture standards)	
Base:		F2 Motorized projection screen	115213
Resilient base	096519	F3 Marker board (8 LF)	101100
Ceiling:		F4 Display cases	123559
Suspended, acoustical	095113	<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
Walls:		Fire suppression system	
Painted concrete masonry units		<u>Plumbing:</u>	
042000 / 099123		N/A	
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		<u>HVAC:</u>	Div. 23
L1 8, four-person tables (different heights)		Supply/return air system	
L2 2-4 automated card catalog stations		Independent temperature control	
L3 45 chairs (per student enrollment)		<u>Electrical:</u>	Div. 26
L4 8-12 seated reference stations		Duplex receptacles	
L5 Printer table		TVSS protected quad receptacle adjacent to each data and video port	
Soft seating		Single-level switching	
<u>Miscellaneous:</u>		Fluorescent lighting	
M1 Black and white printers		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
M2 Color printers		Means of egress lighting per code	
M3 2 bar code readers		Central sound system	
M4 Photocopy machine		Floor boxes (electrical/data) throughout reading room for flexible loose furnishings layout	
M5 Digital scanner		<u>Communications²:</u>	Div. 27
M6 8-12 computers for student use		T1 2 video port, monitor, VCR/DVD, and brackets	
M7 2-4 computers for reference		T2 Voice port and phone	
M8 2 computers for staff use		T3 2 data ports at circulation desk	
		T4 12 data ports for student use	
		T5 3 data ports for printers	
		T6 12 data ports for automated data card cat	
		Cable/MATV port	
		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28
		Life safety devices per code	

NOTES:

1. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

**MEDIA PRODUCTION AREA
E-MC-2**



GOAL:

- To provide a soundproof, properly lighted room for video productions, audio productions, publication purposes, and multimedia productions using computer accessories and peripherals such as scanners, digital cameras, etc.

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Video creation/production
- Voice over/dubbing
- Creative writing
- Closed circuit TV production
- Newspaper production
- Scanning
- Digitizing

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Adjacent to and access to Reading/Learning/Circulation Area
- Adjacent and access to Computer Project Lab
- Adjacent and access to Workroom/Storage

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting with an appropriate visual comfort level
- Environmental sound control:
Wall minimum: STC 45
Ceiling minimum: CAC 40
Acoustically improved entry door
- Electrical outlets for equipment
- Special lighting for video production
- HVAC control separate from Media Center
- Due to the changing nature of technology, a media production room is to be designed for flexibility of use.
- Provide visual control from media center

CAPACITY:

- 20 students
- 2 teachers
- Community patrons after school hours

ANCILLARY SPACES:

- Reading/Learning/Circulation Area (E-MC-1)
- Combined Office/Workroom (E-MC-6)

NOTES:

- Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.

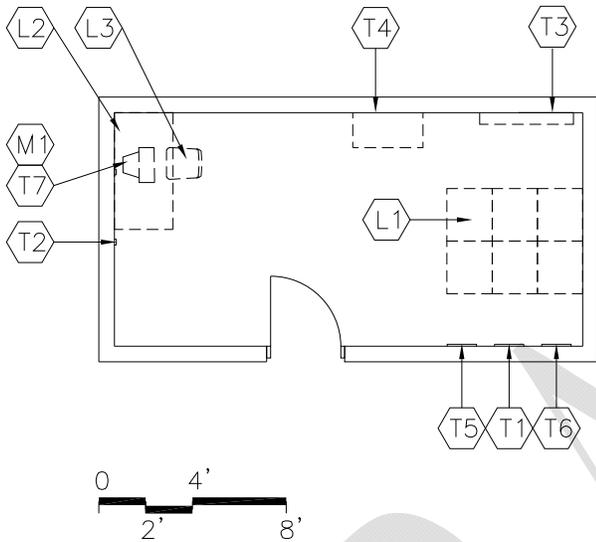
**MEDIA PRODUCTION AREA
E-MC-2**

<u>Finishes¹:</u>	Spec. <u>Ref.#</u>	<u>Features¹:</u>	Spec. <u>Ref.#</u>
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Carpet	096816	F1 Wall curtains	116143
		F2 Manual projection screen	115213
Base:		<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
Resilient base	096519	Fire suppression system	
Ceiling:		<u>Plumbing:</u>	
Suspended, acoustical	095113	N/A	
Walls:		<u>HVAC:</u>	Div. 23
Painted concrete masonry units	042000 / 099123	Supply/return air system	
Windows/sidelites:		Independent temperature control	
Security glass	088000		
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		<u>Electrical:</u>	Div. 26
L1 Adjustable height bookshelf (12 LF)		Duplex receptacles	
L2 15-20 chairs		TVSS protected quad receptacle	
L3 15-20 computer tables		adjacent to each data port	
L4 printer table		Multilevel switching	
L5 Work tables		Fluorescent lighting with parabolic lenses	
L6 Tables for scanners and other equipment		Central sound system	
<u>Miscellaneous:</u>		<u>Communications²:</u>	Div. 27
M1 digital scanner	Div. 27	T1 Video port, monitor, VCR/DVD, and brackets	
M3 15-20 computers for student use		T2 Voice port and phone	
M4 Laser printer		T3 20 data ports for student use in raceway	
M5 Inkjet printer		T4 2 data ports for printers	
		T5 Video/cable/MATV port	
		T6 data ports for scanner	
		T7 Ceiling mounted projector	
		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28
		Life safety devices per code	

NOTES:

1. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

**TELECOM HEAD END ROOM
E-MC-5**



GOALS:

- To provide a secure area to serve as the information hub of the school. File servers will serve the building computer network
- To provide satellite up and down links that will send and receive voice, video, and data
- Location of cable TV input and output
- All areas of the school are to be wired to this area

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Voice, video, data reception, and distribution
- Security system location
- Network management
- Telephone wiring entry and distribution
- Cable and CCTV reception and broadcasting

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- May also be located in the Administration Area
- Adjacent to and access to Reading/Learning/Circulation Area
- Could be accessed from workroom in lieu of Reading/Learning/Circulation Area
- Additional access from corridor

CAPACITY:

- 1-2 staff members

SIZE:

- 200 SF

ANCILLARY SPACES:

- Reading/Learning/Circulation Area (E-MC-1)

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Adequate power supply will be required and auxiliary UPS power for back-up (Quality of power is important.)
- Dedicated electrical circuitry
- Air conditioning dedicated to this space
- Adequate ventilation
- Access to ceiling and walls for modification to systems and wiring
- Security of door

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.

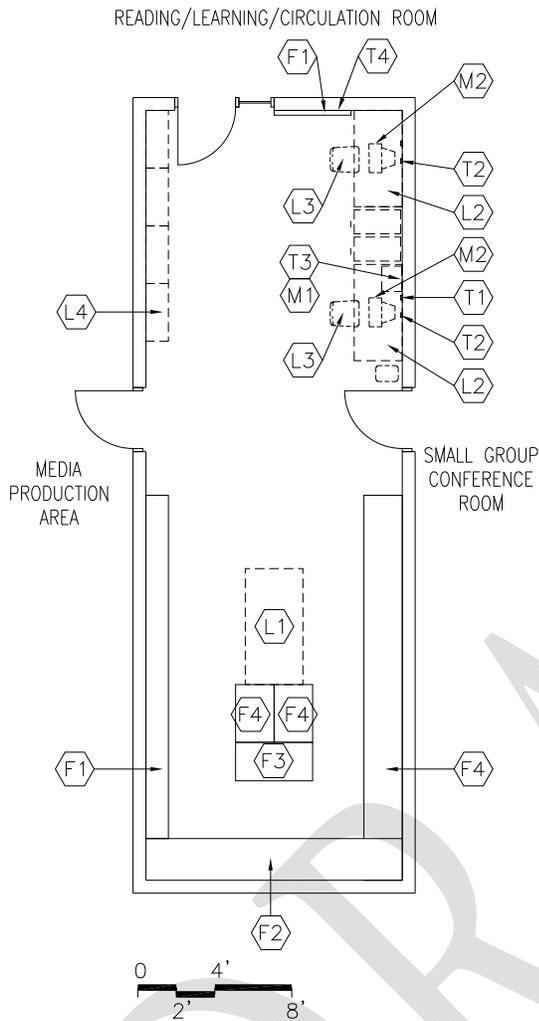
**TELECOM HEAD END ROOM
E-MC-5**

<u>Finishes</u> ¹ :	Spec. <u>Ref.#</u>	<u>Features</u> ¹ :	Spec. <u>Ref.#</u>
Flooring: Resilient tile flooring	096519	N/A	
Base: Resilient base	096519	<u>Fire Suppression:</u> Fire suppression system	Div. 21
Ceiling: Suspended, acoustical	095113	<u>Plumbing:</u> N/A	
Walls: Painted concrete masonry units 042000 / 099123		<u>HVAC:</u> Div. 23 Supply/return air system Independent, packaged system	
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u> L1 6-8 technology racks Wastebasket L2 Workstation L3 Ergonomic task chair		<u>Electrical:</u> Duplex receptacles Quad receptacles for electronic systems Single-level switching Fluorescent lighting Illumination level: See Table 7600-16 Central sound system	Div. 26
		<u>Communications:</u> T1 Data network system T2 Voice port and phone T3 Telephone switchgear T4 Video network control T5 Satellite dish connection T6 Satellite/cable system controls Access	Div. 27 17430
		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u> Life safety devices per code	Div. 28
		<u>Miscellaneous:</u> M1 Computer	

NOTES:

1. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

**COMBINED OFFICE / WORKROOM
E-MC-6**



GOAL:

- To provide a less visible and secure space for processing incoming materials and storage of materials

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Storage of materials
- Storage of A/V materials and videotapes
- Scanning
- Digitizing

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Adjacent to and access to Reading/Learning/Circulation Area
- Adjacent to and access to Office
- Adjacent to and access to Media Production Area
- Located behind circulation desk and whole class zone

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting
- Environmental sound control:
Wall minimum: STC 45
Ceiling minimum: CAC 35
- Auditory privacy

CAPACITY:

- Media specialists

SIZE:

- Varies, see table

ANCILLARY SPACES:

- Reading/Learning/Circulation Area (E-MC-1)
- Media Production Area (E-MC-2)

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.

COMBINED OFFICE / WORKROOM

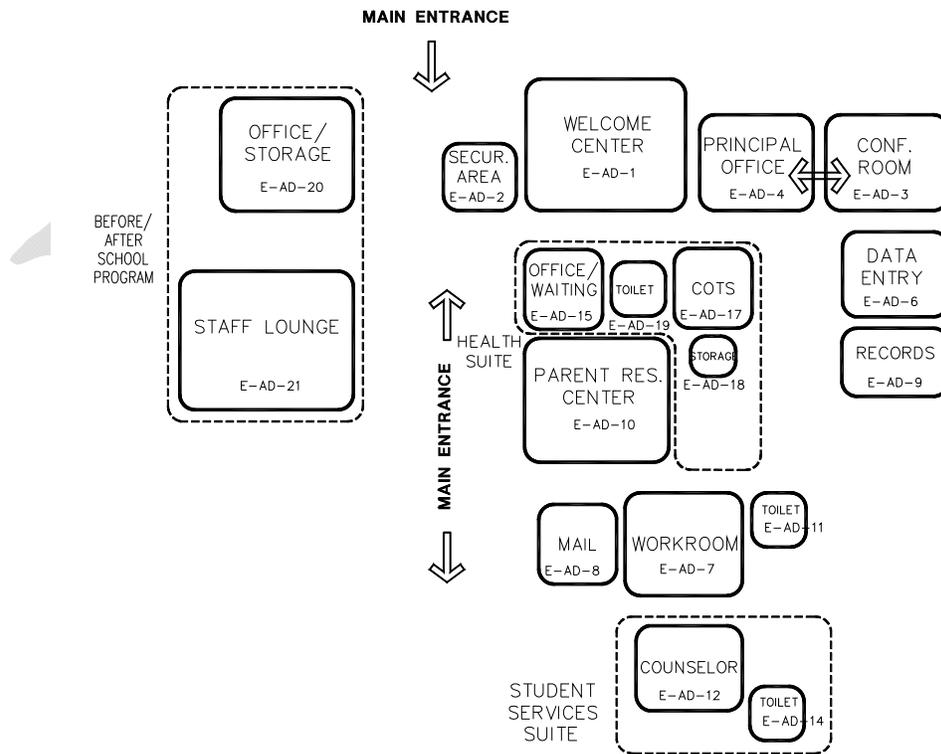
<u>Finishes</u> ¹ :	Spec. Ref.#	<u>Features</u> ¹ :	Spec. Ref.#
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Resilient tile flooring	096519	F1 Storage shelving	105613
Base:		F2 Casework:	
Resilient base	096519	Tall cabinet (24" deep)	123200
Ceiling:		F3 Poster/map storage	123200
Suspended, acoustical	095113	F4 Casework:	
Walls:		Base cabinets with power	123200
Painted concrete masonry units	042000 / 099123	<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		Fire suppression system	
L1 Work table		<u>Plumbing:</u>	
L2 Computer workstation		Plumbing for sink	
L3 Chair		<u>HVAC:</u>	Div. 23
L4 Adjustable height bookshelves		Supply/return air system	Div. 15
L5 Four – drawer file cabinets		<u>Electrical:</u>	Div. 26
		Duplex receptacles	
		At casework island	
		TVSS protected quad receptacle	
		adjacent to each data port	
		Single-level switching	
		Fluorescent lighting	
		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
		Clock	
		Central sound system	
		<u>Communications:</u>	Div. 27
		T1 Voice port and phone	
		T2 Data port	
		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28
		Life safety devices per code	
		<u>Miscellaneous:</u>	
		M1 Printer	
		M2 2 computers	

NOTES:

1. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

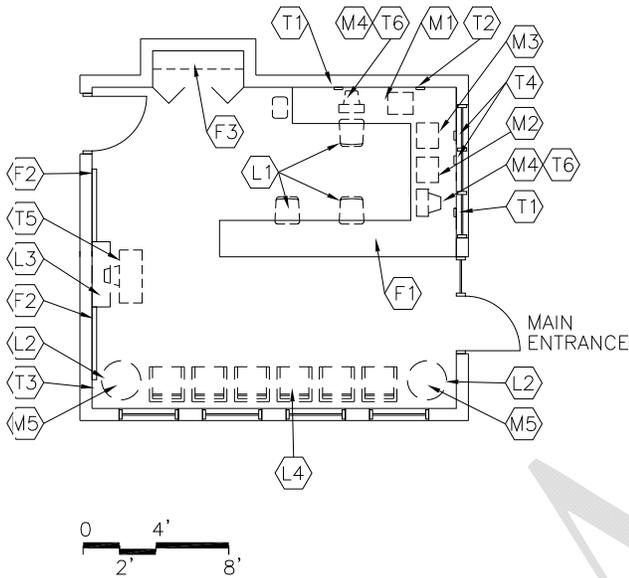
ADMINISTRATION

Spaces	Suggested			Comments
	Qty.	S.F.	Total	
Welcome Center	1	400	400	
Security Area w/ storage	1	75	75	
Conference Room	1	200	200	
Principal's Office	1	180	180	Including toilet
Assistant Principal	1	120	120	
Business Office	1	120	120	
Administrative Workroom	1	200	200	
Mailroom	1	100	100	
Records Room	1	150	150	Needs to be fireproof space
Toilet	1	50	50	
Student Services	1	150	150	
Health Suite				
Waiting/Office	1	150	150	
Treatment Area	1	80	80	
Cots	1	100	100	
Storage	1	25	25	
Toilet	1	50	50	
Extended Day Office/Storage	1	250	250	
PE Coach Office/Storage	1	200	200	Two coaches share an office
Staff Lounge	1	500	500	Includes staff toilet with shower.
Total			3,100	



WELCOME CENTER

E-AD-1



GOAL:

- To provide a space designed to help students and the public feel welcome and to provide easily accessed information

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Greeting visitors
- Waiting for students or staff
- Student waiting/pick up area
- Workstation for administrative assistant

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Located inside the main Administrative Area
- Centrally located to Administrative Area
- Near public restrooms
- Maximize view to the exterior and main entry

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting, areas of soft lighting
- Environmental sound control:
Wall minimum: STC 45
Ceiling minimum: CAC 35
- Adequate ventilation
- Electrical outlets for equipment
- Administrative area should be mechanically zoned for year round use.
- Windows to provide natural light

CAPACITY:

- Administrative assistants
- Visitors/parents
- Students

SIZE:

- Varies, see table

ANCILLARY SPACES:

N/A

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.

WELCOME CENTER

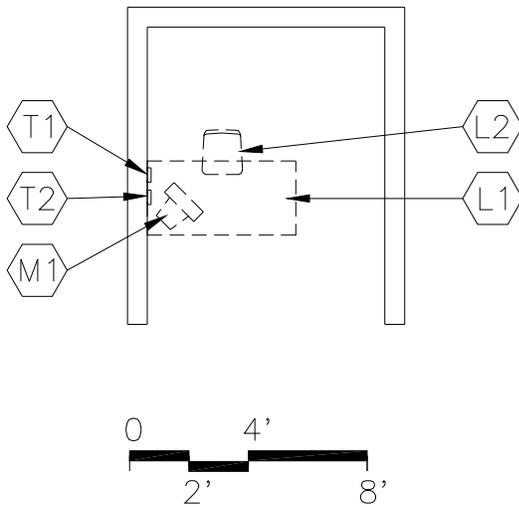
	Spec. Ref.#		Spec. Ref.#
<u>Finishes</u> ¹ :		<u>Features</u> ¹ :	
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Tile carpet	096813	F1 Finish carpentry	
		Reception counter	064123
Base:		F2 Tack board (8 LF)	101100
Resilient base	096519	F3 Closet shelving	064123
Ceiling (8' high minimum):		<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
Suspended, acoustical	095113	Fire suppression system	
Walls:		<u>Plumbing:</u>	
Painted gypsum wallboard		N/A	
over metal studs	092116 / 099123	<u>HVAC:</u>	Div. 23
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		Supply/return air system	
L1 2 ergonomic task chairs		Independent temperature	
L4 4-6 guest chairs		control	
<u>Miscellaneous:</u>		<u>Electrical:</u>	Div. 26
M1 Fax		Duplex receptacles	
M2 printer		TVSS protected quad receptacle	
M4 2 computers		adjacent to each data port	
M5 Table lamps		Single-level switching	
		Fluorescent lighting	
		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
		Central sound system	
		<u>Communications:</u>	Div. 27
		T1 2 voice port and phone	
		at workstations	
		T2 Fax port	
		T3 Voice port and phone	
		at waiting area	
		T4 data ports for printer	
		T5 Video port, monitor, VCR/DVD,	
		and brackets	
		T6 Data port near each workstation	
		Cable/MATV port	
		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28
		Life safety devices per code	

NOTES:

1. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

SECURITY AREA

E-AD-2



GOAL:

- To serve as a check-in and checkpoint for non-school visitors

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Check-in/out visitors
- Monitor main entrance to school
- Workstation for security office

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Adjacent to main entry

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting
- Environmental sound control:
Wall minimum: STC 45
Ceiling minimum: CAC 35

CAPACITY:

- Security officer

SIZE:

- Varies, see table

ANCILLARY SPACES:

N/A

NOTES:

2. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.

SECURITY AREA

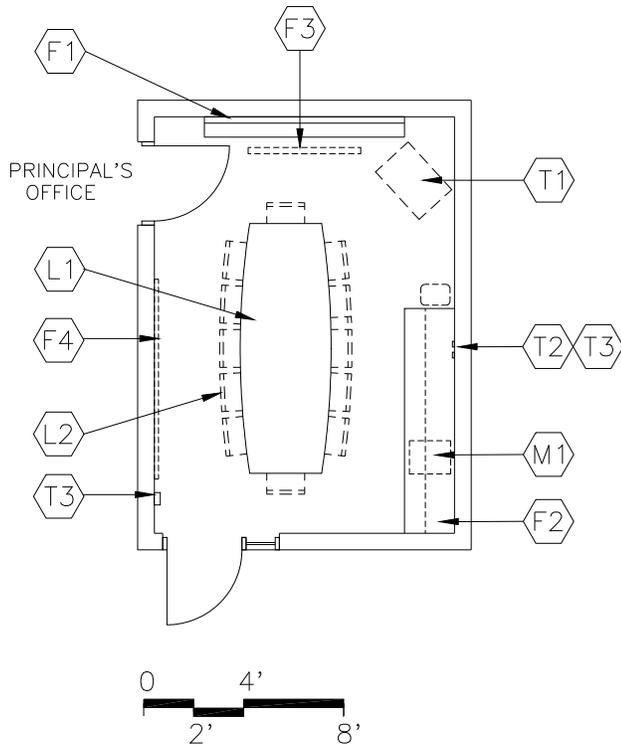
	Spec. Ref.#		Spec. Ref.#
<u>Finishes¹:</u>		<u>Features¹:</u>	
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Resilient tile flooring	096519	N/A	
Base:		<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
Resilient base	096519	Fire suppression system	
Ceiling (8' high minimum):		<u>Plumbing:</u> Div. 22	
Suspended, acoustical	095113	Fire protection system	
Walls:		<u>HVAC:</u> Div. 23	
Painted concrete masonry units	042000 / 099123	Supply/return air system	
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		Independent temperature control	
L1 Admin workstation		<u>Electrical:</u> Div. 26	
L2 Ergonomic task chair		Duplex receptacles	
		TVSS protected quad receptacle adjacent to each data and video port	
		Multilevel switching	
		Fluorescent lighting	
		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
		Clock	
		Central sound system	
		<u>Communications:</u>	Div. 27
		T1 Voice port and phone	
		T2 Data port	
		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28
		Life safety devices per code	
		<u>Miscellaneous:</u>	
		M1 Computer	

NOTES:

1. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

CONFERENCE ROOM

E-AD-3



GOAL:

- To provide a place for administrative conferences or meetings

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Conferences with staff, students, parents, and visitors

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Near Welcome Center
- Centrally located within Administrative Area
- Adjacent and access to Principal's Office

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting, appropriate to task
- Environmental sound control:
Wall minimum: STC 45
Ceiling minimum: CAC 40
- Electrical outlets for equipment
- Windows to provide natural light, desirable
- Auditory privacy

CAPACITY:

- Staff
- Students
- Parents
- Visitors

SIZE:

- 200 SF

ANCILLARY SPACES:

- Principal's Office (E-AD-4)

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.

**CONFERENCE ROOM
E-AD-3**

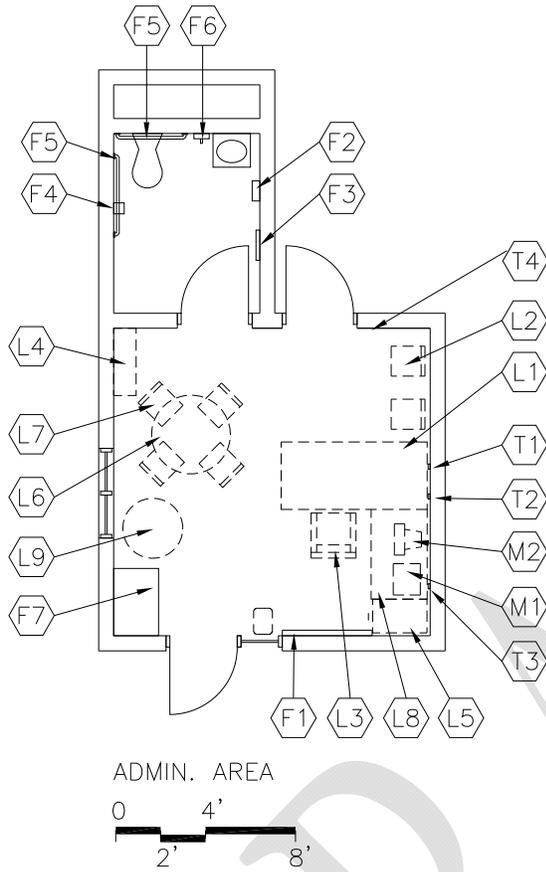
	Spec. Ref.#		Spec. Ref.#
<u>Finishes¹:</u>		<u>Features¹:</u>	
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Tile carpet	096813	F1 Marker board (8 LF)	101100
Base:		F2 Casework:	
Resilient base	096519	Base/wall cabinets (6 LF)	123200
Ceiling (8' high minimum):		F3 Manual projection screen	115213
Suspended, acoustical	095113	F4 Tack board (8 LF)	101100
Walls:		<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
Painted gypsum wallboard over metal studs	092116 / 099123	Fire suppression system	
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		<u>Plumbing:</u>	
L1 Conference table (with table technology installations (VGA jacks, data outlets, power outlets, etc.)		N/A	
L2 12 chairs		<u>HVAC:</u>	Div. 23
		Supply/return air system	
		Independent temperature control	
		<u>Electrical:</u>	Div. 26
		Duplex receptacles	
		TVSS protected quad receptacle adjacent to each data and video port	
		Multilevel switching	
		Fluorescent lighting	
		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
		Clock	
		Central sound system	
		<u>Communications:</u>	Div. 27
		T1 Video port, monitor and bracket	
		T2 Voice port and phone	
		T3 2 data ports Cable/MATV port	
		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28
		Life safety devices per code	
		<u>Miscellaneous:</u>	
		M1 Under counter refrigerator	

NOTES:

1. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

PRINCIPAL'S OFFICE

E-AD-4



GOAL:

- To provide an office for the principal to give instructional leadership in a personal and organized environment for students, staff, and community

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Conferences with students, parents, teachers, staff, and visitors
- Curriculum development
- Research and planning
- Telephone communications
- Dealing with personnel issues
- Coordination of school and support services

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Near main entry
- Near administrative assistant
- Adjacent and access to Conference Room

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting, appropriate to task
- Environmental sound control:
Wall minimum: STC 45
Ceiling minimum: CAC 35
- Electrical outlets for equipment
- Windows to provide natural light
- One area should be especially child-scaled and friendly for working with individual children
- Auditory privacy
- Back door to secondary corridor, desirable

CAPACITY:

- Principal

SIZE:

- 180 SF

ANCILLARY SPACES:

- Conference Room (E-AD-3)

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.

PRINCIPAL'S OFFICE

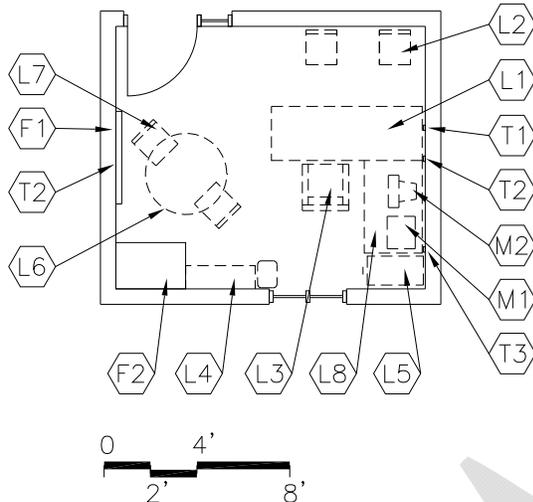
	Spec. Ref.#		Spec. Ref.#
<u>Finishes¹:</u>		<u>Features¹:</u>	
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Tile carpet	096813	F1 Tack board (4 LF)	101100
Base:		F2 Towel dispenser	102800
Resilient	096519	F3 24" x 60" mirror	102800
Ceiling (8' high minimum):		F4 Toilet tissue holder	102800
Suspended, acoustical	095113	F5 36" and 42" grab bars	102800
		F6 Soap dispenser	102800
		Wall mounted coat rack/shelf	
Walls:		<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
Painted gypsum wallboard over metal studs	092116 / 099123	Fire suppression system	
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		<u>Plumbing:</u>	
L1 Desk		Toilet area	
L3 Ergonomic task chair		<u>HVAC:</u>	Div. 23
L4 Adjustable height bookshelves (12 LF)		Supply/return air system	
L5 Four-drawer file cabinet		Independent temperature control	
L6 Conference table		<u>Electrical:</u>	Div. 26
L7 4-6 chairs		Duplex receptacles	
		2 outlets per wall minimum	
<u>Miscellaneous:</u>		TVSS protected quad receptacle	
M1 Printer		adjacent to each data and video port	
M2 Computer		Single-level switching	
		Fluorescent lighting	
		Central sound system	
		<u>Communications:</u>	Div. 27
		T1 Voice port and phone	
		T2 Data port near workstation	
		Cable drop for input/output	
		T3 Data port for printer	
		T4 Cable/MATV port	
		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28
		Life safety devices per code	

NOTES:

1. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

ASSISTANT PRINCIPAL'S OFFICE

E-AD-5



GOAL:

- To provide an office for the assistant principal to perform administrative functions

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Conferences with parents
- Student interaction
- Conferences with individual teachers or small groups
- Telephone communications (private)
- Research and planning
- Coordination of school and support services

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- May be located near Academic Core for supervision
- May be located near administration suite

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting
- Environmental sound control:
Wall minimum: STC 45
Ceiling minimum: CAC 35
- Electrical outlets for equipment
- Windows to provide natural light
- Auditory privacy

CAPACITY:

- Assistant Principal

SIZE:

- 120 SF

ANCILLARY SPACES:

N/A

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.

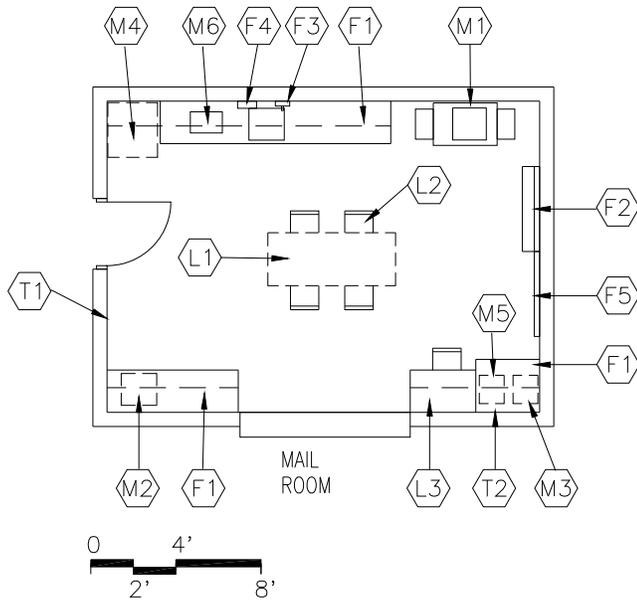
ASSISTANT PRINCIPAL'S OFFICE

	Spec. Ref.#		Spec. Ref.#
<u>Finishes</u> ¹ :		<u>Features</u> ¹ :	
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Tile carpet	096813	F1 Tack board (4 LF)	101100
		F2 Casework:	
Base:		Wardrobe	103200
Resilient base	096519		
Ceiling (8' high minimum):		<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
Suspended, acoustical	095113	Fire suppression system	
Walls:		<u>Plumbing:</u>	
Painted gypsum wallboard		N/A	
over metal studs	092116 / 099123		
		<u>HVAC:</u>	Div. 23
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		Supply/return air system	
L1 Admin workstation		Independent temperature	
L2 2 visitor chairs		control	
L3 Ergonomic task chair			
L4 Adjustable height bookshelves (12 LF)		<u>Electrical:</u>	Div. 26
L5 Four-drawer file cabinet		Duplex receptacles	
L6 Round table		2-Outlets per wall minimum	
		TVSS protected quad receptacle	
		adjacent to data and video port	
		Single-level switching	
		Fluorescent lighting	
		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
		Central sound system	
		<u>Communications:</u>	Div. 27
		T1 Voice port and phone	
		T2 2 data ports	
		T3 Data port for printer	
		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28
		Life safety devices per code	
		<u>Miscellaneous:</u>	
		M1 Printer	
		M2 Computer	

NOTES:

1. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

**ADMINISTRATIVE WORKROOM
E-AD-7**



GOAL:

- To provide an area for office production activities

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Copying
- Collating
- Sorting of files
- Preparing communications for mailing
- Binding reports
- Telephone communications

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Near Welcome Center
- Adjacent to Mail Room

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting, appropriate to task
- Environmental sound control:
 - Wall minimum: STC 45
 - Ceiling minimum: CAC 35
- Adequate ventilation
- Electrical outlets for equipment
- Organize for efficient work flow and sufficient clearance for several people to work at one time

CAPACITY:

- Secretaries and Administrators
- Volunteers
- Staff

SIZE:

- Varies, see table

ANCILLARY SPACES:

- Mail Room (E-AD-8)

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.

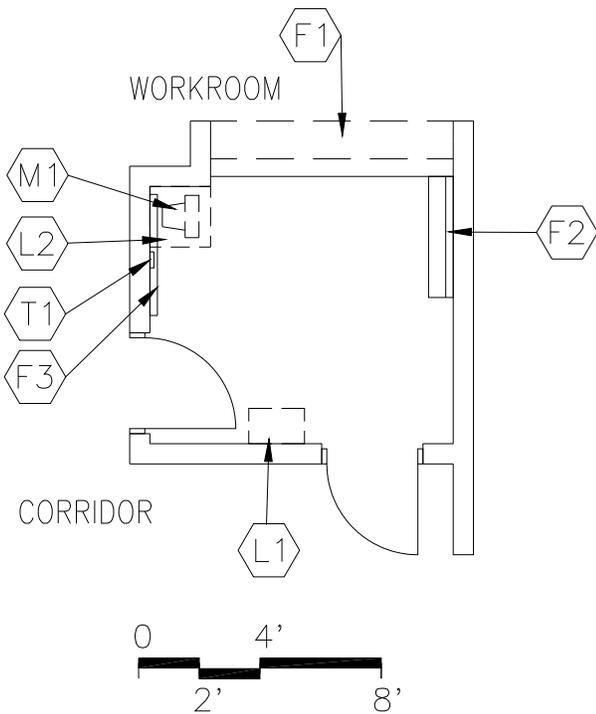
ADMINISTRATIVE WORKROOM

	Spec. Ref.#		Spec. Ref.#
<u>Finishes¹:</u>		<u>Features¹:</u>	
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Tile carpet	096813	F1 Casework:	123200
		Base/wall cabinets and shelving	
Base:		F2 Marker board (4 LF)	101100
Resilient base	096519	F3 Soap dispenser	102800
		F4 Towel dispenser	102800
Ceiling (8' high minimum):		F5 Tack board (4 LF)	101100
Suspended, acoustical	095113		
Walls:		<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
Painted gypsum wallboard		Fire suppression system	
over metal studs	092116 / 099123		
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		<u>Plumbing: (optional)</u>	Div. 22
L1 Work table		Plumbing connections	
L2 4 chairs; task chair		Hook-up for refrigerator ice maker,	
L3 Computer workstation		sink, single/deep bowl	
Wastebasket			
		<u>HVAC:</u>	Div. 23
<u>Miscellaneous:</u>		Supply/return air system	
M1 Copier		Independent temperature	
M2 Paper cutter		control	
M3 Laminating machine			
M4 Refrigerator with ice maker		<u>Electrical:</u>	Div. 26
M5 Color printer		Duplex receptacles	
M6 Microwave		Raceway above countertop	
		TVSS protected quad receptacle	
		adjacent to each data port	
		Single-level switching	
		Fluorescent lighting	
		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
		Dedicated receptacle for copier	
		Clock	
		Central sound system	
		<u>Communications²:</u>	Div. 27
		T1 Voice ports and phones	
		T2 Data port for printer	
		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28
		Life safety devices per code	

NOTES:

1. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

**MAILROOM
E-AD-8**



GOAL:

- To provide an area to disseminate mail to staff members

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Delivery of general mail
- Sign in/out location

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Adjacent to Administrative Workroom
- Located in Administrative Area
- Accessible from main corridor

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting
- Environmental sound control:
Wall minimum: STC 45
Ceiling minimum: CAC 35
- Electrical outlets for equipment
- Separate entry/exit doors

CAPACITY:

- Staff
- Faculty

SIZE:

- Varies, see table

ANCILLARY SPACES:

- Administrative Workroom (E-AD-7)

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements. The mail cubicles can be either on the wall or through the wall, verify with each school for their preference.

**MAILROOM
E-AD-8**

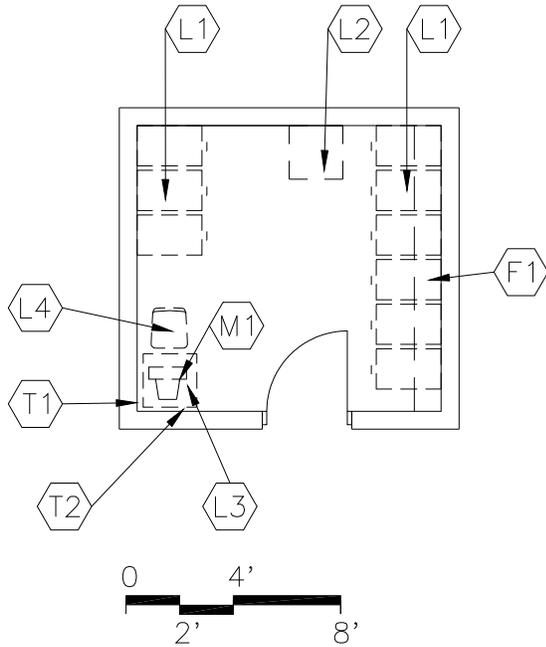
	Spec. Ref.#		Spec. Ref.#
<u>Finishes¹:</u>		<u>Features¹:</u>	
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Tile carpet	096813	F1 Casework:	123200
		Mail slots	
Base:		12" wide x 6" high x 15" deep	
Resilient base	096519	(65, 80, 95 total slots) pass-through	
		cabinets below	
Ceiling (8' high minimum):		F2 Marker board (4 LF)	101100
Suspended, acoustical	095113	F3 Tack board (4 LF)	101100
Walls:		<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
Painted gypsum wallboard		Fire suppression system	
over metal studs	092116 / 099123		
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u> (optional)		<u>Plumbing:</u>	
L2 Computer table (standing height)		N/A	
		<u>HVAC:</u>	Div. 23
		Supply/return air system	
		<u>Electrical:</u>	Div. 26
		Duplex receptacles	
		TVSS protected quad receptacle	
		adjacent to each data port	
		Single-level switching	
		Fluorescent lighting	
		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
		Clock	
		Central sound system	
		<u>Communications²:</u>	Div. 27
		T1 Data port	
		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28
		Life safety devices per code	
		<u>Miscellaneous:</u>	
		M1 Computer	

NOTES:

1. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

RECORDS ROOM

E-AD-9



GOAL:

- To provide secure, fireproof, and adequate storage for money, records, and other valuable items

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Storing of money and other valuable items
- Storage of files and records
- Accessible to administration staff

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Near Data Entry Office

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting
- Security of door

CAPACITY:

- Secretaries
- Staff

SIZE:

- Varies, see table

ANCILLARY SPACES:

N/A

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.

RECORDS ROOM

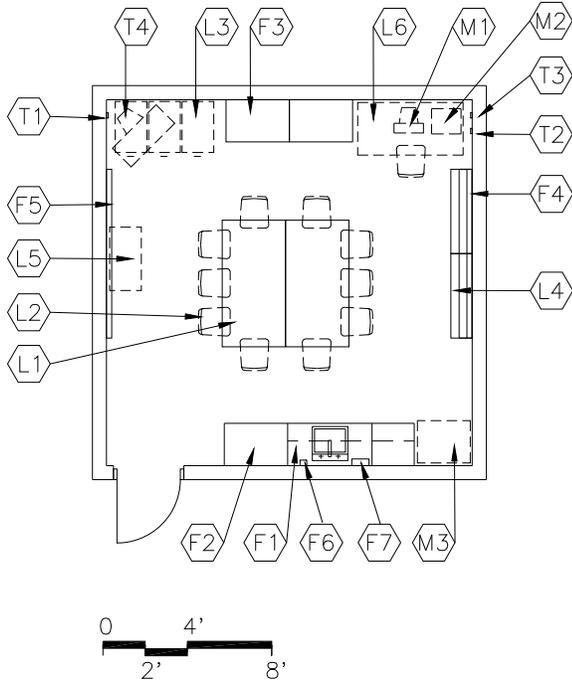
	Spec. Ref.#		Spec. Ref.#
<u>Finishes</u> ¹ :		<u>Features</u> ¹ :	
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Tile carpet	096813	F1 Casework:	
		Wall shelving	123200
Base:			
Resilient base	096519	<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
Ceiling (8' high minimum)		Fire suppression system	
Suspended, acoustical	095113		
Walls:		<u>Plumbing:</u>	
Painted concrete masonry units		N/A	
	042000 / 099123		
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		<u>HVAC:</u>	Div. 23
L1 8-10, four-drawer file cabinets (fireproof)		Exhaust air system	
L2 Small safe			
L3 Small table		<u>Electrical:</u>	Div. 26
L4 Chair		Duplex receptacles	
		TVSS protected quad receptacle	
		adjacent to each data port	
		Single-level switching	
		Fluorescent lighting	
		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
		<u>Communications:</u>	Div. 27
		T1 Voice port and phone	
		T2 Data port	
		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	
		N/A	
		<u>Miscellaneous:</u>	
		M1 Computer	

NOTES:

1. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

PARENT RESOURCE CENTER

E-AD-10



GOALS:

- To provide a place for parents to meet and work when they volunteer at school
- To provide a place for parents to store their personal belongings
- To provide space for parents to check-out and use parenting sources

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Small group meetings
- Work area
- Storage for personal items
- Storage of fundraising materials (PTO/PTA)
- Parent training

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Near Welcome Center
- Near Lobby Entrance
- Near Public Restrooms

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Electrical outlets for equipment
- Lighting appropriate to task
- Environmental sound control:
 Wall minimum: STC 45
 Ceiling minimum: CAC 35

CAPACITY:

- Parents
- PTO/PTA members
- Volunteers

SIZE:

- Varies, see table

ANCILLARY SPACES:

N/A

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.

PARENT RESOURCE CENTER

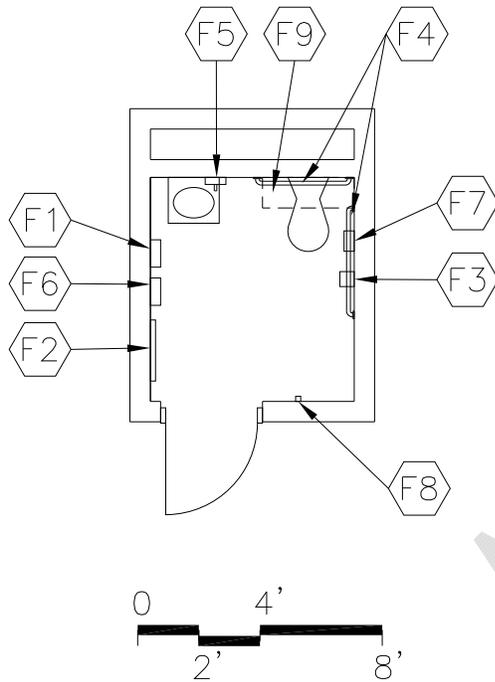
	Spec. Ref.#		Spec. Ref.#
<u>Finishes¹:</u>		<u>Features¹:</u>	
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Tile carpet	096813	F1 Casework:	123200
		Base/wall cabinets	
Base:		F2 Casework:	
Resilient base	096519	Wardrobe cabinet	123200
Ceiling (8' high minimum):		F3 Casework:	
Suspended, acoustical	095113	Storage cabinets	123200
Walls:		F4 Marker board (8 LF)	101100
Painted concrete masonry units		F5 Tack board (8 LF)	101100
042000 / 099123		F6 Soap dispenser	102800
		F7 Towel dispenser	102800
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
L1 2 tables (36" x 72")		Fire suppression system	
L2 10 chairs		<u>Plumbing:</u> (optional)	Div. 22
L3 Four-drawer file cabinet		Plumbing connections	
L4 Adjustable height bookshelves (20 LF)		Sink, single/deep bowl	
L6 Computer workstation		Hook-up for ice maker	
<u>Miscellaneous:</u>		<u>HVAC:</u>	Div. 23
M1 Computer		Supply/return air system	
M2 Printer		Independent temperature control	
M3 Refrigerator with ice maker		<u>Electrical:</u>	Div. 26
<u>Communications²:</u>	Div. 27	Duplex receptacles	
T1 Cable/MATV		TVSS protected quad receptacle adjacent to each data and video port	
T2 Voice port and phone		Multilevel switching	
T3 Data port		Fluorescent lighting	
T4 Video port, monitor, VCR/DVD, and bracket		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28	Clock	
Life safety devices per code		Central sound system	

NOTES:

1. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

STAFF TOILET

E-AD-11



PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Personal and health needs for administrative staff
- Changing clothing

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Near Welcome Center

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting
- Environmental sound control:
Wall minimum: STC 45
Ceiling minimum: CAC 35
- Moisture- and stain- resistant finishes
- Adequate exhaust/ventilation

CAPACITY:

- Staff

SIZE:

- 50 SF

ANCILLARY SPACES:

N/A

NOTES:

1. Extend walls above ceiling to deck above for security and acoustical reasons.
2. Provide staff restrooms for both men and women.
3. Each pair of staff restrooms should be distributed throughout the building at appropriate locations.

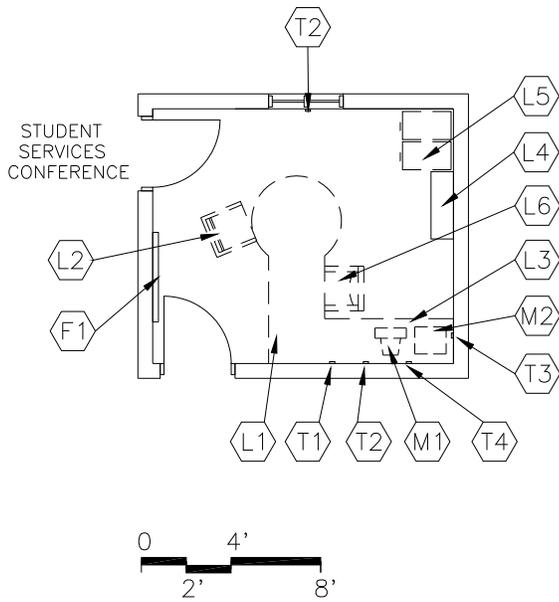
**STAFF TOILET
E-AD-11**

	Spec. Ref.#		Spec. Ref.#
<u>Finishes¹:</u>		<u>Features¹:</u>	
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Ceramic tile	093000	F1 Towel dispenser	102800
		F2 24" x 60" mirror	102800
Base:		F3 Toilet tissue holder	102800
Ceramic mosaic tile base	093013	F4 36" and 42" grab bars	102800
Resilient	096519	F5 Soap dispenser	102800
		F6 Sanitary dispenser	102800
Ceiling:		F7 Sanitary disposal	102800
Suspended, acoustical	095113	F8 Coat hook	102800
		F9 Casework:	
Walls:		Wall cabinet	103200
Painted concrete masonry units			
	042000 / 099123		
		<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
		Fire suppression system	
		<u>Plumbing:</u> Div. 22	
		Wall-mounted water closet	
		Wall-mounted lavatory	
		Plumbing connections	
		Floor drain	
		<u>HVAC:</u> Div. 23	
		Exhaust air system	
		Supplemental heat as required	
		<u>Electrical:</u> Div. 26	
		Duplex receptacles	
		Single-level switching	
		Fluorescent lighting	
		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
		Fire alarm devices per code	
		<u>Communications:</u>	
		N/A	
		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28
		Life safety devices per code	
		<u>Miscellaneous:</u>	
		N/A	

NOTES:

1. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

**COUNSELOR'S OFFICE
E-AD-12**



GOAL:

- To provide counseling and other student support services in a professional environment that is easily accessible to students, staff, parents, and the community

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Counseling for students and parents
- Administrative paperwork
- Enrollment and orientation of new students

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Near Student Services Conference Room
- Near Welcome Center
- Adjacent and access to Student Services Conference Room

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting, appropriate to task
- Environmental sound control:
Walls minimum: STC 45
Ceiling minimum: CAC 35
- Electrical outlets for equipment
- Windows to provide natural light

CAPACITY:

- Counselor
- Intern
- Psychologist
- Social worker
- Reading resource
- Math resource
- Science resource
- ESL

SIZE:

- 150 SF

ANCILLARY SPACES:

- Student Service Conference Room (E-AD-13)

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.

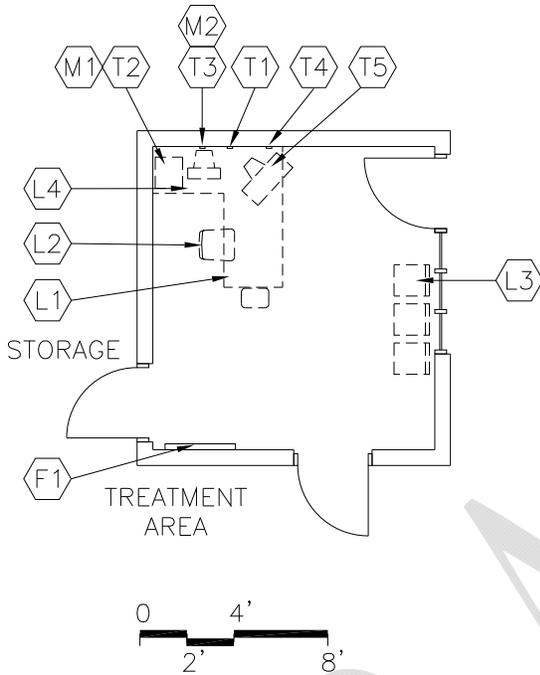
COUNSELOR'S OFFICE

	Spec. Ref.#		Spec. Ref.#
<u>Finishes</u> ¹ :		<u>Features</u> ¹ :	
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Tile carpet	096813	F1 Tack board (4 LF)	101100
Base:		<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
Resilient base	096519	Fire suppression system	
Ceiling (8' high minimum):		<u>Plumbing:</u>	
Suspended, acoustical	095113	N/A	
Walls:		<u>HVAC:</u>	Div. 23
Painted gypsum wallboard over metal studs	092116 / 099123	Supply/return air system Independent temperature control	
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		<u>Electrical:</u>	Div. 26
L1 Admin workstation		Duplex receptacles	
L2 Visitor chair		TVSS protected quad receptacle adjacent to each data and video port	
L3 Computer desk return		Single-level switching	
L4 Adjustable height bookshelves (12 LF)		Fluorescent lighting	
L5 2, four-drawer file cabinets		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
L6 Ergonomic task chair		Central sound system	
		<u>Communications:</u>	Div. 27
		T1 Voice port and phone	
		T2 2 data ports	
		T3 Data port for printer	
		T4 Cable/MATV port	
		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28
		Life safety devices per code	
		<u>Miscellaneous:</u>	
		M1 Computer	
		M2 Printer	

NOTES:

Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

**OFFICE / WAITING AREA
E-AD-15**



GOAL:

- Administrative and waiting area for health services

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Waiting area for students parent or guardian
- Administrative activities by school nurse

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Entry space to Health Suite
- Adjacent and access to Treatment Area
- Adjacent and access to Storage

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting
- Environmental sound control:
Wall minimum: STC 40
Ceiling minimum: CAC 35
- Visual control to Welcome Center or corridor
- Visual and auditory privacy

CAPACITY:

- Staff
- Students
- Parents
- Visitors

SIZE:

- 150 SF

ANCILLARY SPACES:

- Treatment Area (E-AD-16)
- Storage (E-AD-18)

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.

OFFICE / WAITING AREA

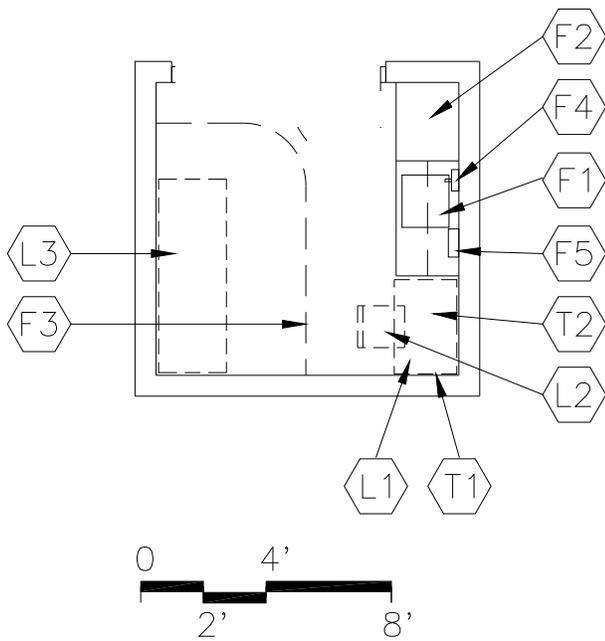
	Spec. Ref.#		Spec. Ref.#
<u>Finishes¹:</u>		<u>Features¹:</u>	
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Resilient tile flooring	096519	F1 Tack board (4 LF)	101100
Base:		<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
Resilient base	096519	Fire suppression system	
Ceiling (8' high minimum):		<u>Plumbing:</u>	
Suspended, acoustical	095113	N/A	
Walls:		<u>HVAC:</u>	Div. 23
Painted gypsum wallboard over metal studs	092116 / 099123	Supply/return air system	
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		<u>Electrical:</u>	Div. 26
L1 Admin workstation		Duplex receptacles	
L2 Ergonomic chair		2 outlets per wall, minimum	
L3 3-4 visitor chairs		TVSS protected quad receptacle	
File cabinet		adjacent to each data port	
<u>Miscellaneous:</u>		Single-level switching	
M1 Printer		Fluorescent lighting	
M2 Computer		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
		Clock	
		Central sound system	
		<u>Communications:</u>	Div. 27
		T1 Voice port and phone	
		2 Data port for printer	
		T3 Data port near workstation	
		T4 Cable/MATV	
		T5 Video port, monitor, VCR/DVD, and brackets	
		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28
		Life safety devices per code	

NOTES:

1. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

TREATMENT AREA

E-AD-16



GOAL:

- To provide school-based health services

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- First aid
- Consultation with students
- Health screening
- Administrative paperwork
- Medical treatments
- Medication administration
- Student resting while awaiting pick-up by parent or guardian

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Open access to Office/Waiting

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting
- Environmental sound control:
 - Wall minimum: STC 45
 - Ceiling minimum: CAC 35
- Stain-resistant floor covering
- Sink with hot and cold water
- Adequate ventilation
- Electrical outlets for equipment
- Locate away from rooms with copiers, interferes with hearing screening
- Auditory and visual privacy
- Visual control to Office/Waiting or Welcome Center

CAPACITY:

- 1 staff member/volunteer/nurse
- Students

SIZE:

- 80 SF

ANCILLARY SPACES:

- Office/Waiting Area (E-AD-15)

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.

TREATMENT AREA

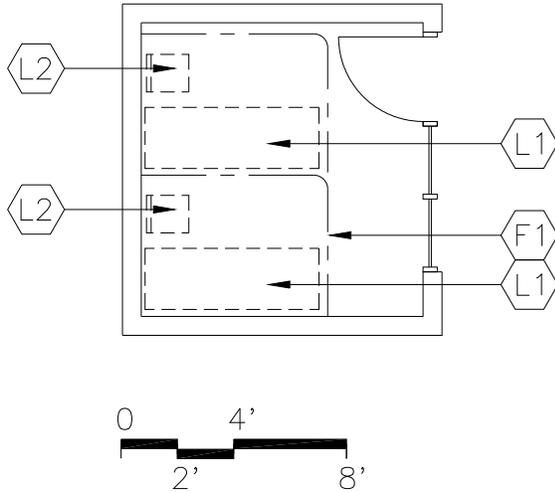
	Spec. Ref.#		Spec. Ref.#
<u>Finishes¹:</u>		<u>Features¹:</u>	
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Resilient tile flooring	096519	F1 Casework:	
		Base/wall cabinets	123200
Base:		F2 Casework:	
Resilient base	096519	Tall storage	123200
Ceiling (8' high minimum):		F3 Cubicle curtain	102123
Suspended, acoustical	095113	F4 Soap dispenser	102800
		F5 Towel dispenser	102800
Walls:		<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
Painted gypsum wallboard over metal studs	092116 / 099123	Fire suppression system	
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		<u>Plumbing:</u> Div. 22	
L2 Chair		Plumbing connections	
L3 Cot or exam table		Single sink	
		<u>HVAC:</u> Div. 23	
		Supply/return air system	
		<u>Electrical:</u> Div. 26	
		Duplex receptacles	
		TVSS protected quad receptacle adjacent to each data port	
		Single-level switching	
		Fluorescent lighting	
		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
		Clock	
		Central sound system	
		<u>Communications²:</u>	Div. 27
		T1 Voice port and phone	
		T2 Data port	
		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28
		Life safety devices per code	
		<u>Miscellaneous:</u>	
		N/A	

NOTES:

Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

COTS

Health Suite



GOAL:

- To provide a place for students and staff to lie down when feeling ill

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- A resting place for students and staff when feeling ill

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Located within Health Suite
- Near welcome center

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting/dimmable lighting
- Environmental sound control:
Wall minimum: STC 45
Ceiling minimum: CAC 35
- Stain-resistant floor covering
- Adequate ventilation
- Auditory and visual privacy
- Visual control from Office/Waiting or Welcome Center

CAPACITY:

- Staff
- Students

SIZE:

- 100 SF

ANCILLARY SPACES:

N/A

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.

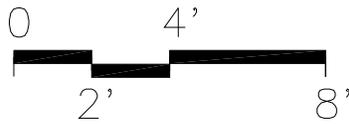
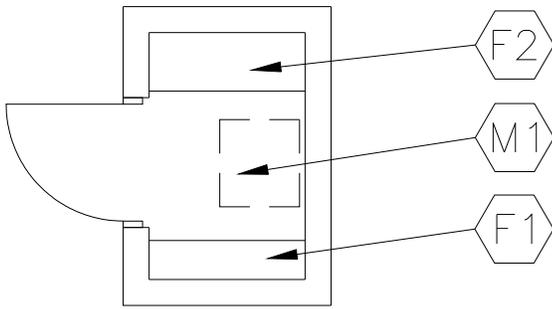
COTS

	Spec. Ref.#		Spec. Ref.#
<u>Finishes¹:</u>		<u>Features¹:</u>	
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Resilient tile flooring	096519	F1 Cubicle curtains	102123
Base:		<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
Resilient base	096519	Fire suppression system	
Ceiling (8' high minimum):		<u>Plumbing:</u>	
Suspended, acoustical	095113	N/A	
Walls:		<u>HVAC:</u>	Div. 23
Painted gypsum wallboard over metal studs	092116 / 099123	Supply/return air system	
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		<u>Electrical:</u>	Div. 26
L1 2 cots		Duplex receptacles	
L2 2 chairs		Single-level switching	
		Fluorescent lighting with dimmer	
		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
		Clock	
		Central sound system	
		<u>Communications:</u>	
		N/A	
		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28
		Life safety devices per code	
		<u>Miscellaneous:</u>	
		N/A	

NOTES:

Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

STORAGE



GOAL:

- To provide storage for medical supplies and equipment

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Storing chemicals, equipment, and supplies

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Adjacent and access to Office/Waiting

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting
- Security of equipment, supplies, and medicines
- Security of door

CAPACITY:

- Staff

SIZE:

- 25 SF

ANCILLARY SPACES:

- Office/Waiting Area (E-AD-15)

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.

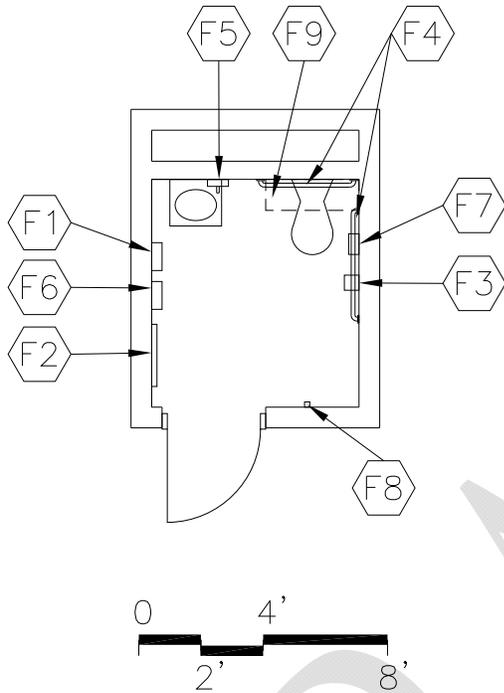
STORAGE
Health Suite

	Spec. Ref.#		Spec. Ref.#
<u>Finishes</u> ¹ :		<u>Features</u> ¹ :	
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Resilient tile flooring	096519	F1 Storage shelving:	105613
		12" deep	
Base:		F2 Storage shelving:	105613
Resilient base	096519	18" deep	
Ceiling (8' high minimum):		<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
Cleanable, suspended, acoustical	095113	Fire suppression system	
Walls:		<u>Plumbing:</u> Div. 22	
Painted concrete masonry units		Fire protection system	
	042000 / 099123	Plumbing connections	
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		Hook-up for ice maker	
N/A		<u>HVAC:</u> Div. 23	
Note: Refrigerator may be in the office area		Supply/return air system	
		<u>Electrical:</u> Div. 26	
		Duplex receptacles	
		Single-level switching	
		Fluorescent lighting	
		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
		<u>Communications:</u>	
		N/A	
		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28
		Life safety devices per code	
		<u>Miscellaneous:</u>	
		M1 Refrigerator (lockable) with ice maker	

NOTES:

1. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

**TOILET
E-AD-19**



PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Personal and health needs for the health suite
- Changing clothing

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Located within Health Suite

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting
- Environmental sound control:
 - Wall minimum: STC 45
 - Ceiling minimum: CAC 35
- Moisture- and stain-resistant finishes
- Adequate exhaust/ventilation

CAPACITY:

- Students
- Staff

SIZE:

- 50 SF

ANCILLARY SPACES:

N/A

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.

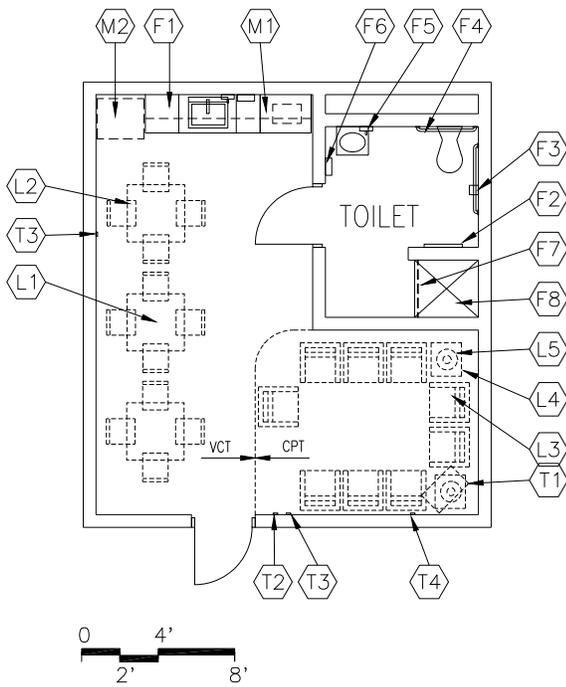
TOILET

	Spec. Ref.#		Spec. Ref.#
<u>Finishes</u> ¹ :		<u>Features</u> ¹ :	
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Ceramic tile	093000	F1 Towel dispenser	102800
		F2 24" x 60" mirror	102800
		F3 Toilet tissue holder	102800
Base:		F4 36" and 42" grab bars	102800
Ceramic mosaic tile base	093013	F5 Soap dispenser	102800
Resilient base	096519	F6 Sanitary dispenser	102800
		F7 Sanitary disposal	102800
Ceiling:		F8 Coat hook	102800
Suspended, acoustical	095113	F9 Casework:	
		Wall cabinet	103200
Walls:			
Painted concrete masonry units	042000 / 099123	<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
		Fire suppression system	
		<u>Plumbing:</u> Div. 22	
		Wall-mounted water closet	
		Wall-mounted lavatory	
		Plumbing connections	
		Floor drain	
		<u>HVAC:</u> Div. 23	
		Exhaust air system	
		Supplemental heat as required	
		<u>Electrical:</u> Div. 26	
		Duplex receptacles	
		Single-level switching	
		Fluorescent lighting	
		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
		Central sound system	
		<u>Communications:</u>	
		N/A	
		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28
		Life safety devices per code	
		<u>Miscellaneous:</u>	
		N/A	

NOTES:

1. Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

**STAFF LOUNGE
E-AD-21**



GOAL:

- To provide an area for staff dining and for relaxing

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES:

- Staff dining
- Relaxation

SPATIAL RELATIONSHIPS:

- Near Academic Classrooms
- Access to Main Corridor
- May be divided among floors

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- Uniform lighting, appropriate to task
- Environmental sound control:
Wall minimum: STC 45
Ceiling minimum: CAC 40
- Electrical outlet for equipment
- Windows to provide natural light, desirable

CAPACITY:

- Staff

SIZE:

- Varies, see table

ANCILLARY SPACES:

N/A

NOTES:

1. Loose furnishings and features shown represent one of many possible arrangements.

STAFF LOUNGE
Administrative Support

	Spec. Ref.#		Spec. Ref.#
<u>Finishes¹:</u>		<u>Features¹:</u>	
Flooring:		Fixed Equipment:	
Tile carpet	096813	F1 Casework:	
Linoleum	096516	Base/wall cabinets	123200
Shower: Ceramic mosaic tile	093013	F2 24" x 60" mirror	102800
Base:		F3 Toilet tissue dispenser	102800
Resilient base	096519	F4 36" and 42" grab bars	102800
Shower: Ceramic mosaic tile base	093013	F5 Soap dispenser	102800
Ceiling (8' high minimum):		F6 Towel dispenser	102800
Suspended, acoustical	095113	F7 Shower curtain with rod	102800
Shower: Painted portland cement plaster	092400 / 099123	F8 ADA shower accessories	102800
Walls:		<u>Fire Suppression:</u>	Div. 21
Painted gypsum wallboard over metal studs	092116 / 099123	Fire suppression system	
Shower: Ceramic tile	093013	<u>Plumbing:</u>	Div. 22
<u>Loose Furnishings:</u>		Plumbing connections	
L1 3 square tables		Wall-mounted lavatory	
L2 10-15 chairs		Wall-mounted water closet	
L3 3-5 lounge chairs		Floor drains - in restroom and shower	
L4 2 end tables		<u>HVAC:</u>	Div. 23
L5 2 table lamps		Supply/return air system	
<u>Communications:</u>	Div. 27	Exhaust air system	
T1 Video port, monitor, VCR/DVD, and brackets		Independent temperature control	
T2 Voice port and phone		<u>Electrical:</u>	Div. 26
T3 2 data ports		Duplex receptacles	
T4 Cable/MATV port		TVSS protected quad receptacle adjacent to each data and video port	
<u>Miscellaneous:</u>		Multilevel switching	
M1 2 microwaves		Fluorescent lighting	
M2 Refrigerator with ice maker		Illumination level: See Table 7600-16	
		Clock	
		Central sound system	
		<u>Electronic Safety and Security:</u>	Div. 28
		Life safety devices per code	

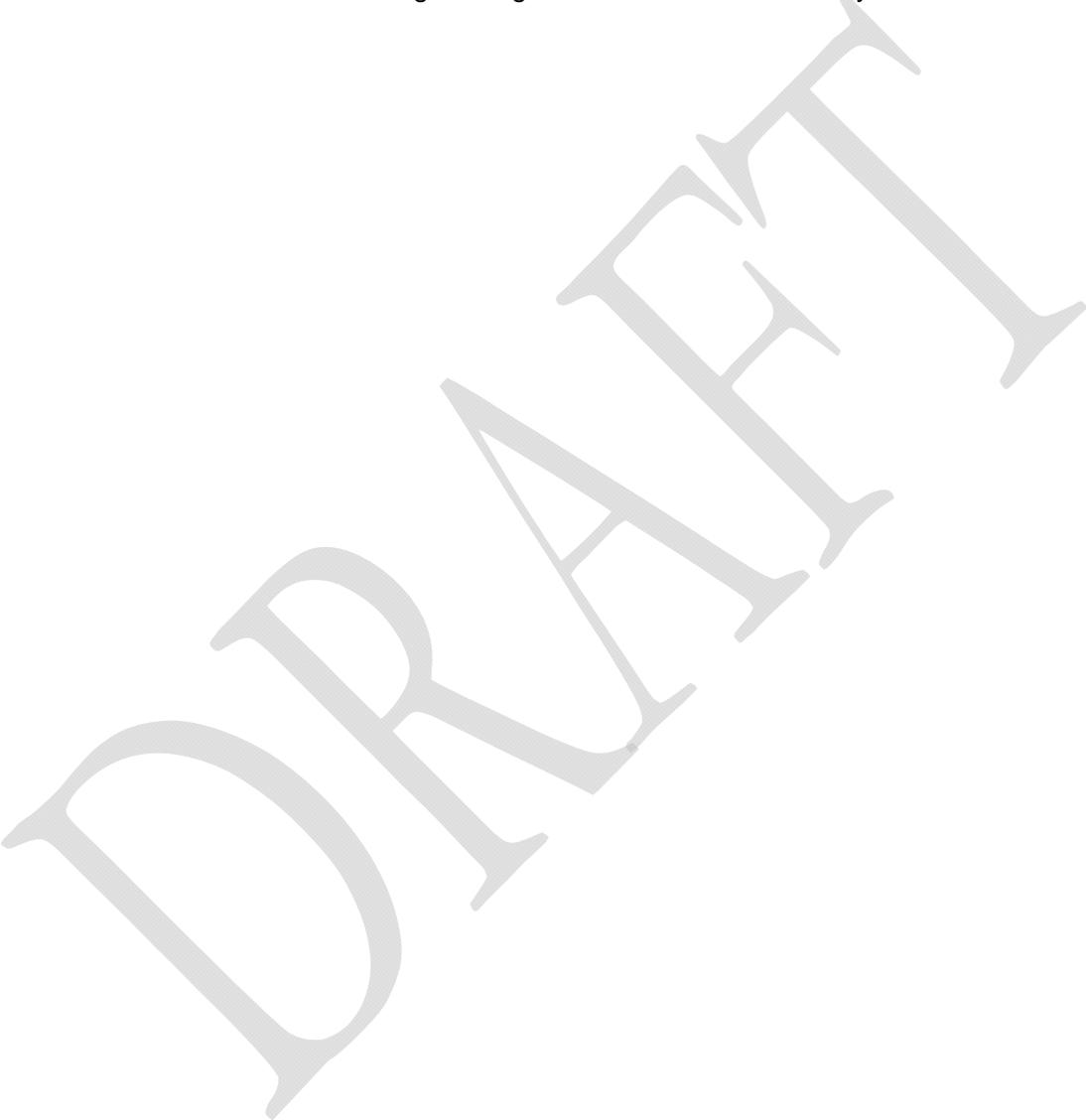
NOTES:

Finishes/Features: Refer to Chapter 8 for specification references.

ENGINEERING AND CUSTODIAN

Spaces	Suggested			Comments
	Qty.	S.F.	Total	
Supply Storage / Receiving	1	350	350	
Toilet/Lockers	1	100	100	
Custodial/Engineer Office	1	150	150	
Total			600	

Comments: The overall total for the Engineering and Maintenance area may be + or – 5%.



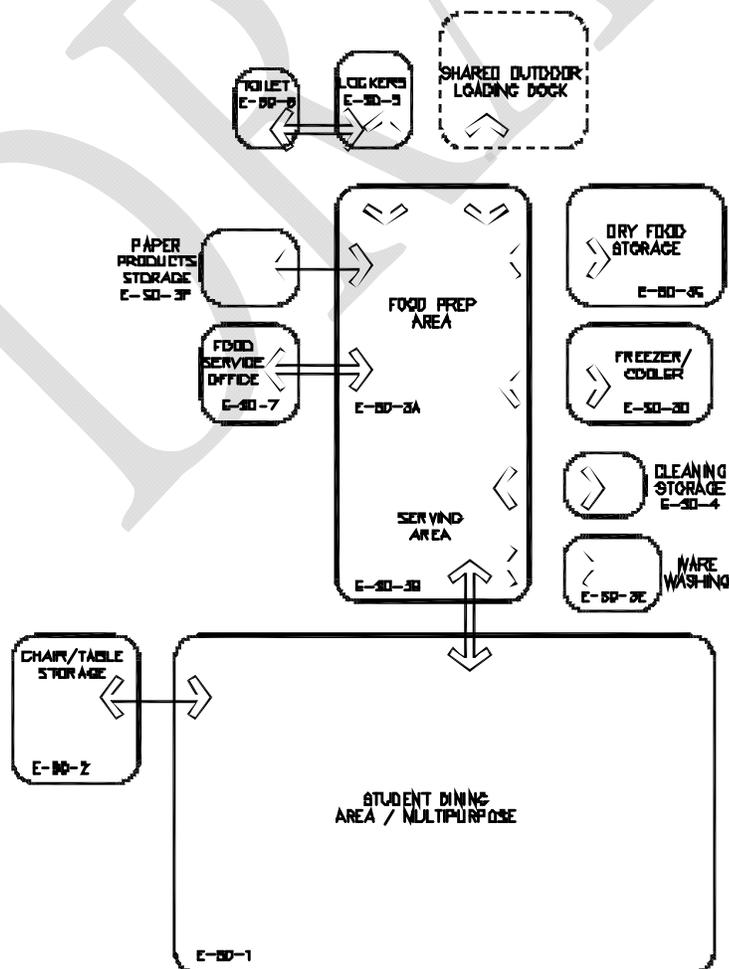
Appendix A

The following list of spaces is for planning purposes only to assist the architect in developing a master plan diagram.

Dinning and Food Services

Spaces	Suggested			Comments
	Qty.	S.F.	Total	
Student Dining Area /Multi-purpose	1	2,750	or as is	
Auditorium	1	3,000	Or as is	
Chair and Table Storage	1	250	250	
Food Prep	1	500	500	
Servery	1	300	300	
Dry Storage	1	225	225	
Freezer & Cooler	1	200	200	
Ware washing	1	75	75	
Toilet/Lockers	1	75	75	
Cleaning Storage	1	50	50	
Food Service Office	1	100	100	
		7,525		

Comments: The overall total for the Dining and Food Services area may be + or – 15%.



DRAFT

OCTO School Technology Standards

VERSION: 1.2

DATE: FEBRUARY 4, 2009

Table of Contents

REVISION HISTORY	5
1. APPROVAL AND VERIFICATION	6
2. INTRODUCTION	7
3. STANDARDS.....	8
3.1 VOICE AND DATA SYSTEMS.....	8
UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY	19
SURGE PROTECTION	19
FIBER OPTIC SYSTEM CABLING.....	22
VOICE AND DATA SYSTEM CABLING	26
VOICE AND DATA OUTLETS.....	31
3.2 INTEGRATED TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM.....	48
MICROPHONE	53
LOUDSPEAKERS.....	53
CLOCK EQUIPMENT.....	55
TELEPHONES.....	55
3.3 ANALOG LINES	57
3.4 SECURITY SYSTEMS.....	58
METAL DETECTORS.....	67
X-RAY BAGGAGE INSPECTION UNIT.....	67
VIDEO INTERCOM / DOOR ENTRY SYSTEM.....	67
3.5 CCTV.....	72
3.6 HVAC.....	79
3.7 COMPUTERS.....	81
3.8 DOCUMENT CAMERAS	83
3.9 TELEVISION SYSTEMS.....	83
3.10 DIGITAL WHITEBOARDS	84
3.11 PRINTERS.....	84
3.12 LAPTOP CARTS	84
3.13 VIDEO TELECONFERENCING	85
3.14 WIRELESS	85
A. GLOSSARY.....	89

Revision History

[INTENTIONALLY OMITTED]

1. APPROVAL AND VERIFICATION

[INTENTIONALLY OMITTED]

2. INTRODUCTION

This document contains detailed standards for school modernization projects. The standards can be classified as infrastructure, security, administrative, and instructional or classroom technology. Infrastructure includes Wiring and Cabling, Wired and Wireless Network, Directory Servers, and Audio. Security includes CCTV, Public Address, and Physical Intrusion Detection. Administrative includes PA and Telephones. Classroom Tech includes Digital Whiteboards, Computers and Student Desktop Management, Document Cameras, and Televisions.

3. STANDARDS

3.1 VOICE AND DATA SYSTEMS

Reference: [DIVISION 16 – ELECTRICAL, SECTION 16770 – VOICE / DATA SYSTEMS]

PART 1 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.1 GENERAL

A. The conditions of the General Provisions (General, Supplementary, and other conditions) and the General Requirements of the Project are hereby made a part of this Specification.

B. All bids shall be based on the voice, power, and data as specified herein and as indicated on the Drawings. A single manufacturer / allied-manufacturer solution to the network design across the entire link shall be provided.

C. Bidders shall provide submittals as required in General Provisions and as specified herein. Bidder shall provide a demonstration of the proposed system, if requested.

D. The Owner reserves the right to determine the final approval of the system at the time of scheduled job completion. Failure to meet the installation schedule or provide the "precise functional equivalent" shall result in the removal of the system at the Contractor's expense.

E. Voice/Data Systems Coordination: The Section 16770 Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating the interfaces, shared devices and installations of the Voice Cabling infrastructure, the Data Cabling infrastructure, the Integrated Telecommunications System infrastructure and the Auditorium Sound System. No additional cost to the Owner shall be permitted for the Contractor's failure to do so.

F. Additional Division/Section responsibility and systems coordination:

1. In addition to the 16770 specification, the 16770 Contractor is responsible for providing, installing and executing the following interfaced contract sections:
2. The Section 16770 Contractor is responsible for providing, installing and executing Section 16780: Integrated Telecommunications System in its entirety. Contractor to provide complete coordination of the hardware and interface(s) between Section 16770 and Section 16780.
3. The Section 16770 Contractor is responsible for providing, installing and executing Section 16925: Local Sound System in its entirety. Contractor to provide complete coordination of the hardware and interface(s) between Section 16770 and Section 16925.
4. The Section 16770 Contractor is responsible complete coordination of the hardware and interface(s) specified between all the Sections listed above. An example: The Intercommunications System (16780) is specified with a priority interlock interface between itself and the Local Sound System (16925).

1.2 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install all equipment, accessories, and materials in accordance with these specifications and drawings to provide complete functional Electronic Communication Systems consisting of the following sub-systems:

1. A complete and operable Voice (telephone) Cabling System.
2. A complete and operable Data Communications Cabling System as specified herein.
3. Complete and operable structured cabling systems as specified herein. The structured cabling system for this project includes all communications cabling, wire ways, communications outlets,

terminal blocks, racks, patch cords, cabinets, splitters, surge protectors, and related connectors, mounting hardware, identification devices, accessories, and appurtenances for TIA/EIA Cat 6 data cabling system (Category 6 Augmented as an Alternate), data hardware allowance, and the telephone distributions cabling system where applicable. On new Construction, the rough-in shall provide all conduit paths, outlet boxes, plaster rings, pull strings, backboards, grounding conductors and bus-bars, power receptacles, surface raceway and connectors, and utility columns as indicated on the Construction Documents to accommodate the detailed installation.

B. Contractor shall provide a complete telecommunication system, fully operational, capable of operating at speeds up to 100 Mbps at High Schools, 50 Mbps at Middle Schools, and 25Mbps at Elementary schools, ready for the occupants to use both the voice and data communications outlets. The installation shall include all accessories, devices, and any required extensions/cutovers from the telephone and cable TV utilities points of demarcation to provide complete and functioning systems. Any materials and devices not specifically mentioned in these Specifications or indicated on the Contract Drawings that are required for a finished and operating system installation shall be furnished and installed at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. Contractor shall be responsible for providing a complete, functional system including all necessary components, whether included in this specification or not. Quantities indicated on the Drawings and in these Specifications are for reference purposes only. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to provide appropriate quantities of materials and equipment to provide a complete functional system. In the event any item(s) is(are) not specified, but is (are) needed to complete the work properly, the Contractor shall provide the needed item(s) at no additional charge.

D. If mention has been omitted herein of any items of the work or materials usually furnished for, or necessary to, the completion of the cabling work, or if there are conflicting points in the Specifications, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to call the Owner's and Engineer's attention to such an item or items in sufficient time for a formal addendum to be issued. Any and all conflicting points in the Specifications and/or drawings which are not questioned by the successful bidder and clarified prior to opening of bids shall be subject to the interpretation of the Owner after award of the contract, and its interpretation shall be binding upon the successful bidder.

E. Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, software tools, and services necessary for, incidental to, installation and testing of data cable and equipment for a building-wide network. The base data network is to be a ring/loop topology 1000Base-T Ethernet network and sub-networks. The base data network shall have 1000Base-F(X) fiber backbone capacity.

F. Contractor shall provide a complete structured cabling system consisting of the following sub-systems:

1. Equipment Room Subsystem.
2. Horizontal Subsystem.
3. Backbone Subsystem.
4. Media (Video) Subsystem.

G. A reasonable shifting in location of outlets, cabling, and surface metal raceway (up to 20 feet in any direction) shall be expected in order to meet field conditions; and this work shall be provided at no increased cost to the Owner.

1.3 RELATED WORK

A. Refer to bid document alternate(s) for items applicable to the intercommunications, data and video sub-systems.

B. Refer to Bid document Allowance for data hardware.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Original specification sheets or clear copies of same shall be submitted on all items. Manufacturers name, make and model number shall appear on each sheet. Submittals shall be bound in booklet form with cover sheet and index, and presented in a neat and logical order in a binder. Submittals shall contain installation, operation and programming manuals of the system to provide the Owner and Engineer complete information as to system features, functions and capabilities.
- B. Submit one-foot sample of each proposed cable type to be used on this project.
- C. Submit product data on each product specified in this section, including, but not limited to the cabinets and cabinet components, cabling, and cabling components, rack hardware and accessories, patch cord organizers and cable ring wiring path blocks, fiber optic cable, multipair telephone cable, Category 6 Enhanced UTP cable (Category 6 as an Alternate), cable end connectors, outlets, wireways, cable management, surge protectors, splitters, amps, taps, hubs, switches, electronic hardware, conduit, and other raceways and associated components, jacks, etc., in a bound, jacketed loose-leaf binder. Provide the number of specification copies that are required in the General Provisions of the specifications. Each item proposed shall be tagged with a star, an arrow, etc.
- D. Wiring and systems certification shall be provided in text format on hard copy and CD disk copy. Contractor to provide cable routing information on CAD drawings and electronic files. CAD drawings shall show installation locations of equipment, product quantities and types.
- E. Submit dimensional outline drawing of systems control cabinet(s) and racks showing relative position and size of all major components and equipment involving dimensions, elevations, and terminations. Each drawing shall indicate all equipment with its manufacturer and model number shown.
- F. Submittal shall contain a complete schedule of manufacturer's part numbers and quantity listings of all supplied components.
- G. Submit Certifications and lists as required in "Quality Assurance" below.
- H. Submit wiring diagrams showing typical connections for all systems and equipment. Include detailed one-line drawings of each system. Each system drawing shall show proposed circuit numbers for all cables and terminal connections. Provide typical wiring termination details for all devices.
- I. Submit Shop Drawings of each proposed system (Voice/Data) indicating the proposed system configuration and all specified requirements. Shop Drawing shall indicate proposed cable routing, detail installation locations of equipment, cable quantities, cable types, and terminal block locations. All Shop Drawings shall be Contractor's original drawings. Submission of Engineer's Contract Drawings as Shop Drawings is not permitted. Clear and detailed sets of floor plans for the complete building shall be furnished showing the locations of all equipment and devices and their required interconnections. The interconnections shown shall indicate the number, size, and type of wires as described in this Specification. The layout of all telecommunications system equipment, devices, and conduit routings shall closely follow that shown on the Drawings.
- J. A copy of testing procedures including proposed equipment, manufacturer's recommendations, test report forms, and test report format.
- K. Cable Certification Test Results: The Contractor is responsible for testing and certification of all components of the voice/data-cabling infrastructure. All relevant test data including documentation of failed tests, the corrective procedures performed, and the results of re-tests, are to be documented and submitted to the Owner in both printed hard copy and machine readable format within five (5) working days of test completion. Unless otherwise noted, all raw test data will be provided to the Owner in a documented ASCII comma delimited format.

L. Submit a certificate of completion of installation and service training from the systems Manufacturers. The supplying Contractor shall have attended the Manufacturer's installation and service schools. Certificates of this training shall be provided within the Contractor's submittal.

M. The Communications Contractor shall submit a list to include at least fifteen (15) of the Contractor's installations of similar or larger size and complexity to the proposed system, which have been in satisfactory operation for a minimum period of five (5) years. The submitted list shall include a minimum of fifteen (15) data cabling system (LAN) references that have been in satisfactory operation for a minimum period of two (2) years. The reference list shall include the project's name, address, date of installation, name of the LEA (Local Education Agency) construction/installation co-coordinator and their telephone number.

N. Submittals not containing complete documentation of specification items shall be automatically rejected before further review.

O. The Contractor shall submit a certificate with the RCDD signature, registration number, and seal verifying the completeness and accuracy of the design and installation. All distribution designs shall be submitted with the RCDD signature, registration number, and seal.

P. Where model number or name of one manufacturer is followed in specifications by one or more other manufacturer's name, design has been based on the first product named, and shall be considered to be the specified product or manufacturer, named alternates may require minor deviations. Contractor shall indicate deviations in submittals/shop drawings.

Q. Manufacturer's model and catalog numbers, which are given for convenience of identifications only, change frequently and may not necessarily include specified or required features and may not insure compatibility with supporting systems or intended application. Contractor shall insure that material and equipment delivered to job site is suitable for the intended application and indicated connections. Review of shop drawings shall not include review and verification of submitted catalog numbers or quantities required.

R. Review of and noted comments on Contractor's submitted shop drawings do not constitute a change order or a waiver of contract requirements. In the event of conflict between submittals or shop drawings and contract documents, the latter shall govern. If waiver of particular requirement is requested by the Contractor, a formal written request shall be made to Owner as per General Conditions.

S. When directed, the Contractor shall provide samples of material or equipment.

T. Equipment shall be shipped or fabricated in sections in suitable size for entering building and the Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements for their installation.

U. Shop Drawings and submittals shall bear the General Contractor's review and approval stamp prior to submission to the Engineer.

V. Manufacturer's Drawings, sketches, and instructions shall supplement, but not supersede, Contract Drawings and Specifications.

W. Submit installation, operation, and maintenance instructions.

X. Any and all conflicting points in the specifications and/or drawings which are not questioned by the successful bidder and clarified prior to opening of bids shall be subject to the interpretation of the Owner after award of the contract, and its interpretation shall be binding upon the successful bidder.

1.5 SUBSTITUTES AND ALTERNATES

- A. Under base bid, furnish equipment and material specified or named alternates. Approved equal products by Molex and Hubbell/Mohawk shall also be allowed. Products submitted shall be equal in quality to products of the specified manufacturer and shall include the standard features of the specified product and also optional features or necessary changes specified herein. Submittal of alternates shall include all changes in building systems, piping, wiring, supports or accessories required for satisfactory and intended operation. The Engineer shall be final judge of equivalence.
- B. Substitute equipment submitted shall include a price change or advantage to the Owner, if accepted, at the time of submission. Product and performance requirements of substitute items shall be the same as named alternates.
- C. Receive approval in writing from the Owner and Engineer for each item of substitution prior to commencing work. Items to be considered for substitution must be clearly indicated as a substitute item at the time of submission. No substitutions shall be allowed without written approval.

1.6 SERVICE, MAINTENANCE AND WARRANTIES

- A. A twenty (25) year Extended Product Warranty and System Assurance Warranty for this wiring system shall be provided as follows.
- B. Extended Product Warranty: The Extended Product Warranty shall ensure against product and workmanship defects, that all approved cabling components exceed the specifications of TIA/EIA 568A and ISO/IEC IS 11801, exceed the attenuation and NEXT requirements of TIA/EIA TSB 67 and ISO/IEC IS 11801 for cabling links/channels, that the installation will exceed the loss and bandwidth requirements of TIA/EIA TSB 67 and ISO/IEC IS 11801 for fiber links/channels, for a twenty (25) year minimum period. The warranty shall apply to all passive SCS components, including both cable and connecting hardware as a combined system. Any claim covers replacement costs of any defective product, both material and labor.
- C. System Assurance: The System Assurance shall cover the failure of the wiring system to support the application which it was designed to support (Category 6 and 1000Base FX), as well as additional application(s) introduced in the future by recognized standards or user forums that use the TIA/EIA 568A or ISO/IEC IS 11801 component and link/channel specifications for cabling, for a twenty (25) year period.
- D. Extended Product Warranty: The Extended Product Warranty and the System Assurance shall cover the replacement or repair of defective product(s) and labor for the replacement or repair of such defective product(s).
- E. System Certification: Upon successful completion of the installation and subsequent inspection, the customer shall be provided with written guarantee, registering the installation.
- F. Warranty shall be a Hubbell MISSION CRITICAL® program giving assurance of system success with a 25-year guarantee on the components, performance, and installation integrity of your structured cabling system.
- G. The system manufacturer shall maintain engineering and service departments capable of rendering advice regarding installation and final adjustment of the system.
- H. The Contractor shall respond to a trouble call within twenty-four (24) hours or less, after receipt of such a call.
- I. The Contractor shall pre-register this project with the Manufacturer for the Warranty Period, in accordance with the Manufacturer's requirements.

J. The Contractor shall be responsible for and pay for damages caused by or resulting from defects in workmanship.

K. The Contract unconditionally guarantees, for a minimum of two (2) years, as set forth in the General Conditions, all materials, workmanship, and installation. During this period, adjust, repair, or replace at no cost to the Owner any item of equipment or workmanship found to be defective.

L. The Contract is for full maintenance (parts and labor), support, or replacement of all network components (excluding the microcomputers and Ethernet cards) for a period of three years from the date of acceptance by the Owner.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All items of equipment, including wire and cable, shall be designed by the manufacturer to function as a complete system and shall be accompanied by the manufacturer's complete service notes and drawings detailing all connections.

B. The Contractor shall be an established communications and electronics contractor that has had, and currently maintains, a locally run and operated business for at least three (3) years. The contractor shall be a duly authorized distributor of the equipment supplied with full manufacturer's warranty and service privileges. The Contractor shall be a valid District of Columbia licensed and bonded Contractor. The contractor shall maintain a local service center located within fifty (50) mile radius of the project. The system manufacturer shall maintain engineering and service departments capable of rendering advice regarding installation and final adjustment of the system.

C. The Contractor shall show satisfactory evidence, upon request, that he maintains a fully equipped service organization capable of furnishing adequate inspection and service to the system. The contractor shall maintain at his facility the necessary spare parts in the proper proportion as recommended by the manufacturers to maintain and service the equipment being supplied. However, the Contractor shall maintain in house, at a minimum, the spare parts necessary to completely repair three (3) systems.

D. The Contractor shall be a factory-certified, trained, and authorized installer of all equipment to be installed. The contractor shall be certified prior to award of contract. A factory representative or factory authorized school shall train all installers for both copper and fiber optic applications.

E. Standards and Codes: All work performed under this contract shall be done in accordance with the most recent issue and latest revisions of the following codes, standards, and guidelines. All materials and equipment shall be UL listed for the intended application.

1. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), and the ADA Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG).
2. American National Standard Institute (ANSI).
3. ANSI A117.1-1980.
4. ASTM E 814 - American Society for Testing Materials, Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops.
5. BISCI Building Industry Consulting Service International Telecommunications Distribution Methods Manual (TDMM).
6. BISCI LAN Manual.
7. BISCI Cabling Installation Manual.
8. UL 1479 - Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops.
9. UL Fire Resistance Directory, Volumes 1 and 2.
10. EIA-455-171-D Standard Test Procedures for Fiber Optic Cables.
11. Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Regulations for Telephone Data Systems.
12. Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Rules (including FCC 47 CFR 68) The Code of Federal Regulations.
13. ICEA S-80-576, Communications Wire and Cable for Wiring of Premises.

14. ICEA S-90-661. Indoor Wiring Standard.
15. IEEE 802.3 Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers LAN Standard for Ethernet. CSMA/CD Access method - Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection access method and physical layer specifications.
16. IEEE 802.7, Recommended Practices for Broadband Local Area Networks.
17. IEEE 802.11, IEEE Standard for Wireless LAN Medium Access Control (MAC) and Physical Layer (PHY) Specifications.
18. IEEE 1100-1992 Recommended Practice for Powering and Grounding Sensitive Electronic Equipment.
19. Local Codes.
20. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA) Standards of Workmanship & Installation.
21. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) Standard for Low-Loss Premise Telecommunications Cable.
22. National Electrical Safety Code.
23. NFPA National Fire Protection Association, including NFPA 70 (National Electrical Code), NFPA 75 (Protection of Electronic/Data Processing Equipment), NFPA 101 (Life Safety Code), and NFPA 780 (Lightning Protection Code).
24. Requirements of the Fire Marshal.
25. SCTE#1PS-SP-001, Society of Cable Television Engineers Flexible RF Coaxial Drop Cable Specification.
26. TIA/EIA-455-61. *FOTP-61, Measurement of Fiber or Cable Attenuation Using an OTDR.*
27. TIA/EIA-455-A. Standard Test Procedure for Fiber Optic Fibers, Cables, Transducers, Sensors, Connecting, and Terminating Devices, and other Fiber Optic Components.
28. TIA/EIA-492-AAAA. Detail Specification for 62.5 Micrometer Core diameter/125 Micrometer Cladding Diameter Class 1A Multimode, Graded Index Optical Waveguide fibers.
29. TIA/EIA-568-A Electronics Industries Association/Telecommunications Industry Association Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard.
30. TIA/EIA-569-A Electronic Industries Association/Telecommunications Industry Association Commercial Building Standard for Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces.
31. TIA/EIA -570. Residential and Light Commercial Telecommunications Wiring Standard.
32. TIA/EIA-606. The Administration Standard for the Telecommunications Infrastructure of Commercial Buildings.
33. TIA/EIA-607. Commercial Building Grounding and Bonding Requirements for Telecommunications.
34. TIA/EIA-SP-2840 Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard - Issue 1.
35. TIA/EIA-4750000-8 Generic Specification for Fiber Optic Connectors.
36. TIA/EIA-TSB-36. "Technical Systems Bulletin Additional Cable Specifications for Unshielded Twisted-Pair Cables".
37. TIA/EIA-TSB-40 "Technical Systems Bulletin: Additional Transmission Specifications for Unshielded Twisted Pair Connecting Hardware".

If local regulations or codes are more stringent, then those stipulations shall govern.

F. The Contractor shall be an experienced firm regularly engaged in the layout and installation of structured cabling systems of similar size and complexity as required for this installation. The Contractor shall have successfully completed the installation, testing, and warranty of systems of similar size at least five (5) years prior to bid. Contractor shall retain at least one (1) BICSI-Certified R.C.D.D. on staff, LAN Specialist designation is preferred. The Contractor shall be factory-certified for all of the products they install.

G. Contractor shall be able to prove to the satisfaction of Owner that it has significant experience in the installation of fiber optics cable systems. Installation must include installation of fiber optics cable, fiber termination, knowledge of interconnect equipment, and a thorough knowledge of testing procedures.

H. The Contractor shall provide references (names/telephone numbers and addresses) that which can confirm they have satisfactorily installed similar networks in other schools.

- I. The Contractor shall provide a list of their technical support staff, together with their working experience and certification(s).
- J. The Contractor shall submit documentation of their support staff being trained in the manufacturer's factory, on-site training, or other means (college courses, etc.).
- K. The Contractor shall state their nearest branch office and dealer's office in relation to the proposed site of the structured building cabling system. If none, the location of the main office shall be stated.
- L. The Contractor shall state the nearest location of their principle support center. This center shall have permanently stationed support staff that is capable of providing technical support if required.
- M. The Contractor shall provide evidence of being factory-authorized to design, engineer, install, and maintain the proposed network.
- N. Enclose letters of commendations from previous customers, if any.
- O. The Contractor shall list all sub-contractors and provide information as required in this section for each sub-contractor. Information shall be submitted with bid forms and is due at time of bid opening. The Owner retains the right to request a substitution, if in the Owner's or Engineer's opinion, the sub-contractor is not qualified. If an acceptable sub-contractor cannot be identified, the Owner retains the right for rejection. The Contractor shall submit documentation of Manufacturer's acceptance of subcontractor for all work.

1.8 SINGLE SOURCE RESPONSIBILITY AND ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- A. Except where specifically noted otherwise, all equipment and products for each subsystem: (Data System, Telecommunications System and Video System), shall be the standard products of a single manufacturer of known reputation and experience in the industry. Integration of various manufacturers' products within each subsection in an attempt to meet the specifications shall be deemed in direct conflict with this specification and shall be automatically rejected.
- B. Any potential substitute manufacturer shall be judged against the manufacturer of the highest quality and more stringent specifications for all the manufacturers listed in this specification.
- C. Although multiple manufacturers have been listed and cited, along with specific part numbers, this does not indicate pre-approved products. Listing and citations of manufacturer's name and product part numbers is for the purpose of establishing quality and performance criteria.
- D. For purposes of determining equality, technical and general information set forth on the respective data sheets by manufacturers named in this section for each specified item shall be considered as part of these Specifications and binding herein. Any proposed equal item offered shall be substantiated fully to prove equality. The Owner reserves the right to require a complete sample of any proposed equal item and may, if necessary, request a sample tested by and a copy of the test results from an independent testing laboratory to prove equality. The decision of the Owner regarding equality of proposed equal items will be final.
- E. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to provide appropriate quantities of materials to provide a complete, functional system.
- F. All specified items, functions, and quantities are critical to the operation of the School and must be provided exactly as specified. The Engineer and Owner reserve the right to determine if alternate equipment and means of operations meet the requirements of the Project.

G. As this is a performance-based specification, all functions, components and quantities of the system will be reviewed in detail for total compliance. Manufacturers and Contractor shall also fully comply with the provisions specified in this section.

H. The intent is to establish a standard of quality, function, and features. It is the responsibility of the bidder to insure that the proposed product meets or exceeds every standard set forth in these specifications.

I. All equipment shall be new and shall be the latest product of a manufacturer of established reputation and experience of quality electronic equipment.

1.9 SAFETY / COMPLIANCE TESTING

A. All equipment used for normal daily activities/operation by staff and/or students shall be mounted at ADA required heights (for example, Patch Panels).

B. All data and voice system active components shall be UL listed.

C. All materials and equipment shall be installed and completed in a high quality and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the best modern methods and practice. The Contractor shall be certain that all installation work areas are secure and made safe in accordance with Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations.

1.10 IN-SERVICE TRAINING

A. The Contractor shall provide at no additional cost a minimum of sixteen (16) hours of in-service on-site training with these systems. The training sessions shall be divided into segments that will facilitate the instruction of individuals in the operation of the systems. Operations Manuals and Users Guides specified in Section IV shall be provided at the time of this training.

1.11 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. All supplies and/or materials shall be held by the Contractor until needed at the site, unless they can be stored in the area in which the work is to be done and that area has been closed to occupant usage.

B. The Contractor shall obtain the permission of the using institution's representative regarding any needed storage of materials and equipment. Such storage shall be done in such a manner as not to interfere with the building schedule. The Contractor shall be responsible for any and all accidents caused by negligence from this source. The Owner does not accept responsibility for losses of material or equipment, regardless of approval to store, in any institution's facilities or grounds.

C. All deliveries shall be scheduled, received and will be the responsibility of the Contractor; and deliveries by "Drop Shipment" from other sources will not be accepted by the Owner.

D. Delivery: The Contractor shall make all arrangements to unload and transport delivered materials and equipment to the job site. Equipment and materials shall be received at the site in new condition and shall be maintained in new condition throughout the installation process.

E. Storage: Designated telecommunication rooms may be used with the project manager's approval for material storage. Materials shall be new. Damaged or deteriorated equipment and material will not be acceptable.

F. Cable reels shall not be rolled or stored without an appropriate underlay.

1.12 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Conditions of the projects will vary with each installation. Sequencing and scheduling shall be the responsibility of the contractor.
- B. Refer to Part 3 of this specification section, "Site Survey", for additional information.
- C. The Contractor shall expect that other Contractors from other trades and Contracts may be working in the building at the same time while this contract is in progress. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with all those working in the building. Work shall be done as described in the General Conditions.
- D. The Contractor shall meet with the appointed representative of the Owner prior to the start of the project, to coordinate phasing and timing of planned installation. Prior to starting the installation, the assigned supervisor or lead technician, shall participate in a walk-through of the project with the Owner's representative to review the engineering/installation documentation and verify all installation methods and cable routes.
- E. The Contractor shall examine the site and observe the conditions under which the work will be done or other circumstances which will affect the work before submitting his bid. No subsequent allowance will be made for errors or omissions in connection with this examination.
- F. The Contractor shall obtain and pay for any and all certificates and permits required for the work to be performed.
- G. All materials and equipment shall be installed and completed in a high quality and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the best modern methods and practice. The Contractor shall be certain that all installation work areas are secure and made safe in accordance with Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations.
- H. Materials installed which do not present an orderly and reasonably neat or workmanlike appearance or are not installed in accordance with these specifications or the Contract Drawings shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense when so directed by the Owner.
- I. Drawings shall be considered schematic in nature and shall represent a completed product. Contractor is responsible for installation of equipment and methods of achieving a satisfactory and intended installation. Locations of devices are intended to show a general arrangement and intended function. Coordinate with all Contract Documents and site conditions. Coordinate with other trades.
- J. Where a conflict exists between Drawings and Specifications, the Engineer shall be contacted to determine the intent. In all circumstances, the final Contract Document interpretation shall provide compliance with all codes.
- K. Wiring devices shall be located uniformly with respect to building structure and other work. Locations shall be coordinated. Should there be any interference between electrical wiring and other trades, Contractor shall notify Engineer so that proper location may be decided upon.
- L. If mention has been omitted herein of any items (installation tools) of the work or materials usually furnished for, or necessary to the completion of the cabling work (screws, anchors, clamps, tie wraps, distribution rings, miscellaneous grounding and support hardware) or if there are conflicting points in the Specifications, the Owner's attention should be called to such an item or items in sufficient time for a formal addendum to be issued. Any and all conflicting points in the Specifications and/or Drawings which are not questioned by the successful bidder and clarified prior to opening of bids shall be subject to the interpretation of the Owner after award of the contract, and its interpretation shall be binding upon the successful bidder.

PART 2 - EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS

2.1 EQUIPMENT RACK/CABLE MANAGEMENT

A. Equipment rack(s) shall be provided for the telecommunication system. The rack shall be upright, floor standing, steel, or extruded aluminum. Equipment racks shall conform to EIA Standard RS-310C for 19" x 84" racks, capable of supporting up to 600 pounds, with Type B universal mounting rail hole pattern, and shall be complete with all mounting hardware. All unused rack space shall be blanked off with matching steel panels.

B. Racks shall be mounted on an isolation pad and utilize non-conductive washers with appropriate sized lag screws to secure the rack to the floor. Provide Chatsworth #10605-019 rack/floor isolation kit. Racks shall be secured to the floor with four screws per rack. Floor-mounted open racks shall be secured from the top rail to the backboard in the room with a length of cable runway to prevent movement. All racks shall be grounded to the isolated ground bar within the Telecommunications Closet (TC) and Main Cross-Connect (MC) using a standard ground lug and #6 AWG jacketed green cable in accordance with 007 portion of TIA/EIA Standards unless otherwise required NEC. Provide ground lug kit for data rack bonding.

C. Provide horizontal and vertical cable management organizers as elsewhere specified in this section. Vertical wire management shall be Hubbell VC76H, and horizontal wire management Hubbell HC219ME3N or approve equals. Each IDF shall be connected to the MDF. Provide a minimum of four (4) rows of 5 count split front "D" ring horizontal cable management panels per rack. Provide power outlet strips in each equipment rack. Power Outlet surge strip shall be Wiremold Part Number JT06B2B or approved equal.

D. Racks shall be Hubbell HPW84RR19, or approved equal.

E. The Contractor shall provide a 12" ladder rack for all vertical and horizontal bulk cable management within telecommunications closets. Acceptable Parts: Cablofil CF105 Series, Hubbell 12" (w) Steel, 9" Ladder Series, or approved equivalent.

1. The Contractor shall install 2 x 6 x 10 wire mesh cable tray in ceiling and telecommunications closets where deemed necessary to facilitate proper cable management. Cable Tray shall be MP Husky's Techtray, Gs Metals Flextray, or approved equal. Contractor shall have the option to provide j-hooks or mesh cable tray for cable supports for distributing cables through the building. The Contractor shall provide only cable tray in each MDF and IDF for cable support.
2. Install cable management system at locations specified. Coordination with other trades will be absolutely necessary in this installation. Any major corrections of the path should be brought to the attention of the Owner and the Engineer.

F. The Contractor shall provide wall-mounted, split-front "D"-type wire management rings above, below, and between each wall-mounted termination panel. Acceptable Parts: Hubbell 110TRA cable management troughs; and cable management rings, or approved equal.

G. The Contractor shall provide 2" (or larger as necessary) J-shaped hooks, with rolled edges; gray baked enamel finish; complete with necessary hardware for attachment to sidewall, ceiling, or joist. J-hooks shall be used to support voice and data cable above suspended ceilings. The Contractor shall supply the quantity necessary. J-hooks shall be spaced a maximum of four feet (4'). Manufacturer shall be Caddy Cat-6 J-hooks, or approved equal.

H. Cable Ties:

1. The Contractor shall provide Velcro-type cable ties. Velcro-type cable ties shall be used exclusively for cable management within the racks in the telecommunications closets. The contractor shall supply quantities as necessary for each system.
 2. The Contractor shall provide plastic “zip” tie wraps. “Zip” tie wraps shall be used for general cable management throughout the areas outside the telecommunications closets. The Contractor shall supply the quantity necessary.
- I. The Contractor shall provide 3/4” deep fire-retardant-treated plywood backboards, painted white (or other finish color as selected by Owner) with durable enamel paint. Plywood backboards shall conform to Product Standard PS1, Grade B-D, with one finish smooth side (Class A surface). Minimum size shall be 4 feet wide x 8 feet high. All backboards shall be marked with the legend “COMM per EIA/TIA 606 Standards”.

UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY

2.2

- A. Provide one (1) UPS unit in each data equipment rack. The UPS System shall be line interactive design with a maximum transfer time of 4 milliseconds. The UPS shall be a single conversion modular UPS System with SNMP Management.
- B. The UPS System shall provide a minimum of 2000 VA of output power with 120 Volt input.
- C. The UPS System shall provide a minimum battery runtime of 20 minutes at full load.
- D. The output waveform of UPS shall be true sine-wave.
- E. The UPS System shall be provided with a minimum of six NEMA 5-15R output receptacles.
- F. The system shall be covered by a two-year on-site warranty.
- G. The front panel display shall indicate load level, battery charge level, and replacement battery indication.
- H. The UPS System shall be rack-mounted in the bottom of each 19" equipment rack.
- I. The UPS shall be APC Smart UPS XL Series Model SU2200RMXLNET with SU48RMXLBP external battery pack, and SNMP Card AP9619 with environmental monitoring, or approved equal.
- J. Provide grounding per EIA/TIA 607 requirements.

SURGE PROTECTION

2.3

- A. The Contractor shall provide transient surge protection on the AC power feeds to all equipment, feeds and on all telephone station and central office lines leaving or entering the main building, all classrooms, and portable classrooms (as applicable). This protection shall include equipment with switches, hubs, and similar devices.
- B. The Contractor shall note in the submittal drawings, the type and location of these protection devices as well as all wiring information.
- C. Provide ventilation panels, louvers, blower fans, etc., as required to provide heat dissipation to conform to the equipment manufacturers’ environmental specifications.

D. Surge protection devices shall be grounded as required by the equipment manufacturers and comply with UL, ANSI, NEC, State and local agencies.

E. Surge protection devices shall have a 5 nanosecond or less response time for clipping excessive voltage. The devices shall consists of solid state circuitry, shall automatically reset after an operation with no degradation in protective capability, and shall have an indicating light to indicate when the unit is now operational. Devices shall be direct plug-in type, plug strip type, or hard-wired connection type as applicable to the respective component of equipment.

F. Provide devices for AC power system surge protection by CITELE, Cylix, or DiTek.

G. Provide devices for data/telephone systems surge protection by CITELE, Cylix, or DiTek.

2.4 VOICE CABLING (CATEGORY/LEVEL 6)

A. Cabling for all telephone jack locations shall be four (4) pair, unshielded, Category 6 type overall plenum-rated jacket from each jack to a Patch Panel in Communications Closet. Horizontal Category 6 cabling and components shall be as specified in "Data Cabling System" below.

B. The Owner will be utilizing a voice over IP telephone solution and therefore, the standards described for data listed below will apply. .

C. Voice Outlets shall be identical to Category 6 data outlets specified below for data cabling system.

D. Inter-closet and service entrance voice station 110 blocks shall be by Hubbell or approved equal.

E. Provide cabling as recommended by the manufacturer to interconnect the telecommunication system rack in each closet and the main distribution rack. Each IDF shall be connected to the MDF by voice backbone cabling as indicated on contract drawings. All backbone cable pairs shall be end-to-end terminated on Category 6 110 type mass termination blocks.

F. Voice Backbone - Copper Vertical Riser Cables

1. Unshielded 24 AWG multi-pair copper cables shall be used as the vertical riser cables to connect the Telecommunications Closets to the Main Cross-Connect. The cable shall support voice and low speed data.
2. The bending radius and pulling strength requirements of all backbone cables shall be observed during handling and installation. The multi-pair copper cables shall be in non-plenum form and placed in conduit as required.
3. The cable shall consist of solid-copper conductors insulated with expanded polyethylene covered by a Plenum-Rated skin, be conformance tested to meet EIA/TIA 568A for Category 6 cables, be UL7 Listed as CMP. The copper riser cable shall meet or exceed the following electrical specifications listed below:

a. Electrical Specifications:

AVERAGE DC RESISTANCE	26.5Ω/1,000 FT (8.7Ω/100M), MAXIMUM
Average DC Resistance Unbalance	1.7%, maximum
Mutual Capacitance @ 1kHz	16 nF/1000 ft (5.25 nF/100 m), maximum
Capacitance Unbalance (pair	201pF/1,000 ft (65.94 pF/100m)

to ground)	maximum
------------	---------

Attenuation (dB/100 m [328 ft.]:

Frequency	Attenuation (Max.)
1.00 MHz	2.3 dB
5.00 MHz	4.9 dB
10.00 MHz	8.5 dB
16.00 MHz	12 dB

c. Worst Pair Near-End Crosstalk (NEXT) dB/100 m [328 ft:]:

Frequency	Pair-to-Pair NEXT (Max.)
1.00 MHz	13.8 dB
4.00 MHz	11.2 dB
10.00 MHz	10.2 dB
16.00 MHz	9.2 dB

d. The cable shall be available in 25 pair counts.
UL7 Listed for Fire Safety
ISO 9001 Certified Manufacturer

e. Voice backbone cables shall be Hitachi 39053-50, Berk-Tek power sum Cable Part Number 530354, Helix/Hi-Temp Super CAT100E Number 803308, or approved equal.

2.5 DATA CABLING SYSTEM COMPONENTS

A. Provide a complete data communications system consisting of the following:

1. Accessories and Appurtenances
2. Cable Management Devices
3. Fiber Optic Cable and Terminators (as indicated on drawings)
4. Copper and Fiber Patch cables
5. Remote Jacks
6. Termination/Patch Panels
7. Twisted Pair Data Cables

2.6 DATA CABLING SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. The work includes the provision for a complete and operable Local Area Network Building Data System consisting of both active by Owner and non-active components. The cabling system and all wiring components shall meet and comprise an EIA/TIA Category 6 Wiring System. With master and remote data equipment the completed system shall provide 1000 BASE-F(X) Fiber Optic Fast Ethernet communications backbone support to the edge switches, Ethernet 10/100BASE-T to the workstation data jacks and any Owner-provided wireless service. The system shall provide such services as computer networking, data transmission, graphics and other multi-media offerings.

B. The system will include, but not be limited to, master and remote switches, data jacks, fiber cabling, UTP cable, etc. Equipment shall be compact, modular and IEEE standards compliant.

FIBER OPTIC SYSTEM CABLING

2.7

A. Fiber Optic Cabling:

1. Fiber optic cabling shall be provided between the Telecommunications Closets (IDF) and Main Cross-connect (MDF); and furnished with twelve (12) strands of fiber optic cable as designated on the contract drawings.
2. All fiber in a cable run shall be from the same manufacturer and shall be the same type. A mix of fibers from different manufacturers may not be used without written permission.
3. All Multimode Fiber Optic cabling shall meet the following specifications:
 - a. Fibers shall comply with ANSI/EIA/TIA 492A specifications and IS 11801 standards.
 - b. Fibers shall have dual wavelength capability; transmitting at 850 and 1300nm ranges.
 - c. All fibers shall be color coded to facilitate individual fiber identification.
 - d. Fibers shall have D-LUX® coating or approved equivalent to ensure color retention, minimize microbending losses and improve handling. The coating shall be mechanically strippable.
 - e. Short Term: 340 lbs. Long Term: 170 lbs.
 - f. Fiber optic cables shall comply with NEC for OFNP, CSA and FT4/FT6. Cables shall also comply with Bellcore, FDDI, EIA/TIA-568A & 569, and ICEA standards.

Multi-Mode:

Core:	62 .5 μm +/- 3 μm
Core Non-Circularity:	<6%
Core/Cladding Concentricity Error:	<3.0 μm
Numerical Aperture:	0.275 +/- 0.015
Cladding diameter:	125 μm +/- 1 μm
Cladding Non-Circularity:	<2.0%
Colored Fiber Diameter:	250 μm +/- 15 μm
Buffering Diameter:	890 mm +/- 50 mm
Minimum Tensile Strength:	100,000 psi
Fiber Minimum Bending Radius:	.75 in. (1.91 cm)
Cable Minimum Bending Radius:	
During Installation:	20 times cable diameter
After Installation:	10 times cable diameter
Operating Temp. Range:	32°F to 122°F (0°C to 50°C)
Storage Temp. Range:	-40°F to 149°F (-40°C to 65°C)
Maximum Attenuation Fiber Loss:	3.4 dB/km at 850 NM (typical range 2.8 to 3.4 dB/km) 1.0 dB/km at 1300 NM (typical range 0.5 to 1.0 dB/km)

Minimum Bandwidth:	200 MHZ at 850 NM 500 MHZ at 1300 NM
Attenuation Uniformity:	0.2 dB
Splice Losses shall not exceed:	
Array Splice:	0.15 dB
Fusion Splice:	0.2 dB
Mechanical Splice:	0.2 dB

4. Pre-terminated fiber cabling systems will be allowed as an alternative to field terminated cables.
5. Fiber optic cables shall be Amp/Pirelli 12 LBHNTATJPNN, Berk-Tek #PDR012-CB3510 /15 Plenum, or approved equal by Chromatic Technologies (Plenum).
 - a. Furnish and install rack-mounted [wall-mounted] fiber optic cable distribution enclosures at all Telecommunications Closet (TC) and Main Cross-Connect(MC) Room locations indicated on the drawings. Capacity shall be as required to terminate all strands of fiber. Provide strain relief for fiber optic cabling system.
 - b. The Fiber Optic Distribution Enclosure (FODE) is a termination and administration point for the fiber in the network. The FODE will protect the connectorized fiber from mechanical stress, strain relief, macro-bending loss at the connection point, tampering with the circuits. The FODE will provide circuit identification.
 - c. The Fiber Optic Distribution Enclosure (FODE) shall provide cross-connect, inter-connect, splicing capabilities and include support hardware to properly terminate and ground the cables, routing the fibers and jumpers and mount splices in a wall field. The FODE shall provide a security cover for field terminations and a removable cover for user connections.
 - d. The Fiber Optic Distribution Enclosure (FODE) shall have connector panels that snap into the side of the module and accommodate ST connectors. Panels shall be Hubbell FCR rack mount enclosures FCR525SPR, or approved equal.
 - e. The Fiber Optic Distribution Enclosure (FODE) shall provide terminating, cross connecting or interconnecting capability of 12 fibers. The units may be stacked to provide additional fiber termination capacity as required.
 - f. The Fiber Optic Distribution Enclosure (FODE) shall be made of lightweight polycarbonate or 18 AWG laser cut steel and have a lockable hasp for additional security.
 - g. The Fiber Optic Distribution Enclosure (FODE) shall be UL approved.
 - h. The Fiber Optic Distribution Enclosure (FODE) shall be Hubbell FCR350SP36R and FCR525SPR rack mount enclosures with Hubbell FSP adapter plates.
 - i. Terminate all fiber strands with ST type [SC type] connectors. Cap all terminations with dust covers after termination, labeling and testing. ST type [SC type] connectors shall be as specified below:

- j. The Multi-mode fiber optic connector shall be capable of connecting fiber cable to fiber cable, fiber cable to equipment and equipment to equipment.

B. Fiber Optic Connectors:

1. Connector basic design shall be an SC or ST-style connector body with a zirconium ceramic ferrule, having a rear inner bore designed specifically to accept a precision fiber crimp insert. The crimp insert, fitted with an elastic tube inside, is crimped onto the optical fiber with a precision crimp tool specifically designed for the purpose. The crimp insert is then secured within the connector body with a second crimp, using a second die cavity within same crimp tool. Cleaving and polishing the connector tip is then performed to complete the termination.
2. Each basic connector unit delivered shall consist of: (1) connector body, (1) crimp insert, (1) strain relief boot, and (1) plastic dust cap. SC connectors have an additional plastic outer body included.
3. ST and SC multimode connectors shall be suitable for both 50 micron and 62.5 micron multimode fiber core diameters, including laser optimized versions of either size.
4. Multimode and single mode connector materials shall be as follows:
 - a. Ferrule: zirconium ceramic
 - b. Body: nickel plated brass
 - c. ST Nut: nickel plated zinc
 - d. Crimp insert: nickel plated annealed brass
 - e. Elastic tube: thermoplastic/elastic extrusion
 - f. SC inner body and outer housing: molded thermoplastic
 - g. Dust Cap: nylon or PVC
 - h. Strain relief boot: UL94-V0 molded PVC
5. ST and SC connectors, either multimode or single mode shall require no adhesives.
6. Performance Requirements
 - a. All transmission performance parameters shall be independently verified by a UL or ETL third party testing organization.
 - b. Properly installed ST and SC connectors shall exceed the 10 Gb/s Ethernet performance requirements of IEEE802.3.
 - c. All mechanical and environmental performance parameters shall be independently verified to ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.3, Annex 'A', by a UL or ETL third party testing organization.
 - d. Mating durability shall be rated for 500 cycles.
7. Fiber optic connectors shall be Hubbell 2Quick SC/ST, or approved equal.

Description	Catalog Number
SC Multimode, Pack of 12	FCSCMQ12R
SC Multimode, Pack of 100	FCSCMQ100R
ST Multimode, Pack of 12	FCSTMQ12R
ST Multimode, Pack of 100	FCSTMQ100R
SC Singlemode, Pack of 12	FCSCSQ12R
SC Singlemode, Pack of 100	FCSCSQ100R
ST Singlemode, Pack of 12	FCSTSQ12R
ST Singlemode, Pack of 100	FCSTSQ100R

C. Fiber Optic Patch Cords

1. Optical fiber patch cords shall be constructed with aramid-reinforced PVC loose-jacket duplex or simplex cable, with optical fiber(s) having a 900-micron PVC buffer coating diameter.

2. Connector terminations on each end of the fiber patch cord shall be heat-cured epoxy type with a machine polish, inspected 100% for polish quality and mated-pair insertion loss.
3. Epoxy volume within each connector shall be sufficient to properly surround and strain relieve the buffer layer at the buffer/fiber transition inside the connector body.
4. Additional strain relief of the buffered fiber shall result from crimping the rear of the connector during termination.
5. Factory mounted connectors on each end of the patch cords shall comply with the applicable ANSI/TIA/EIA-604 Intermateability standard.
6. Simplex cable jacket diameter for ST, SC patch cords shall be 2.5mm-3.0mm.
7. Duplex fiber patch cords shall be a zip-cord cable construction with jacket cross-section dimensions of 3.0 mm X 6.0 mm for ST and SC style. .
8. Duplex fiber patch cords shall have reverse-pair polarity according to ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.3 and TIA/EIA-TSB-125.
9. Multimode 62.5 micron core optical fiber within the patch cord cable shall be graded index type in accordance with ANSI/TIA/EIA-492AAAA, with the following specifications:
 - a. Core diameter: 62.5 +/-3.0 microns
 - b. Cladding diameter: 125 +/- 2.0 microns
 - c. Core/cladding concentricity: less than 3.0 microns
 - d. Core non-circularity: 6% maximum
 - e. Proof test: 100 kpsi
 - f. Coating diameter: 245 +/-15 microns
 - g. Buffer diameter: 900 microns nominal
10. Singlemode optical fiber within the patch cord cable shall be dispersion un-shifted, Class IVa, in accordance with ANSI/TIA/EIA-492CAAA, with the following specifications:
 - a. Mode Field Diameter: 9.10 +/- 0.6 microns @ 1310 nm, and 10.3 +/- 1.1 microns @ 1550 nm
 - b. Cladding diameter: 125 +/- 1.0 microns
 - c. Proof Test: 100 kpsi minimum
 - d. Coating Diameter: 245 +/- 10 microns
 - e. Buffer Diameter: 900 microns nominal
 - f. Max Attenuation @ 1310 nm: 0.50 dB/km
 - g. Max Attenuation @ 1550 nm: 0.50 dB/km
 - h. Gbit Ethernet Distance: 5000 meters
11. Performance Requirements
 - a. Multimode patch cords shall have a maximum mated-pair insertion loss of 0.60 dB per end, with a minimum return loss of -20 dB.
 - b. Singlemode patch cords shall have a maximum mated-pair insertion loss of 0.60 dB per end, with a minimum return loss of -26 dB.
 - c. Multimode and singlemode fiber patch cords shall exceed the Gigabit Ethernet performance requirements of IEEE 802.3 standard.
 - d. Multimode and singlemode fiber patch cords shall exceed the mechanical reliability requirements for tensile, flex, twist and impact as specified in ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.3, Annex 'A'.
 - e. Multimode and singlemode fiber patch cords shall exceed the environmental reliability requirements for high/low temperature and humidity as specified in ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.3, Annex 'A'.
12. Fiber patch cords shall be Hubbell OptiChannel SC type paired cords patch cords or approved equal.

Optical Fiber Patch Cords Fiber Type	Hubbell Catalog No. SC to SC Duplex
62.5/125 MM	DFPCSCSCCXMM
50/125 MM	DFPCSCSCDXMM
Singlemode	DFPCSCSCSXSM

13. In addition to the multi-mode fiber described above, the bidder will run a six strand single-mode fiber bundle from the MDF to the Demarcation Point.

VOICE AND DATA SYSTEM CABLING

2.8

A. Data (and Voice) Cable (Category 6, 350 Mhz, Plenum-Rated):

B. Data (and Voice) cables shall be extended between the data outlet location and its associated TC and consist of Category 6, 4 pair, 24 gauge, UTP, and shall be terminated on the 8 pin modular jacks provided at each outlet. Cable jacket shall comply with Articles 800 and 725 NEC for use as a plenum cable as required. The 4 pair UTP cable shall be UL® and c(UL®) Listed Type CMP (plenum). Interior individual conductors shall have all four pairs 100% F.E.P. (Teflon) insulated. Cable shall meet the requirements of UL910 and NFPA 262-1985.

C. Color of the data-cabling jacket shall be blue and the voice-cabling jacket shall be gray, for uniformity of facility.

D. All Category 6 cables shall conform to TIA/EIA 568A Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard, Horizontal Cable Section, and be part of the UL7 LAN Certification and Follow-up Program. Applications standards supported should include, but be not limited to, IEEE 802.3, 100BASE-T; IEEE 802.5, 4 Mbps, 16Mbps (328 ft [100m], 104 Workstations) and TP-PMD. In addition, these cables shall be capable of supporting applications such as 10/100 Base-T, and shall meet or exceed the electrical and mechanical specifications listed below:

E. Design requirements

1. Cable construction shall be four twisted pairs of 23 AWG insulated solid conductors, with a ripcord, surrounded by a tight outer jacket.
2. Cable shall be manufactured with an "X"-shaped pair-divider along the center to maintain separation of individual pairs.
3. Conductor diameters shall be 0.0224" (.0003" solid copper).
4. Conductor insulation diameter shall be 0.039" (.0005" high performance fluoro-copolymer).
5. Twist lay of each pair shall vary in a manner to optimize noise immunity and minimize crosstalk.
6. Outer jacket diameter shall be 0.220" (.008" low smoke PVC, with a nominal wall thickness of 0.015".
7. UL, ETL, or CSA agency certification or verification markings shall be marked on the cable jacket according to the certifying agency's requirements.
8. Color coding of the pairs shall be as follows:
 - a. Pair 1: White/Blue; Blue
 - b. Pair 2: White/Orange; Orange
 - c. Pair 3: White/Green; Green
 - d. Pair 4: White/Brown; Brown
9. Cable shall be supplied in 1000 ft spools or 1000 ft Reelex boxes.

F. Performance Requirements:

1. All transmission performance parameters shall be independently verified by a UL or ETL third party testing organization.
2. Cable shall exceed Category 6 transmission requirements specified in ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-1, and shall be tested to 500 MHz.
3. Worst-case cable performance shall be +1.0 dB headroom over current TIA/EIA and ISO standards limits for NEXT loss and PSNEXT loss.
4. Worst-case cable performance shall be +3.0 dB over current TIA/EIA and ISO standards limits for ELFEXT and PSELFEXT loss.
5. Worst case electrical performance characteristics shall be as follows:
 - a. Characteristic Impedance: $100 + 15 \sqrt{W}$ (1.0-100 MHz) $100 + 20 \sqrt{W}$ (101-250 MHz)
 - b. Maximum Conductor Resistance: $9.38 \sqrt{W}$ /100 Meters @ 20°C
 - c. Maximum Resistance Unbalance: 3%
 - d. Maximum Mutual Capacitance: 5.6 nF/100 Meters @ 1 kHz
 - e. Maximum Capacitance Unbalance: 330 pF/100 Meters
 - f. Maximum Delay Skew: 45 ns/100 Meters
6. The manufacturer shall provide Category 6 component compliance certificates from third party testing organization upon request.
7. Cable shall be UL and c(UL) listed.
8. Cable shall exceed IEEE 802.3 DTE Power specification to 4 times the rated current limits with no degradation of performance or materials.
9. Cable shall be third party verified, error free Gigabit Ethernet performance to IEEE 802.3 standard.
10. Cable shall exceed the requirements of TIA/TSB-155: 10 Gb/s Ethernet Operation over 55 Meters Channel Length.
11. Cable shall meet or exceed the 4-connector channel performance requirements of Category 6, per the ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-1 standard.
12. The 4-connector channel test configuration shall utilize Category 6 jacks and patch panels, with Category 6 patch cords, from the same manufacturer, with qualified Category 6 cable.
13. The 4-connector channel performance margins in the table below shall be guaranteed, provided the configuration satisfies requirement No. 12 above.

Electrical Parameter (1 – 250 MHz)	Guaranteed Margins to Category 6 / Class E Channel Specifications
Insertion Loss	3%
NEXT	4 dB
PSNEXT	5 dB
ELFEXT	4 dB
PSELFEXT	5 dB
Return Loss	2 dB

14. Data cable shall be Hubbell NextSpeed C6 Cable or approved equal

Category 6 – Balanced UTP Cable Plenum, 500 MHz	Hubbell Catalog No. (1000 ft. lengths)
NextSpeed C6 Cable, Plenum, Blue, Reelex	C6RPB
NextSpeed C6 Cable, Plenum, White, Reelex	C6RPW
NextSpeed C6 Cable, Plenum, Yellow, Reelex	C6RPY
NextSpeed C6 Cable, Plenum, Gray, Reelex	C6RPGY
NextSpeed C6 Cable, Plenum, Green, Reelex	C6RPGN
NextSpeed C6 Cable, Plenum, Blue, Spool	C6SPB
NextSpeed C6 Cable, Plenum, White, Spool	C6SPW

NextSpeed C6 Cable, Plenum, Yellow, Spool	C6SPY
NextSpeed C6 Cable, Plenum, Gray, Spool	C6SPGY
NextSpeed C6 Cable, Plenum, Green, Spool	C6SPGN

15. Provide one home run cable from each data jack to appropriate wiring closet
16. Cable length shall not exceed 90 meters.

2.9 VOICE and DATA PATCH PANELS

A. Panels shall contain the number of TIA/EIA 568A verified Category 6 termination ports necessary to connect all data and voice jacks shown on the drawings plus 25 % spare capacity. Panels shall comply with TIA/EIA 568A and 606 and be UL verified.

B. The patch panel shall support the appropriate Category 6 applications, including 1000 Mbps TP-PMD and 155 Mbps ATM, and facilitate cross connection and inter connection using modular patch cords.

C. All Modular jack panels shall be wired to EIA/TIA 568B and meet the following specifications:

D. Design requirements

1. Category 6 patch panels shall be standard 8-position, RJ-45 style, un-keyed, FCC-compliant receptacle, in 24-, 48-, and 96-port configurations.
2. Panel frames shall be black powder coated 14-gage steel with rolled edges top and bottom for proper stiffness.
3. Panel design shall incorporate plastic push-fasteners to permit hands-free positioning onto standard EIA-310-D 19" mounting rails.
4. Panels shall accommodate a minimum of 24 ports for each rack mount unit (1 RMU = 1.75 in.).
5. Panels shall be designed for 4-pair, 100 ohm balanced unshielded twisted pair (UTP) cable.
6. Panels shall terminate 26-22 AWG solid conductors, with maximum insulation diameter of 0.050 in.
7. Panels shall have attached wiring instruction labels to permit either T568A or T568B wiring configurations.
8. Panels shall have individual port identification numbers on the front and rear of the panel.
9. Panels shall have a temperature rating of -10 (C (14(F) to 70(C (158 (F).
10. Printed circuit boards shall be fully enclosed front and rear for physical protection.
11. Panel contacts shall withstand a minimum of 2000 mating cycles with an FCC 8-position RJ-45 plug, without degradation of electrical or mechanical performance.
12. Panel contacts shall maintain a minimum deflection force of 100 grams while mated with an FCC-standard RJ-45 plug.
13. Panel contacts shall be formed flat for increased surface contact with mated plugs.
14. Panel contacts shall be constructed of Beryllium copper for maximum spring force and durability.
15. Contact plating shall be a minimum of 50 micro-inches of hard gold in the contact area over 50 micro-inch of nickel.
16. Panel termination method shall follow the industry standard 110 IDC punch-down, using a standard 110 impact termination tool.
17. Panels shall be compatible with a 4-pair multi-punch impact termination tool designed specifically for the purpose. Bending or other damage to the panel using a multi-pair punch tool shall not occur.
18. IDC contact termination towers shall have tapered pair-splitting features to aid wire insertion and minimize pair un-twist.
19. IDC contacts shall be Phosphor Bronze with 100 micro-inch tin lead 60/40 plating over nickel.
20. P6E series panel adapter ports shall accept optional hinged dust covers.
21. P6E series panel adapter ports shall accept snap-on icons for specific identification.

22. Space above the adapter ports shall be available for additional labeling per ANSI/TIA/EIA-606-A.
23. Category 6 panels shall be backward compatible with existing Category 3, 5, and 5e cabling systems for fit, form, and function.
24. Panels shall accept a clip-on rear cable management support bar to provide cable strain relief.
25. Panels shall include self-adhesive, clear label holders for each row of 24 ports.

E. Performance Requirements:

1. All transmission performance parameters shall be independently verified by a UL or ETL third party testing organization.
2. Category 6 panels shall meet or exceed Category 6 transmission requirements for connecting hardware, as specified in ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-1, Transmission Performance Specifications for 4-Pair 100 ohm Category 6 Cabling.
3. The manufacturer shall provide Category 6 component compliance certificates from third party testing organizations upon request.
4. Panels shall be UL LISTED 1863 and CSA certified.
5. Panels shall exceed IEEE 802.3 DTE Power specification to 4 times the rated current limits with no degradation of performance or materials.
6. Panel contacts shall withstand a minimum of 2000 mating cycles with an FCC 8-position RJ-45 plug, without degradation of electrical or mechanical performance.
7. Panels shall be third party verified, error free Gigabit Ethernet performance to IEEE 802.3 standard.
8. Category 6 panels shall exceed 4 Gb/s data transmission capacity within the bandwidth of 1 – 250 MHz when configured in a 4-connector channel.
9. Category 6 panels shall meet or exceed the 4-connector channel performance requirements of Category 6, per the ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-1 standard.
10. The 4-connector channel test configuration shall utilize Category 6 patch panels, Category 6 jack, and Category 6 patch cords, from the same manufacturer, with qualified Category 6 cable.
11. The 4-connector channel performance margins in the table below shall be guaranteed. Conditions of requirement No. 10 above apply.
12. Category 6 panels shall meet the current draft 10 Gb/s performance requirements of IEEE 802.3an and TSB-155, for a maximum 55-meter channel length. Conditions of requirement No. 10 above apply.

Electrical Parameter (1- 250 MHz)	Guaranteed Margins to Category 6 / Class E Channel Specifications
Insertion Loss	3%
NEXT	4 dB
PSNEXT	5 dB
ELFEXT	4 dB
PSELFEXT	5 dB
Return Loss	2 dB

13. Modular patch panels shall be Hubbell NEXTSPEED 6 System, or approved equal.

Category 6 Patch Panels No. of Ports	Rack Units	Hubbell Catalog No.
24	1U	P6E24U
48	2U	P6E48U
96	4U	P6E96U

14. Provide horizontal and vertical patch cord organizers for each patch panel for proper management of patching system and cable strain relief. Vertical wire management shall be Hubbell VC76H, and horizontal wire management Hubbell HC219ME3N or approve equals.

2.10 PATCH CORDS

A. Provide Category 6 Modular Patch Cords for each assigned port on the patch panel. All cords shall conform to the requirements of EIA/TIA 568A Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard, Horizontal Cabling Section, and be part of the UL7 LAN Certification and Follow-up Program. Cords shall be equipped with a 8 pin modular connector (RJ45 Style) on each end and shall conform to the length(s) specified on the detailed drawing or as directed. Field-fabricated (hand pressed) plugs shall not be allowed.

B. Design requirements

1. Category 6 patch cords shall be constructed with a smoke-colored polycarbonate plug having vertically staggered, trifurcated contacts, each having 50 micro-inches of gold plating.
2. Plug dimensions and function shall comply with FCC 47, Part 68.5.
3. Patch cords shall have a snag-less feature, integral to the strain relief boot on each end. Strain relief boot shall be molded PVC, and color matched to the cable jacket.
4. Patch cords shall be constructed with category 6 patch cable, with 24 AWG 7/32 tinned copper stranded conductors, each insulated with polyethylene, and overall jacket with UL flame-retardant PVC.
5. Patch cords shall be manufactured using a T568B wiring format, and shall function suitably for either T568A or T568B wiring schemes.
6. Patch cords shall be available in the following colors: black, blue, gray, yellow, orange, red, green, white, and purple. Custom lengths and colors shall be available with a delivery lead-time quotation.
7. Standard patch cord lengths shall range from 3 ft. to 20 ft.
8. Category 6 patch cords shall be backward compatible with existing Category 3, 5, and 5e cabling systems for fit, form, and function.

C. Performance Requirements:

1. All transmission performance parameters shall be independently verified by a UL or ETL third party testing organization.
2. Category 6 patch cords shall be channel performance balanced with Hubbell category 6 jacks, patch panels, and punch-down blocks.
3. Category 6 patch cords shall meet or exceed Category 6 component transmission requirements for connecting hardware, as specified in ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-1 standard.
4. The manufacturer shall provide Category 6 component compliance certificates from third party testing organization upon request.
5. Patch cords shall be cUL and UL LISTED 1863.
6. Patch cords shall exceed IEEE 802.3 DTE Power specification to 4 times the rated current limits with no degradation of performance or materials.
7. Patch cords shall be third party verified, error-free Gigabit Ethernet performance to IEEE 802.3 standard.
8. Jacks shall exceed 4 Gb/s data transmission capacity within the bandwidth of 1 – 250 MHz when configured in a 4-connector channel.
9. Category 6 patch cords shall meet or exceed the 4-connector channel transmission performance requirements of Category 6, per ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-1 standard.
10. The 4-connector channel test configuration shall utilize Category 6 patch panels, blocks, and jacks, with Category 6 patch cords, all from the same manufacturer, with qualified Category 6 cable.

11. The 4-connector channel performance margins in the table below shall be guaranteed, provided the configuration satisfies requirement No. 9 above.
12. Category 6 patch cords shall meet the current draft 10 Gb/s transmission performance requirements of TSB-155, provided the configuration satisfies requirement No. 9 above.

Electrical Parameter (1-250 MHz)	Guaranteed Margins to Category 6 / Class E Channel Specifications
Insertion Loss	3%
NEXT	4 dB
PSNEXT	5 dB
ELFEXT	4 dB
PSELFEXT	5 dB
Return Loss	2 dB

- D. Provide patch cords in 4-pair versions with lengths of 2 through 9 feet as required for the installation.
- E. Category 6 patch cords shall be Hubbell NEXTSPEED 6 System, or approved equal.

Category 6 Patch Cords Length (ft)	Hubbell Catalog No. Blue	Hubbell Catalog No. Black	Hubbell Catalog No. Gray	Hubbell Catalog No. Yellow
3	PCX6B03	PCX6BK03	PCX6GY03	PCX6Y03
6	PCX6B06	PCX6BK06	PCX6GY06	PCX6Y06
8	PCX6B08	PCX6BK08	PCX6GY08	PCX6Y08
10	PCX6B10	PCX6BK010	PCX6GY10	PCX6Y10
12	PCX6B12	PCX6BK12	PCX6GY12	PCX6Y12
16	PCX6B16	PCX6BK16	PCX6GY16	PCX6Y16
20	PCX6B20	PCX6BK20	PCX6GY20	PCX6Y20

Note: For other colors, replace color designation with one of the following:
OR = Orange
R = Red
GN = Green
P = Purple
W = White

F. The successful bidder shall supply factory assembled enhanced Category 6 patch cables (350 MHz) to connect the computer workstations to the network outlets and to patch the network switches to the patch panel. All patch cables shall have built-in strain relief and be blue in color. Total patch cords supplied to be equal to twice the number of network outlets. One-fourth to be ten (10) feet long, one-fourth to be seven (7) feet long, one-fourth to be five (5) long and one-fourth to be three (3) feet long. In addition, the successful bidder shall provide forty (40) white patch cords; twenty to be five (5) feet long and twenty to be three (3) feet long.

G. The successful bidder will supply factory assembled enhanced Category 6 patch cables (350 MHz) to connect telephones to network outlets. These shall be ten (10) feet long and white in color. The quantity should be equal to the number of installed telephone outlets plus 20%. In addition, the successful bidder will provide an equal number of red factory assembled enhanced Category 6 patch cables (350 MHz) to patch telephone connections in wiring closets. Half of the red cables to be five (5) feet long and half to be seven (7) feet long.

VOICE AND DATA OUTLETS

Room	Drop Count	Drop Type	Location
General Classroom	8	Dual Ethernet RJ-45	Spread around room, one at teacher's station.
General Classroom	1	Voice	Fax/Landline
Media Room	n	Dual Ethernet RJ-45	Depends on layout
Administration	3	Dual Ethernet RJ-45	Principal, Asst Prin., Secretary
General Classroom	1	Coaxial	Near TV/Digital Whiteboard

Table 1. Drops By Room Type

2.11

A. For each voice and data jack location designation, provide a non-keyed RJ45, 8 pin, 8 conductor, Category 6 modular jack with compatible faceplate. All data jacks shall be T568B wiring pin-pair configuration – no other configuration is acceptable. Jack shall be compatible for use with Unshielded Twisted Pair (UTP) cable. Provide cover caps to complete the termination and provide for a reliable connection for the UTP cable. All data jacks shall be bright orange color with matching icon for uniformity in facility or as required to match the applicable School District's standardized color coding requirements. All data jacks shall be as follows:

B. Category 6 Outlets: All Category 6 outlets shall conform to TIA/EIA 568A Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard, Horizontal Cable Section, and be part of the UL® LAN Certification and Follow-up Program, and shall meet or exceed the following electrical and mechanical specifications:

C. Design requirements

1. Jacks shall be standard 8-position, RJ-45 style, un-keyed, FCC compliant.
2. Jacks shall be designed for 4-pair, 100 ohm balanced unshielded twisted pair (UTP) cable.
3. Each jack shall be single unit construction, with snap – fit to industry standard keystone opening (.760" x .580").
4. Jack housings shall be high impact UL 94 V-0 rated thermoplastic.
5. Jacks shall have a temperature rating of -10 (C (14(F) to 70(C (158 (F).
6. Jack housings shall fully encase and protect printed circuit boards and IDC fields.
7. Modular jack contacts shall accept a minimum of 2000 mating cycles without degradation of electrical or mechanical performance.
8. Jack contacts shall maintain a minimum deflection force of 100 grams while mated with an FCC-standard RJ-45 plug.
9. Jack contacts shall be constructed of Beryllium copper for maximum spring force and durability.

10. Contact plating shall be a minimum of 50 micro-inches of hard gold in the contact area over 50 micro-inch of nickel.
11. Jack termination method shall follow the industry standard 110 IDC punch-down.
12. IDC contact termination towers shall have tapered pair-splitting features to aid wire insertion and minimize pair un-twist.
13. IDC contacts shall be Phosphor Bronze with 100 micro-inch tin lead 60/40 plating over nickel.
14. Jacks shall terminate 26-22 AWG solid or stranded conductors.
15. Jacks shall terminate insulated conductors with outside diameters up to .050”.
16. Jacks shall not require special cords, specialty tools or special installation requirements.
17. Jacks shall be compatible with single conductor standard 110 impact termination tools.
18. Jacks shall be compatible with a 4-pair single punch impact tool designed specifically for the purpose.
19. Jacks shall include a translucent stuffer cap for wire retention and to permit visual inspection.
20. Jacks shall accept FCC compliant 6 position plugs.
21. Jacks shall accept optional hinged dust covers.
22. Jacks shall be compatible with ANSI/TIA/EIA-606-A color code labeling.
23. Jacks shall accept snap-on icons for specific identification.
24. Jacks shall be available in various colors to meet specific customer applications.
25. Jacks shall have attached wiring instruction labels to permit either T568A or T568B wiring configurations.
26. Category 6 jacks shall be backward compatible with existing Category 3, 5, and 5e cabling systems for fit, form, and function.

D. Performance Requirements

1. All transmission performance parameters shall be independently verified by a UL or ETL third party testing organization.
2. Category 6 jacks shall exceed Category 6 transmission requirements for connecting hardware, as specified in ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-1, Transmission Performance Specifications for 4-Pair 100 ohm Category 6 Cabling.
3. Category 6 jacks shall exceed 10 Gb/s transmission requirements for connecting hardware, under the constraints of ANSI/TIA-TSB-155 (current draft).
4. The manufacturer shall provide Category 6 component compliance certificates from third party testing organization upon request.
5. Jacks shall be UL LISTED 1863 and CSA certified.
6. Jacks shall exceed IEEE 802.3 DTE Power specification to 4 times the rated current limits with no degradation of performance or materials.
7. Jacks shall be third party verified, error free Gigabit Ethernet performance to IEEE 802.3 standard.
8. Jacks shall exceed 4 Gb/s data transmission capacity within the bandwidth of 1 – 250 MHz when configured in a 4-connector channel.
9. Jacks shall exceed the 4-connector channel performance requirements of Category 6, per the ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-1 standard.
10. Jacks shall exceed the 4-connector Category channel performance requirements for 10 Gb/s transmission over Category 6, according to TIA/TSB-155 (current draft).
11. The 4-connector channel test configuration shall utilize Category 6 patch panels and Category 6 patch cords, from the same manufacturer, with qualified Category 6 cable.
12. The 4-connector Category 6 channel performance margins in the table below shall be guaranteed, provided the configuration satisfies requirement No. 11 above.

ELECTRICAL PARAMETER (1-250 MHz)	Guaranteed Margins to Category 6 / Class E Channel Specifications
Insertion Loss	3%
NEXT	4 dB

PSNEXT	5 dB
ELFEXT	4 dB
PSELFEXT	5 dB
Return Loss	2 dB

E. Category 6 outlets shall be Hubbell IFP14OW faceplate, and Hubbell HXJ6OR NEXTSPEED 6 System modular jacks, or approved equal.

F. Office White color phenolic/plastic face plates shall be provided. A molded or engraved label, with color coded, user-friendly symbols or icons, shall be provided with each faceplate to identify it as a data jack. Except for surface raceway applications, all face-plates shall be provided with four (4) ports. All unused ports and icon slots shall be filled with office white color blanks. Where stainless steel faceplates are specified, provide a receptacle color matching duplex mounting strap w/flush data jacks. All jacks shall be installed flush with mounting plates. Gravity feed style faceplates shall be provided.

G. Faceplates shall be Hubbell Office White IFP Series rear loading, or approved equal.

G. Icons shall be Hubbell Computer Icons IOR100C, or approved equal.

H. Blank modules shall be Hubbell SFB10, or approved equal.

I. Each jack and its associated termination at the Main Distribution Room (MDR/MDF) or Communication Closet (IDF) shall be machine labeled according to TIA/EIA 606 and the following scheme:

1. Refer to contract drawings for detail of jack labeling scheme.

J. Termination/Patch panels shall be identically numbered by the connection to respective jack and shall be arranged in sequential ascending order from left to right and top to bottom.

K. Labeling scheme by Contractor shall be submitted for review.

L. Refer to drawings for outlet type details and quantities, and additional labeling requirements.

2.12 DATA HARDWARE

A. The Owner shall provide and install the following data infrastructure hardware solution: Data hardware to be supplied by District of Columbia Public Schools.

2.13 DATA AND VOICE SYSTEMS TESTING

A. Testing of all copper wiring (including spares) shall be performed prior to system cutover. One hundred percent of the horizontal and riser wiring pairs shall be tested for opens, shorts, crosses, polarity reversals, transposition, grounded pairs, and presence of AC voltage. Voice and data horizontal wiring pairs shall be tested from the information outlet to the TC. The Category 6 cable runs shall be tested for conformance to the specifications of EIA/TIA 568A Category 6, TIA SP-4195 Additional Transmission Performance Specifications for 4-Pair 100 Ohm Enhanced Category 6 Cabling, and Technical Service Bulletin 67 (TSB-67) Transmission Specifications for Field Testing of Unshielded Twisted Pair Systems. Testing shall be done with a TIA/EIA TSB-67 UL Certified Level 2 test set. Test shall include length, mutual capacitance, wire map, characteristic impedance, attenuation, and near-end and far end crosstalk, PowerSum near and PowerSum crosstalk, remote PowerSum near and remote PowerSum crosstalk, Ambient Noise, and Attenuation to Crosstalk Ratio (ACR) in both directions. Any pairs not meeting the requirements of the standard shall be brought into compliance by the Contractor, at no charge to the Owner. Complete, end to end test results with detailed printouts of cable tests in the test equipment Operations &

Maintenance Manuals must be submitted to the Owner. Test results indicating defective pairs comply with the following:

1. Pairs that do not meet the Manufacturer's Specifications will be considered defective.
2. Pairs that do not meet the EIA/TIA TSB-67 Specifications will be considered defective.
3. No defective pairs will be allowed in lateral or high pair count cables of 100 pairs or less.
4. Maximum allowable defective pairs in high pair count cables larger than 100 pairs will be limited to 1% of the pairs. All defective pairs will be clearly identified on the cable designation strips and the "as-built" drawings with the notation "defective" by the Contractor.

B. Voice Outlets: All voice jackets shall be tested for end-to-end continuity on each wire in the cable. This test shall be performed using a testing device that will also indicate to the tester of any crosses, opens, grounds and shorts within the cable. These tests shall be between the voice jack located in a room and associated 110 block in the wire closet.

C. All fiber optic cabling and terminations shall be tested for continuity, insertion loss, bandwidth, and overall attenuation. Testing set up and performance shall be conducted in accordance with the ANSI/EIA/TIA-526-14 Standard. All fiber testing shall be performed on all fibers in the completed end-to-end system. There shall be no splices. Testing shall consist of a bidirectional end to end Optical Time Domain Reflectometer (OTDR) trace performed per EIA/TIA 455-61 or a bidirectional end to end power meter test performed per EIA/TIA 455-53A. The system loss measurements shall be provided at 850 and 1310 nanometers for multimode fibers. Test evaluation shall be based on the values indicated in EIA/TIA-568A, Annex H: Optical Fiber Link Performance Testing.

D. All optical fiber links shall be 100% tested for length and loss with an OTDR.

E. All optical fiber shall be tested for continuity and bandwidth.

F. All optical fiber terminations shall be visually inspected with a minimum 100% microscope to ensure no surface imperfections exist after polishing.

G. The Contractor shall test all light guide cable prior to the installation of the cable. The Contractor shall assume all liability for the replacement of the cable should it be found defective at a later date.

H. Loss Budget:

1. Fiber links shall have a maximum loss of:
 $(\text{Allowable cable loss per km})(\text{km of fiber in link}) + (.4\text{dB})(\text{number of connectors}) = \text{maximum allowable loss.}$
 - a. A mated connector-to-connector interface is defined as a single connector for the purpose of this Specification.
 - b. Loss numbers for the installed link shall be calculated by taking the sum of the bidirectional measurements and dividing that sum by two.
 - c. Any fiber with loss significantly higher than EIA/TIA 586B specification of 3.75 dB/kM at 850 nm and 1.5 dB/kM at 1300 nm shall be considered defective. No defective fibers shall be allowed.
2. Any link not meeting the requirements of the standard shall be brought into compliance by the contractor, at no charge to the Owner. Correct deficiencies indicated by tests and completely retest work affected by such deficiencies. Retest total system to verify compliance.

I. Documentation shall be provided in both hard copy and CD disk in ASCII/MSWord format to the point of contact. Test Reports and Logs to be submitted in booklet form shall include outlet identifiers, test dates, initials of the test technician with witness signatures verifying execution of tests, test results, and interpretations of results.

J. Test equipment for fiber and twisted pair cabling shall be manufactured by Microtest, PentaScanner, WaveTek, or Datacom Technologies (LANCATVX).

K. All test reports shall be submitted in a signed, hard copy format and on a floppy disk for approval.

L. Provide a minimum of four inspections and tests of all components and all systems. The Contractor at no additional cost shall provide corrections and retesting of all unacceptable test results to the Owner. Corrections and retesting shall be provided until 100% functionality and complete acceptance of the system by the Owner is approved.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. The conditions of the General Provisions (General, Supplementary, and other Conditions) and the General Requirements are hereby made a part of this Section.

B. Install and connect all appliances and equipment as specified and shown on the contract drawings in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.

C. Machine label switches, connectors, jacks, receptacles, conduits, outlets, cables, and cable terminations, clearly, logically, and permanently. Program system per instructions of the Owner.

D. Execute, without claim for payment, moderate moves or changes necessary to accommodate other equipment or cabinetry to assure symmetry and pleasing appearance.

E. The system must be matched. All major electronic equipment must be furnished, assembled, installed and tested by the Communication Contractor.

F. Final appearance and finishes are subject to the Owner's approval.

G. Cabling types shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations as required and as indicated on the drawings and in the specifications.

H. Cabling shall be terminated neatly and logically. All connectors shall be as recommended by the manufacturer or as indicated in the specifications or drawings.

I. Co-ordinate and submit to the Owner a proposed work schedule chart indicating starting time from notice to proceed, job progression and completion/closeout schedule. Notify the contract administrator immediately for if changes to the schedule are required.

J. Facility occupation and availability: the Owner will make all reasonable attempts to provide access to the facility. At the end of each workday the Contractor shall leave the occupied areas of the facility in a safe and ready condition for faculty and student use.

3.2 CABLE ROUTING

A. Wiring for the voice/data/video system shall be plenum-rated and supported by J hooks, installed four (4') apart. Exposed wiring run below ceiling tiles shall be installed in surface metal raceway as indicated on the Drawings. Exposed wiring run in the gymnasium, mechanical rooms, and other rooms where there is no drop ceiling shall be installed in EMT conduit above 10'-0" AFF and in surface metal raceway below 10'-0" AFF. EMT conduit in mechanical rooms may be installed in EMT conduit below 10'-0" AFF. Refer to Specification Section 16770, Paragraphs 3.2C, 3.2Q, 3.2T, 3.2U, 3.2V, 3.2Z, 3.2 FF and 3.2 JJ. Refer to Specification Section 16770, Paragraph 3.2

for all voice/data/video system-cabling requirements. All voice and data horizontal cables shall not exceed 90 m (295 ft) from the telecommunications outlet in the work area to the horizontal cross connect. The combined length of jumpers, or patch cords and equipment cables in the telecommunications closet and the work area should not exceed 10m (33 feet) total, including 3 m (10 feet) at the station and 6 m (20 feet) at the closet. Every effort will be made to route cables so as not to exceed 90 meters in length. Contractor will identify any cable runs exceeding 90 meters from proposed BDF/IDF location and shall provide solution to meet the 90-meter requirement.

B. Horizontal pathways shall be installed or selected such that the minimum bend radius of horizontal cables is kept within manufacturer specifications both during and after installation. Cable bends shall be no less than four (4) times the cable outer diameter or 1.00".

C. In open ceiling cabling, cable supports shall be provided by means that are structurally independent of the suspended ceiling, its framework, or supports. These supports shall be spaced no more than 1.2 m (4 feet) apart.

D. Telecommunications pathways, spaces and metallic cables which run parallel with electric power cables or lighting cables shall be installed with a minimum clearance of 300 mm (12 inches). Communication cables shall not be run parallel with electric power cables for more than 10 m (33 feet) if their separation is less than 300 m (12 inches). Maintain minimum distances of voice and data cables from the following items:

ITEM	MINIMUM SEPARATION
Parallel with electric power and lighting cables	300 mm (12 inches)
Fluorescent Light Fixtures	300 mm (12 inches)
Heat-Generating Devices Ductwork Radiators Heaters	300 mm (12 inches)
Transformers Motors	1.2 m (48 inches)
Video/Broadband Distribution System Cabling	600 mm (24 inches)
Minimum Distance Above Ceilings	75 mm (3 inches)
Exterior Wall	1.2 m (48 inches)

E. For voice or data applications, UTP cables shall be run using a star topology from the telecommunications closet on each floor to every individual information outlet. The Engineer, prior to installation of the cabling shall approve all cable routes.

F. The Contractor shall observe the bending radius and pulling strength requirements of the UTP and fiber optic cable during handling and installation.

G. Each run of UTP cable between horizontal portion of the cross-connect in the telecommunication closet and the information outlet shall not contain splices.

H. In the telecommunications closet where cable racking are used, the contractor shall provide appropriate means of cable management such as reusable color-coded hook and loop cable managers (ties) to create a neat appearing and practical installation.

I. In a false ceiling environment, a minimum of 3 inches (75 mm) shall be observed between the cable supports and the false ceiling.

J. Continuous conduit runs installed by the contractor should not exceed 30.5 m (100 ft) or contain more than two (2) 90 degree bends without utilizing appropriately sized pull boxes.

- K. Cable pathways shall be designed and installed to meet applicable local and national building and electrical codes or regulations.
- L. Grounding/earthing and bonding of cable pathways shall comply with applicable codes and regulations.
- M. Cable pathways shall not have exposed sharp edges that may come into contact with telecommunications cables.
- N. The number of cables placed in a pathway shall not exceed manufacture specifications, nor will the geometric shape of a cable be affected.
- O. Pathways shall not be located in elevator shafts.
- P. Horizontal distribution cables shall not be exposed in the work area or other locations with public access.
- Q. Cables routed in a suspended ceiling shall not be draped across the ceiling tiles. Cable supports shall be mounted a minimum of 75 mm (3 in) above the ceiling grid supporting the tiles.
- R. Minimum separation of 300 mm (12 in) shall be provided in areas where power or electric light circuits which are equal to or less than 480 Vrms and telecommunications cabling coexist.
- S. No exposed wiring will be accepted unless approved in writing by the construction manager. Cabling shall be in the wall, above the ceiling, or where exposed, enclosed within raceway.
- T. Exposed wiring will only be accepted in cases where other installation methods are not possible; e.g., a saw-toothed wooden ceiling or a tectum decked roof. Where aesthetics are a concern (i.e., visible to the occupants) and ceiling accessibility is not possible, surface-mounted raceway may be considered for an installation. A difficult installation will not be sufficient to avoid the requirement for non-exposed wiring. Exposed wiring will be acceptable in crawl spaces.
- U. Exception: Adequately supported, exposed wiring may be used horizontally (not vertically) in exposed truss spaces in shop areas and shop corridors. Entry into the room must be sleeved and fire/smoke stopped. Vertical installations must be in raceway.
- V. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE PLENUM-RATED CABLING THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT.
- W. Exposed EMT conduit will be accepted as an installation method in gymnasiums, mechanical equipment rooms, and shop areas ten feet above finished floor. These areas will still be treated like classrooms for the final installation and termination.
- X. In unheated crawl spaces, the Contractor is to install the cable at least four (4) feet from the exterior wall mounted securely to the slab or structure. Any cable support installation must attach securely to the deck.
- Y. System wiring and equipment installation shall be in accordance with good engineering practices as established by ANSI, EIA and NEC. Wiring shall meet all state and local electrical codes. All wiring shall test free from all grounds and shorts. All voice and data cabling shall be installed to ANSI EIA/TIA 568A and 569 Standards, and ISO/IEC 11801 (International) Generic Cabling for Customer Premise Standard.
- Z. All cabling furnished under this specification shall be installed in a neat and workmanlike manner and to the satisfaction of the Owner. All cabling must be installed with extreme care. Cables must not be cinched, subjected to sharp bends in excess of the manufacturer's recommended bending radius or anything else that would change the specified characteristics of the cables. Comply with ANSI/EIA/TIA 568-A.

AA Cables run exposed above accessible ceilings shall be run in bundles of a size for installation. Bundle by use of cable ties, taking care not to cinch cables. Cable shall be supported from roof structures, joists and other appropriate structural members by means of J hooks. J hooks shall not exceed spacing of four (4) feet. In no case shall any cable be supported from below by contact with the ceiling system. The data, telecommunication and video cabling systems shall be separated into bundles and separated by a minimum of 12". Provide cable ties to secure cables to each "J" hook. Avoid cinching cables.

1. All voice and data telecommunications cable installed above suspended ceilings shall be supported by 2" "J" hooks spaced at a maximum of 48". For support of high density (>50 cables) bulk cable where 48" spacing results in the bowing of cable, the Contractor shall divide bulk cable into smaller parallel streams or decrease the spacing of the "J" hooks sufficiently to adequately support the cable.
2. Where voice and data telecommunication wiring is supported by "J" hooks, wire shall be run neatly bundled with tie wraps. Tie wraps shall be spaced randomly between 6" and 10" apart, 8" on the average. Tie wraps shall be snug, but capable of being easily rotated about the cable bundle so as to secure the cable without binding, deforming or damaging it. Cable deflection shall be less than 5" between "J" hooks.
3. Fiber optic and Category 6 UTP backbone cable shall be run separately from the horizontal distribution cable. This shall be accomplished by running said cable parallel to horizontal distribution cabling supported on the back-side of the "J" hooks used for the horizontal cabling or by supporting the backbone cable separately from the horizontal. In either case, the backbone cabling shall not be tie wrapped together with the horizontal distribution cable.
4. "J" hooks shall be supported directly by the building structure. "J" hooks shall be supported on minimum 3/8" threaded rod anchored to the side hallway walk, or to the slab above. "J" hooks shall not be attached to or supported by ceiling supports, piping or piping supports, or duct work or duct work supports.
5. Install cabling below or to the side of the duct work, just above the suspended ceiling. Extend "J" hooks down to support the cabling at that level.

BB. Cables passing through fire/smoke containment walls shall be sleeved. Where these wall penetrations are required, said sleeves shall be fireproofed to maintain the integrity of the wall rating.

CC. Cables shall be installed in metal conduit raceways on walls, below ceilings, where exposed and wherever it may be accessible or may be subject to physical damage.

DD. The cable and conduit routes used should avoid water pipes, fluorescent lighting and other utilities that may adversely affect the system's performance or result in damage to the cable. If cable must be placed close to such utilities, keep it separate and protect with approved barriers and/or insulation.

EE. Do not run cable or conductor in hangers used for pipes, electric conduits or ceiling hangers, nor support it in any way by attachments to pipes, conduits, HVAC ducts or ceiling grid hangers.

FF. All cables shall be continuous runs with no splicing permitted.

GG. Cabling types shall be plenum construction as required by applicable electrical codes and as specified. Contractor shall provide plenum-rated cabling throughout the project.

HH. Refer to project descriptions and/or drawings all cabling systems.

II. The Contractor shall place distribution cabling following the same basic route of the wiring, except where shorter route is required to meet distance limitations of cabling..

JJ. In suspended ceiling areas where cable trays or conduit are not available, the Contractor shall bundle station wiring with plastic cable ties at appropriate distances. The cable bundling shall be supported via the contractor provided J-hook system.

KK. The Contractor shall conceal horizontal distribution wiring internally above ceiling and in wiremold on walls.

LL. The Contractor shall be responsible for removing all ceiling tiles required for the installation of the wiring. Contractor shall provide new ceiling tiles for any ceiling tiles damaged.

MM. Run cables above hung ceilings suspended from surfaces above with approved devices, or in cable trays, using convenient run sizes secured with properly tensioned plastic cable ties. Comply with NFPA requirements for exposed cable. Route cable runs to clear electrical devices above ceilings by not less than 12 inches.

NN. Where wire and cable penetrate walls or other structural elements or pass above inaccessible areas of the building, install EMT sleeves sized to accept sizes of run, as follows (in no case shall sleeves exceed 40% fill ratio):

IPS/TRADE SIZE	NUMBER OF CABLES
0.75-inch	2
1.00-inch	4
1.25-inch	8
1.50-inch	11
2.00-inch	18
2.50-inch	27
3.00-inch	41
3.50-inch	55
4.00-inch	71

OO. Where cables penetrating exceed specified capacity of a single sleeve, install multiple sleeves. Where sleeves penetrate fire-rated Construction, install with fire-stopping.

PP. Size sleeves to accept number of conductors or cables in run, plus ten percent for future expansion.

QQ. Cable lubricants: Lubricants specifically designed for installing communications cable may be used to reduce pulling tension as necessary when pulling cable into conduit. After installation, exposed cable and other surfaces must be cleaned free of lubricant residue. Twisted pair cable lubricant shall be Dyna-Blue, American Polywater, or approved equal. Optical fiber cable lubricant shall be Optic-Lube, Ideal, or approved equal.

3.3 BACKBONE CABLING

A. The bending radius and pulling strength requirements of all backbone cables shall be observed during handling and installation.

B. The backbone subsystem shall include cable installed in a vertical manner between floor telecommunications closets (TC) and the main or intermediate cross-connect in a multi-story building and cable installed horizontally between telecommunications closets and the main or intermediate cross-connect in a long single story building like a school.

C. All fiber cables will be run in inner-duct. Fibers will be terminated in the TC's using paired SC connectors in wall-mounted Interconnect Centers or rack-mounted panels equipped with sufficient ports, slack storage space, and splice trays, if required to terminate and secure all fibers.

D. Adequate riser sleeve/slot space shall be available with the ability to ingress the area at a later date, in all TC's such that no drilling of additional sleeves/slots is necessary.

E. The backbone cables shall be installed in a star topology, emanating from the main cross-connect to each telecommunications closet. An intermediate cross-connect may be present between the main cross-connect and the horizontal cross-connect. This is known as a hierarchical star topology, per ANSI/EIA/TIA 568-A. No more than two levels of cross-connects shall be allowed between the main cross-connect and the station.

F. Optical fiber shall be run for all backbone segments. All backbones shall comply to distance limitations required by ANSI/EIA/TIA 568-A.

G. Backbone pathways shall be installed or selected such that the minimum bend radius of backbone cables is kept within manufacturer Specifications both during and after installation.

3.4 EQUIPMENT ROOMS/CLOSETS

A. The Equipment Subsystem consists of shared (common) electronic communications equipment in the equipment room or telecommunications closet and the transmission media required to terminate this equipment on distribution hardware.

B. Communication grounding / earthing and bonding shall be in accordance with applicable codes and regulations. It is recommended that the requirements of IEC 1000-5-2, ANSI/TIA/EIA-607, or both, be observed throughout the entire cabling system. Provide 12" ground bus bars and #6 solid copper ground wires from the ground bus bars to the building ground. Provide #6 ground from the ladder cable rack to the ground bus bars.

C. A minimum of two dedicated duplex or two dedicated simplex electrical outlets each on a separate circuit, shall be provided for equipment power. Additional convenience duplex outlets should be placed at 1.8 m (6 ft) intervals around the perimeter walls. Provide "Lock Dog" Breaker Locks, on panelboard circuit breakers serving outlets, to prevent inadvertent shut-down of power.

D. Provide a minimum of one 4' w x 8' h x 3/4" fire-retardant-treated plywood backboard, painted white, two feet off the floor to top. Secure backboard with a minimum of eight (8) screws. Plywood backboard shall conform to Product Standard PS1, Grade B-D, with exterior glue and one side finished.

E. Cable installation in the Equipment Room and Communications Closet must conform to the Project Drawings. All cabling shall be routed so as to avoid interference with any other service or system, operation, or maintenance purposes such as access boxes, ventilation mixing boxes, network equipment-mounting access hatches to air filters, switches or electrical outlets, electrical panels, and lighting fixtures. Avoid crossing areas horizontally just above or below any riser conduit. Lay and dress cables to allow other cables to enter the conduit/riser without difficulty at a later time by maintaining a working distance from these openings. Use a minimum of 36 inches for a service loop to the patch panel.

F. Cable shall be routed as close as possible to the ceiling, floor, or other corners to ensure that adequate wall or backboard space is available to current and future equipment and for cable terminations. Cables shall not be tie-wrapped to electrical conduit or other equipment. The minimum bend radius shall be observed.

G. Lay cables via the shortest route directly to the nearest edge of the backboard from the mounted equipment or block. Lace or tie-clamp all similarly routed cables together and attach by means of clamps screwed

to the outside edge(s) of the backboard vertically and/or horizontally, then route via square corners over a path that will offer minimum obstruction to future installations of equipment, backboards, or other cables.

H. Provide rack and jack panel hardware as required for all data station wiring. Provide the following for each equipment rack:

I. Racks shall be installed in accordance with the Manufacturer's pre-printed instructions. Racks shall be anchored to the building structure at the base and top of each rack.

J. Racks shall be installed perpendicular to the wall on which the data jack panels are installed. Racks shall be spaced at least 6" from the wall (at the side) and have a minimum of 36" clearance in front and behind.

K. Subsequent to rack installation, provide wire management hardware, power strips, and grounding on racks as noted herein.

L. Install cable management channel the entire height of the rack, on both sides.

M. Install split front D-ring panels below patch panels for cable management.

N. Install an uninterruptible power supply into each rack at the bottom of the rack and plug-in the power cord where directed by the Owner to fully charge the batteries.

O. Provide a 12" wide ladder rack from the backboard wall to each equipment rack, 7'2" AFF. All cables shall be routed across the ladder rack. Provide angle iron and attach securely to the wall and to the rack.

3.5 SITE SURVEY

A. Provide examination of site.

B. Prior to placing any cable pathways or cable, the Contractor shall survey the site to determine job conditions will not impose any obstructions that would interfere with the safe and satisfactory placement of the cables, and to arrange the removal of any obstructions with the Project Manager accordingly.

C. The Drawings provided are diagrammatic and generally representative of the site conditions, but not necessarily accurate in all aspects; therefore, verification of these drawings is solely the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall verify all field conditions and make field measurements as required.

D. Visit the site before submitting bid and check location of existing and proposed utilities, check conditions, verify dimensions and locations shown on the plans, and verify over-all costs and work herein described or shown.

E. Take measurements necessary for this work and be responsible for their accuracy. Necessary pullboxes and junction boxes as required to accomplish distribution shall be provided.

3.6 BEND RADIUS

C. The maximum cable bend radii shall not exceed manufacturer's specifications.

B. In spaces with UTP cable terminations, the maximum bend radius for 4-pair cable shall not exceed four times the outside diameter of the cable and ten times for multi-pair cable. This shall be done unless this violates manufacturer specifications.

C. During the actual installation, bend radius on 4-pair cable shall not exceed eight times the outside diameter of the cable and ten times for multi-pair cable. This shall be done unless this violates manufacturer specifications.

3.7 SLACK

A. In the work area, a minimum of 300 mm (12 in) should be left at outlets, while 1 m (3 ft) be left at the backboard or rack, and 6 m (20 feet) in the closet area.

B. In telecommunications closets a minimum of 6 m (20 ft) of slack should be left for all cable types. This slack must be neatly managed on trays or other support types. "All cable types" includes all voice/data/video backbone cables and fiber optic backbone cables.

C. All unused cables shall be properly terminated, as specified, with 10 m (33 feet) extra cable neatly coiled and tie-wrapped at the workstation end of cable in the ceiling space.

D. Where Tele-Power Poles are installed, provide a minimum of 3 m (10 feet) of cable coiled, tie-wrapped, and supported in the ceiling space.

3.8 CABLE TIE WRAPS

A. Tie wraps shall be used at appropriate intervals to secure cable and to provide strain relief at termination points. These wraps shall not be over tightened to the point of deforming or crimping the cable sheath. Tie wraps shall be attached with screws to walls, backboards, and other structures. Tie wraps shall be spaced between 6" and 10" apart, 8" on the average.

B. Hook cable managers should be used in the closet where reconfiguration of cables and terminations may be frequent. Cable Managers shall be Polygon Softcinch Series, or approved equal.

C. No "stick-on" cable wraps, raceways, or terminal devices are acceptable.

3.9 FIRE STOP

A. Provide properly installed firestop systems to prevent or retard the spread of fire, smoke, water, and gases through the building. This requirement applies to openings designed for telecommunications use that may or may not be penetrated by cables, wires, or raceways. Contractor shall seal all floor, ceiling, and wall penetrations.

B. Provide fire and smoke stopping in accordance with all applicable codes.

C. Provide fire-rated seals for all penetrations through fire-rated floors and walls. Provide UL listed fire sealant, Dow Corning Silicon foam, or approved equal. Provide UL listed expanding fire barrier and expanding type grout.

3.10 WORKMANSHIP

A. All work shall be done in a workman like fashion of the highest standards in the telecommunications industry. All equipment and materials are to be installed in a neat and secure manner, while cables are to be properly dressed. Workers must clean any debris and trash at the close of each workday.

B. The installation shall be in strict accordance with all applicable codes and standards, the respective manufacturer's written instructions, contract drawings, and these Specifications. All materials, equipment, and devices shall be new and unused, of current manufacture of the highest grade, free from defects. Workmanship shall be of the highest grade in accordance with modern practice. The installed system shall be neat, clean, and well

organized in appearance. Contractor shall provide working clearances for normal system operation, reconfiguration, and repair.

C. The Owner reserves the right to reject all or a portion of the work performed, either on technical or aesthetic grounds.

D. The Contractor shall replace any damaged ceiling tiles that are broken during cable installation.

E. The Contractor shall replace or rework cables showing evidence of improper handling and storage, including stretches, deformations, compression, temperature related installation/storage damage, cuts, kinks, short radius bends, over-tightened bindings, loosely twisted and over-twisted pairs at terminals, and cable sheath removed too far (over 1-1/2 inches), at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.11 LABELING

A. Horizontal and backbone cables shall be labeled at each end, 1" from end of the sheath. The cable or its label shall be marked with its identifier.

B. A unique identifier shall be marked on each faceplate to identify it as connecting hardware.

C. Each port in the faceplate shall be labeled with its identifier.

D. A unique identifier shall be marked on each piece of connecting hardware to identify it as connecting hardware.

E. Each port on the connecting hardware shall be labeled with its identifier.

F. Each RF trunk cable shall be numbered and each RF jack served by a particular trunk shall be sequentially numbered, beginning at the closest jack to the MATV head-end, using the trunk number as a prefix (i.e., 2-34).

G. Each patch panel in the building shall be given a letter designation. Each data jack served by a particular patch panel shall be numbered with the patch panel jack number feeding the work station jack to the closet in which the patch panel is located, using the patch panel designation as a prefix (i.e., C-21).

H. Each 25/50 pair 110 type mass termination wiring block in the building shall be given a two-letter designation with the first letter being "V".

I. Tag all cables, terminal blocks, outlets, and other components for which tests have been satisfactorily completed.

J. Each Hi/Lo audio and video jack shall be labeled as such respectively (i.e., Audio).

K. Each video jack shall be labeled as such (i.e., Video).

L. Where applicable, identify telephone system backboards and cabinets with the legend "Telephone".

M. Identify terminals at terminal strips, telecommunications outlets, and pull-and junction boxes with approved designations.

N. All trunk cables linking the wire closets together shall be logically designated to industry standards.

O. Labeling requirement: Generally, all wiring shall be labeled consistent with ANSI/TIA/EIA-606, and include the following:

P. Adhesive labels shall meet the legibility, defacement, and adhesion requirements specified in UL 969 for indoor use. Cable labels shall have a durable substrate, such as vinyl, suitable for wrapping. Labeling practices shall be consistent across the installation.

Q. Data and communications voice cable/outlet labeling.

1. All wiring closets shall be numbered starting with one (1) for the MDF. This number should be clearly identified in the closet as well as on all as-built drawings. All equipment racks shall be numbered from left to right starting with one (1). All data patch panels should be identified with a letter starting with "A" on the top most patch panel.
2. The cable labels to include the following and be on each end of the cable itself:
 - a. Wire Closet # (1, 2, 3, etc)
 - b. Rack # within the closet (1, 2, 3, etc)
 - c. Patch Panel Letter Designation (A, B, C, etc (starting from the top and working down)
 - d. Port # on the patch panel
 - e. Room #
 - f. Plate designation within the room starting on the left inside the door and working clockwise (A, B, C, etc).
 - g. Port # in plate (1, 2, 3, etc) beginning at the top/upper left and working down/clockwise.

For example, 2-1-B-35-B216-C-2

3. Each Network Outlet in classroom, labs, offices, etc., will be labeled with a permanent marking scheme with an identification number as per the following scheme:
 - a. Wire Closet #
 - b. Rack # within the closet
 - c. Patch Panel Letter Designation
 - e. Port # on the Patch Panel

For example, 2-1-C-31. Closet 2, Rack 1, Patch Panel C, Patch Panel Port 31

4. Each RJ -45 termination on modular patch panels to be labeled with the appropriate NO connector location information. Patch panel labels should include:
 - a. Room #
 - b. Plate designation within the room starting on the left inside the door and working clockwise (A, B, C, etc).
 - c. Port # in plate (1, 2, 3, etc) beginning at the top/upper left and working down/clockwise.

For example: B213-C-2

5. The outlet faceplate shall be provided with a permanently affixed machine labels. The cable run shall be machine labeled with Mylar wrap wire markers within 1" of termination. Final termination at the distribution frame is also to be appropriately tagged. All cabling and fiber optics are to be tagged in a consistent manner.

R. All rack fields, devices, components, etc., shall be provided with plates, labeled with appropriate designations on the front and rear of the equipment. All devices are to be installed and labeled in a sequential, logical order. (For example: A, D, C, B will be retagged and reterminated to A, B, C, D).

S. Distribution Frame Connecting Hardware: All connecting hardware shall be adequately tagged with a similar nomenclature to the above.

T. Cross-connecting Cable: All cross-connecting cable shall be adequately tagged with a similar nomenclature to the above with tags of "to" and "from".

U. Equipment ports shall be adequately tagged with a similar nomenclature to the above.

V. Patch Cords shall be color-coded per specifications above. All patch cords shall be by the same Manufacturer.

W. No handwritten labels shall be accepted.

X. All labels shall be machine-printed on clear or opaque tape, stenciled onto adhesive labels, or typewritten onto adhesive labels. The font shall be at least one-quarter inch (1/4") in height, block characters, and legible. The text shall be of a color contrasting with the label such that it may be easily read. If labeling tape is utilized, the font color shall contrast with the background

1. Brady Labeling Systems, Panduit Pan-Mark Labeling Systems, or approved equal shall be used.

Y. Each fiber optics cable segment shall be labeled at each end with its respective IDF identifier. Each fiber interconnect device shall be labeled with its respective IDF identifier. Each telecommunications outlet shall be labeled with its respective workstation number (machine labels only). Each workstation cable shall be neatly labeled, at each end with its respective workstation number. Each copper backbone cable shall be machine labeled at each end with its respective IDF number. Each binder group shall be tied off with its respective identifying ribbon at each break-out point.

Z. Warning Tags: At each location where the fiber cable is exposed to human intrusion, it shall be marked with warning tags. These tags shall be yellow or orange in color, and shall contain the warning: "CAUTION FIBER OPTIC CABLE". The text shall be permanent, black, block characters, and at least 3/16" high. A warning tag shall be permanently affixed to each exposed cable or bundle of cables, at intervals of not less than five (5) feet. Any section of exposed cable which is less than five (5) feet in length shall have at least one warning tag affixed to it.

3.12 DOCUMENTATION:

A. The conditions of the General Provisions (General, Supplementary, and other Conditions) and the General Requirements are hereby made a part of this Section.

B. A comprehensive installation, operation, programming and instruction manual shall be supplied as part of the system. The manual shall provide complete service information, including schematics, layout drawings, and interconnecting diagrams showing the location of all the outlets, cable taps, cable routes, and other installed components. Include final revised one-line system drawings. Include for this particular project parts lists to permit quick and efficient maintenance and repair of the equipment by qualified technicians. Manuals shall include 8 2" x 11" device location/cabling route drawings provided in CADD format Autodesk -AutoCadd Release 13 or later (.dwg/.dxf) on CD disk. Manuals shall include a copy of the operations manuals listed in 4.003 below. Manuals shall be indexed and placed in a hard-cover three ring binder. Three (3) copies of this manual shall be provided to the Owner upon project completion. Contractor shall retain a minimum of one (1) copy for their permanent records. Provide one copy of Manual and disk(s) in the Main Equipment Rack. Refer to "General Provisions" in the contract for additional or prevailing documentation requirements.

3.13 DRAWINGS

A. As-built drawing shall be provided by the Contractor, in compliance with EIA ANSI/TIA/EIA-606, showing the locations of and identifiers for all:

B. Horizontal cable routing and terminations.

- C. Telecommunications outlets/connectors, Telco System interfaces.
- D. Backbone cable routing and terminations and outlets.
- E. Video cable routing and terminations and outlets.
- F. Data cable routing and terminations and outlets.
- G. Electrical power cable routing and terminations, power outlet locations.
- H. Network cabling plans identifying type, number, and location of equipment and outlet.
- I. Cable penetration details, schematic riser diagrams, and equipment closet layouts.
- J. Provide as-built drawings to include cabling routing, details of station and hardware locations, etc. The Contractor shall provide as-built drawings on CD disk in AutoCAD (.dwg/.dxf) file format. Contractor will have access to drawings provided with this specification where they are in electronic form.
- K. Provide a set of "As-Built" Drawings encased in a plastic sheet protector at backboard, in each wiring closet.
- L. At the completion of the project, the Contractor shall bring the system wiring diagrams fully up to date with the actual field installation, showing all field-made changes for deviations from the approved shop drawings. Accurately record location of service entrance conduit, termination backboards and cabinets, outlet boxes, messenger cable raceways and cable trays, pull boxes and equipment. Room names and numbers shall be updated to indicate actual field-assigned room numbers. They may not necessarily be the room names and numbers shown on the Contract Drawings.

3.14 RECORDS

- A. All records shall be created by the installation contractor and turned over at the completion of work. The format shall be computer based and both soft copies and hard copies shall be part of the As-built package. The minimum requirements include:
 - B. Cable records shall contain a complete listing of the identifier, cable type, length, pair status, pair assignment, termination positions at both ends, manufacturer, and part number.
 - C. Connecting hardware records shall contain the identifier, type of hardware and the amount of positions.
 - D. Connecting hardware positions records shall contain the identifier, type of position, and the cable identifier attached to it.
 - E. Test documentation on all cable types shall be included as part of the As-built package. Only signed copies of test reports shall be acceptable.
 - F. Outlet Records: Provide a database of outlet designations capable of being exported to a cable management software system.
 - G. Provide a complete Owner's Manual including full documentation of system paths and components to allow for plug and play operating cable management, cable maintenance, and cable modifications. Commercial off-the-shelf manuals shall be furnished for operation, installation, configuration, and maintenance for all products provided as a part of this section.

H. The Contractor shall provide a complete database indicating the location of each outlet and corresponding port on wire closet equipment.

3.15 REPORTS

A. All reports shall be generated from the computer-based program used to create the records above. These reports should include but not limited to:

B. Cable Reports

1. Cross-connect Reports
2. Connecting Hardware Reports

C. Reports shall include cable schedules fully documenting length, path, and conductivity test results for each cable.

D. Provide standard "D" or "E" size floor plans identifying all room outlet numbers, cabling routing, closets and device locations.

3.16 TRAINING:

A. The Contractor shall include sixteen (16) hours in four (4) four-hour on-site training sessions, or as required, of startup and training assistance during cutover and Owner installation of equipment to ensure a fully functional system. This training may also be used for system configuration during initial system startup or other services as required at the Owner's request.

B. Training shall include a "walk-through" of the system for location and labeling orientation, a discussion of overall system concepts and configuration, specific instruction in system reconfiguration using patch cords in the wiring closets, a review of the as-built drawings, a review of the system testing and acceptance documentation, and guidelines for basic trouble-shooting of the structured cabling system. The contractor shall supply personnel who are thoroughly familiar with the installation to present the instruction in an organized and professional manner. CCPS shall supply personnel to physically inspect the installation to assure that all equipment and cable is installed in a neat and workmanlike manner as called for by the plans and specifications. Contractor to schedule the inspection and walk-through with Supervisor of Network Infrastructure and Classroom Support Services at a mutually agreeable time.

C. The Contractor shall provide key personnel at each training session, as required by the Owner, at no additional cost to the Owner. Key personnel include Contractor's site-foreman, project manager and service manager.

.

3.2 INTEGRATED TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

Reference: [DCPS DIVISION 16 – ELECTRICAL, SECTION 16780 - INTEGRATED TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM]

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. All bids shall be based on the equipment as specified herein. The catalog numbers and model designations are that of the RAULAND-BORG CORPORATION. The specifying authority must approve any alternate system.

B. Bidders wishing to submit alternate equipment shall submit to the specifying authority, at least 10 days prior to bid opening, the equipment proposed to provide a precise functional equivalent system to meet specifications. Bidder shall provide adequate information prior to bid date such as specification sheets, working drawings, shop drawings, and a demonstration of the system. Alternate supplier-contractor must also provide a list to include six installations of the identical system proposed which have been in operation for a period of two years.

C. Final approval of the alternate system shall be determined at the time of job completion. Failure to provide the "precise functional equivalent" shall result in the removal of the alternate system at the contractor's expense.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section

B. Drawings and Specifications are intended to be complimentary. All work exhibited in the Specifications and not shown on the Drawings, and vice versa, is to be executed as if mentioned within both.

1.3 SUMMARY

A. This section includes Integrated Intercom/PA/Master Clock Systems. It includes requirements for Integrated Electronic Communications Network systems components including:

1. Administrative Telephones
2. Ceiling and Wall Mounted Speakers
3. Normal and Emergency Intercom Call Buttons
4. Public Address and Intercom Systems
5. Digital Administrative Readout Displays
6. Power Supplies
7. Wiring
8. Paging Horns
9. Master Clock
10. Program Sources

B. This Section also includes the Areas of Refuge system. Product requirements for a complete system include:

1. Main Terminal
2. Call Switches
3. Back-up Power Supply

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specifications Sections:

1. Submit equipment prints, panel diagrams, full electronic wiring diagrams and specifications sheets for items included herein. Provide a tabulation of the specification clearly comparing the submitted items with the items specified. Specifications shall be submitted for all items.

2. Shop drawings detailing integrated electronic communications network systems including the built-in station arrangement and equipment cabinet arrangement.

3. Wiring diagrams detailing power, signal and control.
4. Typical connections for all types of equipment.
5. A riser diagram for the system showing all connections, interconnections and all provisions available for future expandability. The riser diagram must include calculations, charts and test data for the system demonstrating full functionality.
6. A certificate of completion of installation and service training.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All items of equipment including wiring and cable shall be designed by the manufacturer to function as a complete system and shall be accompanied by the manufacturer's complete service notes and drawings detailing all interconnections.

B. The contractor shall be an established communications and electronics contractor that has had and currently maintains a locally run and operated business for a minimum of five years. The contractor shall utilize an authorized distributor of the equipment supplied for this project location with full manufacturer's warranty privileges.

C. The contractor shall show satisfactory evidence that the supplier maintains a fully equipped service organization capable of furnishing adequate inspection and service to the system. The supplier shall maintain at his facility the necessary spare parts to properly service the equipment.

D. Electrical Component Standard: Provide work complying with the applicable requirements of NFPA 70 "NEC" including, but not limited to:

1. Article 250, Grounding
2. Article 300, Wiring Method
3. Article 310, Conductors for general wiring
4. Article 725, Remote Control, Signaling Circuits
5. Article 800, Communications Systems

E. EIA Compliance: Comply with the following Electronics Industries Association Standards:

1. Sound Systems, EIA-160
2. Loudspeakers, Dynamic Magnetic Structures and Impedance, EIA-299-A
3. Racks, Panels, and associated Equipment, EIA-310-A.
4. Amplifiers for Sound Equipment, SE 101-A
5. Speakers for Sound Equipment, SE103.

F. Installation and start up of all systems shall be under the direct supervision of a local agency regularly engaged in installation, repair, and maintenance of such systems. The supplier shall be accredited by the proposed equipment manufacturers and be prepared to offer a service contract for system maintenance on completion of the guarantee period and provide the names, locations, and size of ten (10) recent successful installations in the area.

G. The agency providing equipment shall be responsible for providing all specified equipment and mentioned services for all equipment as specified herein. The agency must be a local authorized distributor of all specified equipment for single source of responsibility and shall provide documents proving such. The agency must provide written proof that the agency is adequately staffed with factory-trained technicians for all of the specified equipment. The agency must have established business for and currently be providing all services for the equipment to be provided for a minimum of 20 years.

H. The contractor shall guarantee availability of local service by factory-trained personnel of all specified equipment from an authorized distributor of all equipment specified under this section. On-the-premise maintenance shall be provided at no cost to the purchaser for a period of one (1) year (parts and labor) from date of acceptance unless damage or failure is caused by misuse, abuse, neglect, or accident. Additionally, all Rauland-Borg manufactured products are covered by a five (5) year (parts only) limited warranty from the date of acceptance. The warranty period shall begin on the date of acceptance by the owner/engineer.

I. The contractor shall, at the owner's request, make available a service contract offering continuing factory authorized service of the system after the initial warranty period.

J. The supplier shall visit the sites and familiarize himself with the site conditions and field requirements prior to submitting a proposal.

1.6 DELIVERY STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver products in factory containers. Store in clean, dry space in original containers. Protect products from fumes and construction traffic. Handle carefully to avoid damage.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. All Rauland-Borg manufactured products are covered by a five (5) year (parts only) limited warranty from the date of acceptance. The warranty period shall begin on the date of acceptance by the owner/engineer.

1.8 TRAINING

A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel in the procedures and schedules involved in operating, troubleshooting, servicing, and preventative maintenance of the system. Provide a minimum of 16 hours training. Operators Manuals and Users Guides shall be provided at the time of this training.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following system:

1. Rauland-Borg Telecenter

B. Catalog and product numbers are those of the Rauland-Borg Corporation, and constitute the type, level of quality and operational characteristics of the equipment to be furnished

2.2 INTERCOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

A. All centrally located equipment will be mounted in a vertical rack, providing 77" of vertical panel space with locking rear door and installed as indicated on the drawings.

B. Provide distribution capability of announcements from the central rack to individual rooms, selected groups, and selected rooms or to all speakers.

C. Provide capability to broadcast AM/FM radio broadcasts, cassettes, compact discs to any selected area or all locations equipped with speakers.

D. Provide two-way intercommunication between the central rack and any individual classroom or other selected speaker locations.

- E. Provide visual and audio monitoring of all program material
- F. Provide volume controls for all materials mounted in the equipment rack

2.3 RACK EQUIPMENT

A. A centrally located, floor-mounted equipment rack shall house all of the amplification and intercommunication equipment. The rack shall be the Rauland-Borg RP1100B rack that provides 77" of vertical panel space and is finished in textured black enamel. The rack shall be equipped with a rear-locking door and cable entry to the rack shall enter through grommets holes. The rack shall be 81.5" high, 22 ¾" wide and 18 ½" deep. Any space not filled with intercommunications equipment shall be filled with Rauland-Borg charcoal gray panels. The manufacturer shall supply five operating/maintenance manuals and a number will be assigned to each rack with a record of the system kept by the manufacturer. Each rack can be referenced by the manufacturer to provide information on upgrades, service and maintenance.

B. The AM/FM/Cassette player shall provide digital readout of station selected, provide automatic station search, preset station buttons, continuous manual tuning, digital clock, auto reverse tape functions and a built-in monitor speaker with rack mount panel 3.5" high. The AM/FM Cassette shall be the Rauland-Borg MCX300.

C. A rack mounted compact disc player shall be supplied. The compact disc player shall have a minimum 20 bit digital filter with 8x over sampling and noise shaper, 18 bit super linear converter, in addition to standard audio output, digital coax output, 20 track programmable memory, pitch control and have 3.5" from face that is rack mountable. Shelf mounted compact disc players are not acceptable.

D. A rack mounted telephonic switch that is expandable up to 500 stations complete with power supply, 12 watt intercom channel, modular construction, non-volatile user programmable memory, built-in diagnostics, and be expandable to add media retrieval. The telephonic switch shall be the Rauland-BorgTC4002 with a Rauland-Borg TC4156 adapter for 48-volt operation.

E. A Line Link Module that provides multiple system connections shall be provided. The unit shall provide access for 32 system links and be modular in nature. The unit shall be the Rauland-BorgTC4155. The Line Link Module shall be accommodated in the rack unit by means of an approved expander chassis. The unit shall be the Rauland-Borg TC4145 Expander Chassis.

F. The unit shall be able to accept multiple intercom amplifiers. The units shall be rack mountable and be modular in nature. The unit shall be the Rauland-Borg TC4165 Expander Chassis for intercom amplifiers.

G. A flush-mounted, five gang, wall display shall be located in the office that will indicate any classroom placing a call the office. In addition to the room identification, a tone will sound calling attention to the call-in. The unit shall be the Rauland-Borg TC4222 Flush Wall-Mount Vacuum Fluorescent Digital Display. The wall display shall be located in the main office of the facility.

H. Two Rauland-Borg TC4221 sidecar displays shall be installed with two of the owner's designated administrative phones. The designated office person may speak directly to the classroom with an administrative telephone.

I. The intercom and program control center shall be rack mounted. It shall contain a 15-watt intercom amplifier, monitor speaker, volume control, an emergency call switch, intercom panel microphone, a press to send tone switch, and an all call switch. The unit shall be the Rauland-Borg MCZ300 that is 3.5" high and 19" wide.

J. A "B" channel program amplifier that provides four color-coded input selector switches, a monitor speaker, tone send push button, volume control and LED output level indicators. The unit shall be the MCB300.

K. A room selector panel shall be provided that includes program distribution and intercom to selected room and or corridors. The selector Intra-Building Communications Systems panel shall have 25 four-position switches. Each switch has four positions, which are "C" Orange intercom, "A" Green program channel, and a "B" Blue program channel. The unit shall be the Rauland-Borg SWT425 with a Rauland-Borg TC110 speaker control assembly. This assembly shall provide the interface for the room selection, class change tones, and zone call.

L. A blank panel shall be installed below the room selector panels that are 2.625" inches high. The unit shall be the Rauland-Borg BP15.

M. Two 120-power amplifiers shall be mounted in the rack. The amplifiers shall provide output for 25 and 70-volt speaker lines and be capable of operating with a 24 volt DC battery backup. The amplifier shall meet the UL 1711 standard for use in fire protective backup. The amplifier shall occupy 5 ¼" of rack space and be the Rauland-Borg FAX120.

N. A power supply shall be supplied in the bottom of the rack and be the Rauland-Borg PSX300 that occupies 3.5" of rack space.

O. Engraved or silkscreen lettering, neatly and permanently identify all console controls, sound receptacles and remote controls. Stick-on tape punch letters are not acceptable.

P. Provide two 2" conduits from a 24" x 24" x 4" junction box located behind the sound rack to the ceiling above from home run classroom cable. The junction box shall be mounted with its center 16" above the fixed floor.

Q. Two administrative phones shall be provided in the welcome center. These phones will be used to receive classroom calls as well as produce general paging and intercommunications conversations. The telephones for the intercommunications and paging system shall be the Rauland-Borg TC6402.

2.4 ANTENNA

A. AM/FM antenna. AM antenna shall be vertical stainless steel whip type, ward 11-w. FM antenna shall be Blonder-Tongue FMT-2s turnstile omni-directional 72-ohm impedance. Antenna shall be mounted approximately 5' above roof. AM/FM antenna must be grounded to approved NEC ground with associated connectors. Minimum mast diameter shall be at least 2".

B. Run separate RG6/U lead-in cable from each antenna down inside mast. Cable shall enter mast through weatherproof tubes with watertight caps.

MICROPHONE

2.5

A. The program system microphone shall be dynamic moving coil type of omni-directional pattern. The unit shall provide frequency response from 60 to 10000 Hz, output sensitivity of -52 dB, be one piece zinc alloy, die cast construction, include a press to talk bar switch with lock on feature in the base, have a satin chrome finish and associated 7 foot cable. The unit shall be the Rauland-Borg 1295.

LOUDSPEAKERS

2.6

A. Recessed ceiling mounted speaker units shall consist of an 8" diameter cone type speaker with a wizzer cone, 25/70-volt transformer and baked white epoxy circular baffle. The speaker shall have a sensitivity of 93 db at four feet with 8 watt continuous power rating, ¾" diameter voice coil operating in magnetic flux of 9,500 gauss. The

frequency response shall be 65 to 17000 Hz. The speaker unit shall be the Rauland-Borg ACC1400 with associated Rauland-Borg ACC1000 baffle.

B. Speaker back boxes shall be cylindrical, welded steel construction, undercoated to prevent metallic resonance, have an external finish of zinc chromate and be 4 1/16" high and 9 3/4" wide with a 12 5/16" flange. The unit shall be the Rauland-Borg ACC1101.

C. A support bridge shall be used for all ceiling mounted speakers. The unit shall be the Rauland-Borg ACC1104.

D. Interior paging horns shall be surface mounted wide-angle horns consisting of a driver, horn, transformer and mounting bracket. The unit shall be constructed of non-resonant heavy duty ABS resin. The unit shall contain a built-in, weatherproof 25/70-volt transformer and shall contain a screwdriver adjustable impedance wattage switch. Power taps shall be 1.8, 3.7, 7.5, 15, and 30 volts in the 70-volt line. Power taps shall be 1.8, 3.7, 7.5, and 15 watts in the 25-volt line. Switch selectable impedance shall be 2500, 1300, 670, 330, 170, 90, and 45 ohms. The loudspeaker driver assembly shall have a heavy-duty replaceable diaphragm. Power handling capacity shall be 30 watts a full range and produce 107 db a 1 meter on axis with one-watt input. Frequency response shall be 225 to 1,000 Hz. Dispersion shall be no less than 120° horizontal and no greater than 60° vertical. The unit shall be the Rauland-Borg 3603 wide-angle horn.

E. Exterior paging horns shall be the double re-entrant type with a power rating of 15 watts. The frequency range shall be 480 to 14,000 Hz, have a dispersion angle of 180°, have a sound pressure level of 106 db at one watt at one meter, have a 25/70 volt transformer and be mounted in the associated Rauland-Borg ACC1117 back box. The unit shall be the Rauland-Borg 3607 with the Rauland-Borg ACC1014 vandal-proof baffle.

2.7 CONNECTORS

A. Use color coding of conductors and apply wire and cable marking tape to designate wires and cables so all media are identified in coordination with wiring diagrams.

2.8 CABLE

A. Classroom speakers with call-in circuits shall have a homerun from each loudspeaker/call-in station that is a four conductor with shield (two shielded and two unshielded). The cable shall be 20 gauge stranded cable and shall be the West Penn non-plenum or 25359B plenum cable.

B. Corridor and speaker locations with no associated call-in switch shall be shielded and 18 gauge stranded. The cable shall be the West Penn 293 non-plenum or 25293B plenum cable.

2.9 CALL-IN SWITCHES

A. Flush wall mounted call stations shall be provided where indicated. The units shall be rocker type with spring-action return, include push to call stamped or silk screened on the faceplate, have satin finished stainless steel, mount in a standard single gang box and be 4 1/2" high x 2 3/4 inches wide x 1-13/16" deep. The units shall be the Rauland-Borg 2305CS.

2.10 CONDUIT

A. Conduits shall be provided with fills that do not exceed 40% of the internal area of the conduit. Pull boxes shall be provided every 200' and every 270° of bend. All electronics shall be labeled at device ends and rack locations.

CLOCK EQUIPMENT

2.11

- A. A master clock control unit to correct all secondary clocks and activate the intercom chime tone shall be provided. The unit shall be the Rauland-Borg 2524
- B. Clocks shall be provided in all corridors, cafeteria, auditoriums and gymnasiums that are considered secondary type clocks. Clocks in the cafeteria and gymnasium shall be equipped with a protective wire cage. The units shall be Rauland-Borg 2460 and 2464 type analog clocks.
- C. Clocks shall be provided in the classrooms that are correctable from a master clock. The units shall be Rauland-Borg 2460 surface mounted units at 120 V.
- D. Double face clocks shall be provided in corridors where wall mounting is indicated.
- E. Clock wiring shall be minimum size #14 AWG installed in approved metal raceway per the manufacturer's instructions..

2.12 AREAS OF REFUGE EQUIPMENT

- A. Master Call Switch that will accommodate the necessary number of call boxes. The unit shall be the Alpha Communications 4200 Rescue Assistant.
- B. The necessary call boxes, that will work with the before mentioned Master Call Switch.
- C. Battery Back-up Power Supply, for the system to work in emergency situations.
- D. Annunciator Unit A-4010TG
- E. 22 AWG 3 Conductor Cable

TELEPHONES

2.13

Please use Cisco VOIP models:

Model 7921's for admin area's not specific to a person (teacher's lounge, cafeteria, etc) \$350

Model 7945's for the administrative personnel \$379

Model 7965's for the teachers \$457

You can purchase these from OFRM via RTS (Request for Telecom Service)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine conditions, with the Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting the performance of the Integrated Electronic Communications Network system.
- B. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install system in accordance with NFPA 70 and other applicable codes. Install equipment in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Install wiring in raceway except within consoles, desks, and counters, and except in accessible ceiling spaces, and in gypsum board partitions, where cable wiring method may be used. Use UL listed plenum cable in environmental air spaces including plenum ceilings. Conceal wiring except in unfinished spaces
- C. Carefully match input and output impedance's and signal levels at signal interfaces. Provide matching networks where required.
- D. Install control circuits in accordance with NFPA 70 and as indicated. Provide number of conductors as recommended by system manufacturer to provide control functions indicated or specified.
- E. The contractor shall mount a main distribution frame behind the Integrated Electronic Communications Network console. All wires shall be laid down on terminal punch blocks and identified by the actual room location it serves. All the communications points shall be wired into this main distribution frame, laid down in sequence, and identified by which line it is on and the point position it serves. All housings are to be located as specified and shown on drawings. Make installation in strict accordance with approved manufacturer's drawings and instructions.
- F. The contractor shall provide necessary transient protection on the AC power feed, all station lines leaving or entering the building, and all central office trunks. All protection shall be as recommended by the equipment supplier and referenced to earth ground.
- G. Provide adequate length of conductors. Bundle, lace, and train the conductors to terminal points with no excess. Provide and use lacing bars.
- H. Provide physical isolation from each other for speaker-microphone, line-level, speaker-level, and power wiring. Run in separate raceways, or where exposed or in same enclosure, provide 12 inch minimum separation between conductors to speaker-microphones and adjacent parallel power and telephone wiring. Provide physical separation as recommended by equipment manufacturer for other Integrated Electronic Communications Network system conductors.
- I. Make splices, taps and terminations on numbered terminal punch blocks in junction, pull, and outlet boxes, terminal cabinets and equipment enclosures.
- J. Use color coding of conductors and apply wire and cable marking tape to designate wires and cables so all media are identified in coordination with system wiring diagrams.
- K. Provide weatherproof enclosures for items to be mounted outdoors or exposed to weather.
- L. Wherever walls, ceilings, floors, or other building finishes are cut for installation, repair, restore, and refinish to original appearance.
- M. Grounding
 - 1. Provide equipment grounding connections for Integrated Electronic Communications Network systems as indicated. Tighten connections to comply with tightening torque specified in UL Standard 486A to assure permanent and effective grounds.
 - 2. Ground equipment, conductor, and cable shields to eliminate shock hazard and to minimize to the greatest extent possible, ground loops, common mode returns, noise pickup, cross talk, and other impairments. Provide 5-ohm ground at main equipment location. Measure, record, and report ground resistance.

3. The contractor shall provide all necessary transient protection on the AC power feed and on all station lines leaving or entering the building.
4. The contractor shall note in his system drawings, the type and location of these protection devices as well as all wiring information.
5. The contractor shall furnish and install a dedicated, isolated earth ground from the central equipment rack and bond to the incoming electrical service ground bus bar.
6. Contractor shall ground the AM and FM antennas using #2 AWG and a 5/8" x 10 foot ground rod.
- N. Provide interface relays, provide interconnect wiring and raceway, and interface central sound system with the telephone system. Provide necessary transformers and relays.
- O. Areas of Refuge
 1. A Master Call Switch must be installed in an office area accessible to emergency personnel. The Switch must have an adequate number of connections to accommodate the number of call boxes (Rescue Assistance).
 2. All Call Boxes must be home run back to Master Call Switch.

Intra-Building Communications Systems

3. All Call Boxes will be home run back to Master Call Switch with designated cable type. 22 AWG 3 conductor cable will be run to NEC Security Cabling Codes.
4. Master Call Switch is to be connected to a battery back-up system, specified by Master Call Switch Manufacturer, in case of power outage during a crisis.

3.3 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Provide services of a duly factory authorized service representative for this project location to supervise the field assembly and connection of components and the pre-testing, testing, and adjustment of the system.
- B. Make observations to verify that units and controls are properly labeled and interconnecting wires and terminals are identified. Provide a list of final tap settings of paging speaker line matching transformers.
- C. Rectify deficiencies indicated by tests and completely re-test work affected by such deficiencies at Contractor's expense. Verify by the system test that the total system meets the Specifications and complies with applicable standards.

3.4 OCCUPANCY ADJUSTMENT

- A. When requested by the Architect within one year of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting sound levels, resetting matching transformer taps, and adjusting controls to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to three visits to the site for this purpose

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. Prior to final acceptance, clean system components and protect from damage and deterioration

3.3 ANALOG LINES

Analog Lines should be requested from OFRM via a Request for Telecom Service (RTS). The current city contract is with Verizon, who pulls the lines to the demarcation point.

3.4 SECURITY SYSTEMS

[Reference: DCPS DIVISION 16 – ELECTRICAL, SECTION 16800 - SECURITY SYSTEMS]

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL:

- A. The conditions of the General Contract (General, Supplementary, and other conditions) and the General Requirements are hereby made a part of this Section.
- B. All bids shall be based on the performance of the system as specified herein. All systems must be approved by the specifying authority.

1.2 SCOPE OF WORK:

- A. Furnish and install all equipment, accessories, and materials in accordance with these Specifications and drawings to provide a complete and operating integrated Security System consisting of security control panel, command center, power supplies, alarm sirens, contacts, sensors, point of protection devices, wiring and other products as required for a complete system.
- B. Provide a complete and ready intrusion detection security system. The system shall safeguard the perimeter and interior of the building against theft and vandalism. Equipment used shall be UL listed and the product of a manufacturer with established reputation and experience, who shall have produced similar equipment for a period of at least ten years.
- C. All equipment such as control units, sensors, key pads, etc., shall be furnished in the quantities called for, and located where indicated on the plans and drawings. The Intrusion Detection System, as herein specified and as located on the Drawings, had been designed around the control panel, as manufactured by ADT / DMP. Alternate equipment of other manufacturers may not be substituted on a piece-for-piece basis as the motion detection coverage will be less.
- D. Should alternate equipment be proposed for use on this project, a complete set of Specifications, drawings, and catalog cuts describing the proposed equipment along with a drawing showing the quantity and location of all equipment must be submitted to the Architect for consideration at least ten working days before the bid date. It will be the responsibility of the parties proposing the alternate equipment to provide that the system and equipment they are proposing is equal to or better than the system and equipment as specified.
- E. Scope of work includes providing security check point equipment including, walk-through metal detectors, hand-held metal detectors, and X-ray baggage inspection equipment.
- F. Scope of work also includes providing a complete video intercom and door entry system.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. The alarm installer shall have been regularly engaged in the alarm business for the past five years, shall be a manufacturer authorized dealer, and shall provide proof of installing at least three systems of equal size in the past two years, to the Owner; no exceptions. No subcontracting of wire installation shall be allowed to any Electrician by the Contractor.
- B. All equipment components of the security alarm system shall be the standard manufactured product of a company engaged in the manufacture of security alarm systems for at least five (5) years.

C. Unless otherwise indicated, the system and its components specified, and their installation and operation shall conform to the latest applicable requirements of the following:

1. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
NFPA 70 National Electrical Code
2. Underwriters Laboratories (UL):
Electrical Construction Materials Directory
3. Factory Mutual Approval Guide
4. Building Officials and Code Administration (BOCA) National Building Code
5. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)
6. Occupational Safety and Health Act

D. All system components must be UL Listed individually and for use as a complete system where required by State and/or Local Codes. Devices and or systems must be approved for use in the planned locale, where such approval is required by the Authority having jurisdiction.

E. Acceptable evidence of compliance of components is a UL or FM label or listing or an independent Certification, satisfactory to the Engineer, that the components meet the applicable standards.

F. Comply with UL Household Burglary and Fire Standard.

G. Comply with NFPA 74, NFPA 72, NFPA 71, and Factory Mutual.

H. All work shall adhere to standard engineering practices, and shall comply with appropriate national, state, and local building codes.

1.4 MANUFACTURERS:

A. The following control equipment shall be used in this project as it is the same as used in other DC Schools and conforms to other system designs for ease of service and maintenance ability. No substitutions shall be allowed. All field devices shall be as listed for the same reasons.

B. Security System : ADT, local contact: Tom Mahoney, 571-338-4480, tjmahoney@adt.com

C. X-Ray Equipment : Rapid Scan Systems, local contact: Marc Gregorio, 301-922-4271

D. Metal Detection Equipment: Garrett, local contact: Rich Brown, 757-496-8431

1.5 SYSTEM FUNCTION AND OPERATION:

A. Alarm Reporting: All signals shall report to the authorized central station service provider under Contract to the Owner. This programming shall be coordinated with the Owner provider.

- B. Zoning: There shall be no less than seventy (70) zones using point of protection devices and on-board points. All zones shall be customized on the Command Center.
1. Each motion detector shall be addressed as a single zone.
 2. Groups of four (4) glass break sensors (maximum) shall be on a single zone.
- C. The system shall provide perimeter and internal protection by the use of motion sensors.
- D. The system shall be installed so that additional area protection may be added, whenever required, without obsolescence to existing equipment.
- E. The system shall have the capability to be able to arm or disarm system from any On/Off premise touch-tone telephone.
- F. A magnetic door contact shall be provided at each door with a keypad. The door contact at the main entry shall sound a pre-alarm signal on time delay to allow for disarming the system.
- G. Each door and motion detector shall be on a separate point (zone). Each device shall have its own built-in or dedicated RPM for point identification by zone (remote-point-module). Looping multiple devices onto a single zone is not acceptable. The control panel shall be capable of monitoring a minimum of 70 separate points.
- H. The system shall detect unauthorized entry at various locations using a combination of magnetic door contacts and interior motion detectors. All circuit runs shall be supervised by addressable devices or end of line resistors. All devices shall be UL approved.
- I. Each detections device shall report to the arming station as a separate independent zone. All zones shall report in alpha/numeric English language for ease of identification of trouble and zone alarms. Main controls shall be housed in a common enclosure.
- J. The control/communicator shall be a single UL-approved microprocessor unit with the ability to monitor and report up to 8 individual partitions, up to 64 zones, with multiple devices per zone.
- K. Remote arming stations shall include a touchpad station with LCD status message display in a common enclosure. Remote arming station/annunciator panels shall display all alarms, trouble messages, etc., in alpha/numeric English language. Arming station/annunciator shall be UL approved.
- L. Upon detection of unauthorized entry, the system shall report alarm information at the main control panel, display alarm information at the remote annunciator panels, and send all digital reports to the Owner's central station alarm monitoring company.
- M. Security alarm system shall be partitioned (zoned) to allow after-hours use of defined areas while the remainder of the building is armed. Partitioning shall allow use of zones individually or simultaneously. Partitions shall be as defined below. Coordinate zones with the Owner and actual device mounting locations prior to programming.
1. Gymnasium/Parks & Recreation Zone shall bypass selected areas within the building system to permit entry and after hours use of the gymnasium, cafetorium, stage, kitchen and associated areas. Coordinate exact boundaries of after-hours use with Owner prior to installation and programming.
 2. Provide subcontrol keypads to allow use of designated areas for recreational purposes and allow full security of remaining school areas. A special subzone code will be sent whenever the subzone

is disarmed or armed by any authorized user or group of users. An entry/exit delay loop and instant loop will be a part of this subzone control.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit shop drawings, product data, itemized equipment list, wiring diagrams, and manufacturer's literature and 1/16 scale plan indicating components and cabling requirements.
- B. Indicate system components, size of components, location and provide full schematic or wiring system showing building and operation details.
- C. Submit manufacturer's installation instructions.
- D. Submit manufacturer's descriptive literature, operating instructions, and maintenance and repair data.
- E. Equipment submittals shall include the following:
 - 1. Manufacturer's literature and illustrations.
 - 2. A description of the system operation which includes the method of operation and supervision of each type of circuit operation of manual controls, and sequence of operation.
 - 3. Wiring diagrams which show the method of wiring for each type of circuit for each function performed. These shall include the following:
 - a. Each type of alarm initiation circuit.
 - b. Each type of alarm signaling circuit.
 - c. Annunciation methods.
 - d. Control methods (separate diagrams shall be provided for each type of device controlled).
 - 4. Each wiring diagram shall indicate:
 - a. Method of fusing and location of fuses on the circuit.
 - b. Recommended wiring type and size and methods of ground or shielding (if used).
 - c. Terminal identification at control panels and remote devices.
- F. Submission of shop drawings without the 1/16" scale floor plan, wiring, and connection diagrams shall be cause for rejection of the submission.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate protection zones with the Owner, after-hours use areas, or other structural elements, and Specifications for proper function. Specifically, coordinate the deactivation of any subzones from remote entry points while remainder of building is protected.
- B. All related work specified in other sections shall be properly coordinated with the security alarm equipment.

- C. Prior to the installation, the alarm system contractor must meet with the Owner to confirm the installation procedures, zoning device locations, and to resolve any concerns regarding equipment installations.
- D. The alarm system contractor shall coordinate the installation of all equipment and systems to prevent interference from other building equipment or systems.
- E. Alternate device locations must be approved by the Owner's representative and the Project Engineer.
- F. The alarm system installation contractor is required to constantly, or as otherwise directed by the Owner, maintain a fully operating system in all or any part of a building which is occupied or which houses equipment and/or supplies.
- G. Coordinate with the Owner for the Central Station Service Account Number for digital communicator and specific programming directions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WIRING

- A. System wiring and equipment installation shall be in accordance with good engineering practices as established by the EIA and the NEC. Wiring shall meet all State and local electrical codes. All wiring shall test free from all grounds and shorts.
- B. Detection system shall be wired in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and shall meet applicable provisions of national and local codes. All system field wiring shall be supervised; unsupervised point wires shall not be permitted. Final connections between field wiring system and control and annunciator equipment shall be made under the direct supervision of a fully qualified technical representative of the equipment manufacturer.
- C. Connections shall be made with 4 conductors of #18 gauge twist/shielded wire, type THHN, color-coded and kept entirely independent of all other wiring. Exposed wiring in public areas will not be accepted. All wiring shall be plenum-rated. All wiring shall be installed in conduit.
- D. Wiring quantities, if shown on plans, are for general information only. Actual wiring quantities point-to-point shall be per detection system manufacturers' wiring diagrams.
- E. Wiring to keypads shall be a dedicated loop of four #18 AWG shielded cable. All wiring shall be installed in conduit.
- F. Trunk wiring to power the devices and provide data circuits for the devices shall be a dedicated loop of two conductor #16 AWG and two conductor #19 solid trunk cable. All wiring shall be plenum-rated.
- G. Branch wiring to serve for devices (tied to the trunk wiring) shall be a dedicated loop of two pair #22AWG stranded – each pair shielded cable. All wiring shall be plenum-rated.
- H. Wiring to all devices shall be as recommended by the Manufacturer.
- I. Furnish and install all wiring, equipment, and associated appurtenances in accordance with all Drawings, Specifications, and the manufacturer's installation instructions.
- J. All wiring is to be marked with numbered wire markers at each end throughout the project. The wire marking information will be turned over to the Owner.
- K. Complete raceway system of conduits and outlets shall be provided, including the following:

1. Between interface junction cabinet and area junction boxes.
 2. For plenum wiring when cables are not approved for plenum use.
 3. To span above plastered ceiling or any other area that has limited access to cables.
 4. From each motion detector, door contact, and keypad to area above drop ceiling.
 5. For twelve (12) conductor 22 gauge, jacketed stranded, copper, wire installed between interface junction cabinet in Mechanical Room for future monitoring of energy management sensors.
 6. For cable between Fire Alarm control and main security interface junction used to monitor Fire Alarm.
- L. Interface Junction Cabinet:
1. The Contractor shall furnish and install a finished, smooth-edged junction cabinet with a side hinge lockable cover 18" x 24" x 6".
 2. The junction cabinet shall be mounted on a 4' x 4' x 3/4" piece of plywood. Only equipment related to the security system is to be mounted on this plywood. Cabinet shall be located in the area with telephone incoming service.
 3. Provide two parallel 1" conduits between the junction cabinet and security control box.
 4. Provide and install barrier terminal strips in junction cabinet to accommodate each individual motion conductor's power and circuit.
 5. Provide and install numbered wire markers to identify each cable.
 6. Barrier type terminal strips shall have double screws 6-32 x 1/4 binder head nickel-plated brass screws.

2.2 CONTROL

- A. DMP XR500EA-G Control/Communicator: Provide module for 246 points of protection, eight programmable areas, 500 event log, auto reset, 12 VDC 2 amp. Power with battery, 7-Hour standby, and all required accessories.
1. Batteries: Rechargeable, valve-regulated, recombinant, sealed lead-acid type with nominal 10-year life expectancy. Capacity adequate to operate portion of system served, including audible trouble signal devices for up to seven (7) hours and audible and visual alarm devices under alarm conditions for an additional ten (10) minutes.
 2. Battery Charger: Solid-state, fully automatic, variable-charging-rate type. Charger recharges fully discharged battery within 24 hours.
- B. Provide heavy-duty cabinet with lockable cover.

2.3 REMOTE CONTROL KEYPAD

- A. DMP 690 Remote Control Center. Provide locking protective cover with twelve (12) spare keys by Safety Technology, Inc. (STI) Model 6560. See Drawing.

2.4 INDEPENDENT COMMAND CENTER KEYPAD

- A. DMP 690 Remote Control Center, independent zone control for separation of zoned point from main system.

2.5 POWER SUPPLIES

- A. System shall utilize sufficient power source for operation of all devices.
- B. Provide signal boosters to ensure sufficient operation of equipment.

2.6 ALARM SIRENS

- A. Provide alarm sirens, where indicated. Security sirens shall be clearly distinct from the fire alarm and other paging or signaling systems in the building.
- B. Interior sirens shall be mounted flush in wall with plastic grill. Minimum sound output shall be 88 dB at 10 feet. Provide Bosch Model D116, or equal, and compatible with Security System furnished.
- C. Provide all required power supplies, siren drivers, etc., for operation.
- D. Exterior sirens shall be UL listed for outdoor use. Sirens shall be 120 dB at 10 feet, cone type speaker horn. Sirens shall be Bosch Model D117, or equal. Unit shall contain a built-in siren driver. Provide either a steady or yelp output.

2.7 DOOR CONTACTS

- A. Door contact switches shall be wide gap, magnetic type, with all contacts hermetically sealed against dirt, moisture, etc. Units shall be recessed in doors and frame unless not possible. Provide armored leads. Where surface mounting is required, obtain approval for mounting and device type prior to work. Contacts shall be supervised for open circuits, wiring shorts, etc. Unit shall not be affected by normal temperature swings, vibration, shock, etc. Provide Sentrol #2505A, Bosch TAP-SD70W or approved equal. Mount contacts on top of door, approximately 3 inches from the opening edge.
- B. It shall be the responsibility of the alarm installing contractor to verify that work efforts are coordinated for the installation of door contact hardware and wiring during the very early phase of construction. Coordinate the exact location and size of each opening required in each door buck frame, lintel, etc., for raceway, backbox, etc. All wiring shall be installed in raceway run concealed in wall to door contact. Exposed wiring will not be allowed.
- C. Interior and exterior door contacts: Each shall be individually home run, zone-wired and indicate alarm.

2.8 OVERHEAD CONTACT

- A. Provide a floor mount magnetic door contact, Sentrol 2202A with a 3-foot armored cable for each overhead exterior door. See Drawings.

2.9 GLASS BREAK SENSORS

- A. Glass break sensors shall be C&K, Intellisense FG730. Sensors shall be installed to *Latch* and stay *latched* until released by utilizing the keypad function (Command 47), alarm system reset feature, on the keypad. Provide relays as required to facilitate this reset function.

2.10 DROP THERMOSTATS

- A. Drop thermostats shall be set at 50°F.
- B. Thermostats shall be installed at locations which will give adequate warning when the heating system has failed. Provide suitable flush wall-mounted backbox and conduit run concealed in wall and turned out above accessible hung ceiling for wiring.
- C. Each thermostat must be wired independently from sensor to interface junction box.

2.11 LONG RANGE DUAL TECHNOLOGY MOTION SENSORS

- A. Motion detectors shall be passive infrared (PIR) devices that use motion analyzer II signal processing to reduce false alarms. Devices shall have a built-in Popit with tamper sensor. Devices shall use mirrored optics with four coverage patterns (35' by 35'; 35' by 10'; 70' by 10'; or pet 35' by 35' with 70' long range. A tamper condition shall be signaled through the Zonex bus and displayed at the keypads when the cover is removed. Detector shall not be adversely affected by air currents, heat, temperature, light, sound, vibration, etc. Provide vandal-resistant mounting brackets for all detectors. . Provide a combination AP633A-ADT Long Range and Intellisense DT6360STC Ceiling and Bosch DS8351 Dual Technology Motion Detectors.
- B. Provide a recessed device box at height of detector for wall mounting, adjacent to mounting bracket. Box shall have a stainless steel cover with center rubber grommet for wiring penetration. Allow a minimum of 12" of cable coiled inside box following connection to detector.

2.12 POINT OF PROTECTION DEVICES

- A. Point of protection addressable modules shall be DMP 711E Single Point Zone Expander.
- B. Each sensor shall have a corresponding point of protection device attached.
- C. Provide a standard double gang electrical box with corresponding zone number displayed on box cover. Covers shall be painted blue. Devices shall be installed in a location near their protected device and also where easily serviced.

2.13 MISCELLANEOUS DEVICES

- A. Provide programmable output relays as required for a complete system.
- B. Provide one (1) multiplex signal booster to ensure sufficient operation of equipment to be installed and for future additions to multiplex data loop.
- C. Provide wire guards or clear Lexan protective covers for all devices located in exterior locations and where subject to damage (i.e., gyms or alternate gyms).
- D. Provide end-of-line resistors (if required) at the end of each alarm zone. Resistors shall be located in a wall junction box, 8'-0" AFF and labeled security resistor.
- E. Furnish 100 alarm decals (50 interior and 50 exterior), self-adhesive type to Owner.
- F. Fire Alarms:
 - 1. The security system shall be utilized to dial out all security and fire alarm signals. Fire alarm signals shall include alarm, trouble and supervisory conditions.

2. Wiring between the fire alarm and security panel shall be installed in conduit.

G. Tamper Circuits:

1. It is the intent of the contract to provide tamper protection for all motion detectors, control units, and the cable.
2. Any breaks or disconnects of cables or any tampering disturbances to motion detectors or control boxes shall trigger a system alarm.

H. Area Junction Boxes:

1. The Contractor shall install a minimum of seven (7) area junction boxes 12 x 12 x 4 with a hinged locking cover.
2. The purpose of these junction boxes will be to provide a splice point between individual motion detectors and interface junction cabinet. Each cable pulled to these junction boxes shall have a minimum of three feet (3') of excess wire.

2.14 ELECTRICAL POWER

A. Primary power for the system control panel shall be obtained from the 120/208 volt AC power system, as indicated. A system circuit breaker shall be clearly marked *SECURITY ALARM* on the panel directory. The panel containing this breaker shall be equipped with a lockable hinged cover.

B. Secondary emergency power shall be provided by a battery integral with the security alarm control panel cabinet. The battery(ies) shall be rated for 10 hours of non-alarm 400 mA standby current.

C. Battery operation shall be automatic upon loss of primary power to the system.

D. Two (2) 120-volt NEMA 5-20R duplex receptacles shall be installed to allow direct plug-in connection of the subscriber's reporting control unit without extension cords.

E. Electrical power for the two (2) duplex receptacles shall be provided from an independent and separate 20 amp circuit breaker from emergency service equipment. Wiring shall be 2 #12+G run in 3/4" conduit from the panelboard to the receptacles.

F. Under no condition shall the circuit be integrated or made a part of the emergency lighting circuit.

G. Power is to be supplied from the 120-volt emergency service electrical panel.

H. Provide lock clip devices on circuit breakers serving power to security system equipment to prevent unintentional shutting *off* of power, but allowing tripping.

2.15 SURGE PROTECTION

A. Provide silicone avalanche lattice matrix solid state type surge protectors for each individual 120-volt circuit serving security alarm components. Also provide surge protection on phone line connections to automatic dialers.

B. All surge protectors shall be hard-wired and contained within enclosures. Plug-in units are **not acceptable**. Units shall be grounded per NEC and manufacturer's recommendations, and mounted adjacent to circuit source panel. Phone line protectors shall be mounted adjacent to the main control panel. Provide Transtector Systems Type ACP100BW3 (power) and ACP100PR Series (phone), or approved equal by Ditek or others.

METAL DETECTORS

2.16

- A. Provide Two (2) Walk Through Metal Detectors, Garrett Model MT5500.
- B. Provide four (4) Hand-held Metal Detector, Garrett Super Scanner
- C. Garrett Local Sales Representative: Rich Brown, Perpetual Marketing, 1340-1272 N. Great Neck Rd., #329, Virginia Beach, VA 23454-2230. Telephone 757-496-8431.

X-RAY BAGGAGE INSPECTION UNIT

2.17

- A. Provide two (2) X-ray baggage inspection units, Rapid Scan Systems Model 515.
- B. Rapid Scan Systems, Marc Gregorio, 301-922-4271, 888-258-6684. 2805 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503.

VIDEO INTERCOM / DOOR ENTRY SYSTEM

2.18

- A. Provide Aiphone Video Intercom System complete with master station JF-2MED,
- B. Provide Aiphone Outdoor Video Intercom Stations JF-DVF (three locations),
- C. Provide Door Release Adaptor RY-3DL,
- D. Provide Power Supply PS -1820

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL:

- A. Installation shall be supervised and tested by the Manufacturer-authorized installer of the system equipment. The work shall be performed by skilled technicians under the direction of experienced engineer, all of whom shall be properly trained and qualified for this work.

3.2 WIRING

- A. Conduit: Conduits shall be installed as required to conceal wiring in walls for keypads and motion detectors. Provide a complete conduit system for all security cabling.
- B. Wire and Cable: All wiring shall be installed concealed above accessible ceiling and in walls. Conductors shall be carefully cabled and laced. Individual conductors shall be tagged with E-Z Code Markers indicating circuit number and type. Markers shall be used on all conductors at each outlet or pull box at each equipment enclosure.
- C. Each conductor used for the same specific function shall be distinctively color-coded. Two different color codes shall be used for initiating device circuits. Two separate colors shall be used for the alarm bell circuit. Power supply and wiring connecting the secondary source of power shall be as indicated.
- D. All 120-volt connections for security alarm system shall be made from emergency panels only.
- E. Provide a 3/4-inch conduit to the main telephone backboard from the automatic telephone dialer for telephone wiring. Provide all station wiring and jacks.

F. All concealed conduit and junction boxes for security system shall be painted blue with permanent methods for quick field identification in all areas.

G. No power supplies shall be installed above ceilings. All shall be installed in electrical wiring closets or electrical rooms. Provide labeled circuit breakers with lock-on clips.

H. Install power supplies and other auxiliary components for detection devices at control units, unless otherwise indicated. Do not install such items near the devices they serve. Provide tamper switches where mounted separately from control units.

I. Alarm conductor terminations in control panels shall be made on terminal strips with separate point for each conductors. All such strips to be number-identified as shown in wiring diagram attached to inside of door of control panel. Connect wiring neatly to terminal strips. Lace wiring with nylon cable straps. Set up termination of cabling so that sections of the system may be isolated or shorted out of servicing.

J. Ground system components and conductor cable shields to eliminate shock hazard and to minimize ground loops, common-mode returns, noise pickup, cross talk, and other impairments.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Alarm conductor terminations in control panels shall be made on terminal strips with separate point for each conductors. All such strips to be number identified as shown in wiring diagram attached to inside of the door of the control panel. Connect wiring neatly to the terminal strips. Lace wiring with nylon cable straps. Set up termination of cabling so that sections of the system may be isolated or shorted out of servicing.

B. From the digital communicator, provide conduit wiring and connections of telephone company equipment. Provide Category 3 telephone line interface equipment compatible with telephone company equipment.

C. All outlet and mounting boxes required as part of the mounting arrangements for devices, control cabinets, and signals shall be in accordance with the manufacturers' Specifications, and shall be installed as directed by the manufacturers' instructions and diagrams. All equipment shall be installed at the location and heights shown on the drawings or as directed by the Architect.

D. Test completed system in presence of Owner's representative, Architect, Consulting Engineer, General Contractor, and Manufacturer's technical representative. Upon completion of a successful test of the system, the Electrical Contractor shall so certify in writing to the Owner, the Architect, and the General Contractor.

E. Warrant the alarm system, including equipment and wiring, free from inherent electrical and mechanical defects for a period of one year form the date of Owner's acceptance of the system.

F. Equipment manufacturer shall provide a gratis testing and inspection contract during the warranty period, with option for paid extension at expiration of the gratis period.

G. Provide end of line resistors at the end of each alarm zone. Resistors shall be located in an electrical wall junction box and labeled *security resistor*. The cover shall be painted blue.

H. Mounting height for individual devices shall be as follows (above finished floor):

1. Motion Detectors - 8 feet (6" below clg if less than 8 feet).
2. Remote Arming Stations - 54 inches.
3. Interior Sirens - 8 feet or above lay-in ceiling tiles.
4. Exterior Sirens - 12 feet.

3.4 TESTING, GUARANTEE, SERVICE

A. Prior to installation of any equipment, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with copies of submittals for approval. Submittals shall include typical one-line risers and equipment specification sheets.

B. The Contractor is responsible for assuring that conduit size and wire quantity, size, and type are suitable for the equipment supplied. The Contractor shall review the proper installation of each type of device with the equipment supplier. Final connections between the wiring and equipment shall be made under the supervision of the equipment supplier's representative.

C. Upon completion, the Contractor shall conduct a functional test of the System for the Owner, Architect, and Engineer. To assure that wire size, power supply, number of devices on a circuit, etc., are suitable to support 100% of devices being in alarm or operated simultaneously, this test shall include the following:

1. Place all sensors, modules, and devices in alarm. Each shall display its address and alarm condition at both the control panel and the keypads.
2. Reset all alarmed and operated devices. The panel shall display the address of any off-normal devices.

D. All components, parts, and assemblies supplied by the Manufacturer shall be guaranteed against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 24 months.

E. The equipment manufacturer shall have a local branch office staffed with trained, full-time employees who are capable of performing testing, inspection, repair, and maintenance services for the life of the System.

F. All testing shall be coordinated with and approved by the engineer. A letter certifying that the installation is complete and fully operable shall be forwarded to the Engineer. The Contractor and an authorized representative from each supplier of equipment shall be in attendance to make necessary adjustments related to the testing.

G. As minimum requirements, the system shall be tested to show that:

1. The complete system is free from grounded or open circuits.
2. Each alarm initiating device functions as specified and produces the specified alarm actions.
3. Abnormal condition of any circuit device required to be electrically supervised shall result in the specified trouble signals.
4. The emergency power source is capable of operating the system.
5. The system shall be operable under the specified trouble conditions.
6. Any test such as loss of power supplies, will initiate the proper system response in compliance with specification.
7. All addresses of devices are reported correctly and to Owner's nomenclature and satisfaction.
8. All addressable functions described are sounded and/or executed as programmed upon particular alarm conditions, etc.
9. All auxiliary functions are executed correctly, completely and as required.
10. Autodialer has successfully contacted the UL Central Station and transmitted all signal conditions.

H. Upon completion of the security system installation, the alarm system installing contractor will demonstrate the functions and operations to the Owner's security system representatives. All devices are to be activated during the test. The demonstration will be held after hours when the building is unoccupied.

I. It is incumbent upon the contractor to have tested all security alarm devices and walk-tested the total system prior to the demonstration.

J. Failure of any part of the alarm system will result in a non-acceptance of the installation.

K. Future demonstration walk-tests will be done at a time and date convenient to the school.

3.5 COORDINATION OF MAINTENANCE, MONITORING, AND PROGRAMMING

A. It shall be the responsibility of the Representative of the Equipment Manufacturer to arrange for meetings between the Owner's Representatives and the Representatives of the qualified companies who specialize in the maintenance, testing, and central station monitoring of Security Systems.

B. Programming shall conform to Modem IIIa format with definable zones reporting as required to the Owner's service provider's central station. No lockout codes are acceptable.

3.6 GUARANTEE

A. Upon completion of the system installation and before final inspection, thoroughly check the detection system. Certify in a letter to the Architect that each detector, all devices, and the complete system have been checked and are as specified, that all items have been labeled, that as-built wiring diagrams have been prepared, and that the Owner's representatives have been instructed in the detection system.

3.7 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

A. Provide a trained factory-authorized technician for on-site instruction of Owner's personnel in the proper programming, operation, maintenance and use of the equipment. Training and instruction shall be held at the project site, following Owner-acceptance and all final tests and adjustments. Training shall be minimum of eight (8) hours.

3.8 KEYS

A. Keys and locks for all equipment shall be identical. Not less than six (6) keys shall be provided. Keys shall be identified by an appropriate number stamped on the key or on a metal tag attached thereto.

3.9 RECORD DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS

A. The Contractor shall furnish three (3) copies of all plans, drawings and schematics to the owner after the acceptance test. The drawings shall show all terminal cabinets, devices, wiring and conduit routings.

B. The alarm installing contractor must provide, directly to the project electrical engineer, a 1/8" scale *as-built* schematic drawings of the complete security system installation indicating:

1. Building Layout - Interior and Exterior Floor Plan.
2. Room Location, Names and Numbers.
3. Device Equipment Connection Points, Color-Coded.
4. Device Locations.
5. Interface Junction Cabinet.
6. Area Junction and Splice Boxes.

C. Project Record Documents: Provide for the security system, in addition to documents required by Section 16010, three Record and Information Booklets containing a description of the system, operating and maintenance instructions on each piece of equipment, including descriptive bulletin and parts lists. Booklet shall be a three-ring looseleaf binder on 8-1/2" x 11" sheets and shall contain name, address, and telephone number of the local representative of the equipment.

D. Provide 8-1/2" x 11" building room layout based on the contract drawings in a suitable frame with plexiglass panel, indicating intrusion zones and all intrusion detectors. Install adjacent to the intrusion alarm control panel.

3.10 ADJUSTING

A. Occupancy Adjustment: When requested, within twelve (12) months of date of substantial completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting and reprogramming to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to two visits per Project for this purpose without additional cost.

END OF SECTION 16800 Security Systems

3.5 CCTV

[Reference: DCPS DIVISION 16 – ELECTRICAL, SECTION 16880 – VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM]

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes a new IP-based video (CCTV) system for security surveillance, consisting of Cisco VS Media Servers for recording and Vision Security Software's Vision Interface Server including Axis IP cameras, video server, software, camera licenses, client connections, power supplies, mounting hardware, monitors, UPS, LAN switch, data rack, and all cabling and connectors required to complete the system.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Requirements applicable to electrical work specified in Division 16 apply to work of this section.

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This Section includes a new IP-based video (CCTV) system for security surveillance, including IP Axis cameras, Cisco VS Media server for Recording and Vision Security Software's Vision Interface Server, camera licenses, client connections, power supplies, mounting hardware, monitors, UPS, LAN switch, data rack, and all cabling and connectors required to complete the system. The video can be viewed and archived locally as well as remotely via the LAN.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Comply with Division 1 and Section 16010.

B. Product data:

1. Include data on features, components, ratings, and performance.

C. Shop drawings:

1. Include dimensioned plan and elevation views of components and enclosures and details of control panels. Show access and working space requirements.
2. Wiring diagrams detailing internal and interconnecting wiring for power, signal, and control and distinguishing between field-installed and factory-installed wiring.

3. Coordination drawings: Plans drawn to scale, showing the locations of the CCTV equipment. Include mounting details.
- C. Certificates: Signed by manufacturer, certifying products comply with specified requirements.
 - D. Qualification data for manufacturer and installer as specified in "Quality Assurance" below.
 1. Include evidence of installer's RCDD from BiCSI.
 - E. Field test reports for tests specified in Part 3.
- 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE
- A. Manufacturer qualifications:
 1. Firms experienced in manufacturing systems and equipment of the same types and capacities used for this project that have a record of successful in-service performance. The equipment for this project must be as manufactured by Cisco System's Vision Security Software and Axis or approved equal.
 2. Maintains a service center capable of providing training, parts, and emergency maintenance and repairs at the project site with a 24-hour maximum response time.
 - B. Installer qualifications: Factory-authorized service representative of the product manufacturers.
 1. Installer shall have on its regular full-time staff a registered communications distribution designer (RCDD) with LAN specialization, who shall approve and supervise cabling work and network integration.
 2. Installer shall obtain the equipment and materials from a fully factory authorized dealer, with a signed agreement from the manufacturer.
 3. Installers must be factory-trained and certified on the Cisco VS product line and Vision Security Software system. Provide proof of the certification and provide at least five completed installations using the specified or approved equal equipment. Provide building name and contact person information. Owner reserves the right to inspect the systems used as references. Companies not certified at time of bid will not be considered.
 - D. *Comply with NFPA 70, National Electrical Code.*
 - E. *Comply with FCC Part 15, Rules and Regulations, Radio Frequency Devices.*
 - F. NRTL Listing: Provide listed and labeled system components for which there are listings and labeling services.
 1. The Terms "listed" and "labeled": As defined in the National Electrical Code, Article 100.
 2. Listing and labeling agency qualifications: A Nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) as defined in 29 CFR 1910.7.
- 1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS
- A. Environmental limitations: System components shall be equipped and rated for the environments where installed.

1. Service conditions for outdoor equipment: Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following environmental conditions, unless otherwise indicated:
 - a. Temperature: Minus 22 deg F (30 deg C) to plus 122 deg F (50 deg C).
 - b. Relative humidity: 5 to 100 percent.
 - c.. Weather: Enclosure housings shall prevent entry of moisture including ice & driven rain or snow.
2. Service conditions for indoor equipment: Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following environmental conditions, unless otherwise indicated:
 - a. Temperature: 32 deg F (0 deg C) to 122 deg F (50 deg C).
 - b. Relative humidity: 0 to 95 percent.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate layout and installation of CCTV equipment and suspension system components with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, fire-suppression-system components, and partition assemblies.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. GE Security SymSecure products was used as a basis of design for the project. District of Columbia Public Schools uses products by Cisco Systems (<http://www.cisco.com>), Vision Security Software (<http://www.vision-security.com/>) and Axis (<http://axis.com>).

- B. Local Contact Vision Security Software LLC, Victoria H. Newsome, 866-823-7233, ext 701, vnewsome@vision-security.com , fax 678-868-4009.1818 New York Ave, Suite 214-G, Washington, DC 20002.

2.2 CAMERAS AND POWER SUPPLIES

- A. Exterior PTX Cameras shall be Axis 232D+ IP Dome PTZ camera.
 1. Provide appropriate mount for location. Either wall-mount, wall mount with corner mount adapter, ceiling panel w/T-Bar support kit.
 2. Provide appropriate housing for location. Either plenum rated flush mount, pendant mount, wall mount, with or without heater and fan. All exterior cameras need heater and fan.
 3. Dome bubble shall be smoked acrylic or smoked polycarbonate.
 4. PTZ assembly shall be 26X day/night camera NTSC.
 5. PTZ camera shall have day/night functionality and built-in IR
- A. Central power supply: Power shall be provided via Cisco POE switch(es) with fiber port.
- C. Interior cameras shall be IP-based vandal-resistant Axis 225FD with POE support to provide 30 fps at 640x480 resolution.

2.3 SIGNAL TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS

A. Cable: CAT6 plenum cable for Ethernet and POE cameras. Manufacturer provided power cables for PTZ, to each camera location.

B. Fiber Optics: Furnish and install multi-mode fiber optic cabling between wiring closets and MDF. Install ST connectors and test fiber optic links using an OTDR meter.

2.4 MONITORS

- A. Color units designed for continuous operation. LCD, 1024 x 768 pixel format.
- B. Screen size (diagonal dimension): 32inches, or as indicated on the drawings.
- C. Minimum front panel devices and controls: Power switch, power-on indicator, and brightness, contrast, color, and tint controls.
- D. 500 Lines of resolution.
- E. Color system.
- F. Mounting: Rack mount.
- G. Electrical: 120-V ac, 60 Hz.
- H. GE Security KLC- LCD Monitor with mount kit.

2.5 DIGITAL RECORDING SERVER

- A. Provide a Cisco Systems VS Media Server model CIVS-MS3R-1200 for recording. Capable of supporting a minimum of 14 days recording in JPEG mode at 640x480 with 1 fps/camera continuous and 18 fps/camera on motion. Motion estimated at 8 hours per days..
- B. SATA hard drives for video storage. Internal video storage capacity of supporting requested recordings.
- C. Standard SVGA video card.
- D. 10/100/1000 Ethernet network interface card.
- E. CD ROM Drive.

2.6 DIGITAL GUI SERVER

- A. Provide a Vision Security Software Interface server model V-IP-AW32-500 for providing user interface, site maps, connectivity and integration to existing DCPS Security Camera System and integration with site crash-bar door system and site alarm system.
- B. 500 Gb SATA hard drive for video storage.
- C. Standard SVGA video card
- D. 10/100/1000 Ethernet network interface card
- E. CD/DVD R/W Drive

2.7 Camera Connection Licenses

- A. Provide one Cisco Stream Connection license for each camera on the project.
- B. Provide one Vision Interface Camera license for each camera on project.

2.8 SOFTWARE

- A. Provide Cisco VS software for recording that includes:

- Support for 40 cameras
- Media Server 5.0 Software
- VS Operations Manager 3.0

- B. Provide Vision Software for the Graphical User Interface that includes:

- Support for 40 cameras
- Infinite Matrix
- Camera Looping
- Site Maps

2.9 EQUIPMENT RACKS

- A. 72" Floor Standing modular metal racks arranged to house standard mounting electronic equipment, 21 inches wide, steel shelf enclosure with 16-gauge ends and 18-gauge shelves, six pieces bolted together, with four mounting holes on 16-inch centers for mounting to wall studs. Finish: Standard black powder coat.

2.10 ETHERNET SWITCHES

- A. Cisco 24-Port POE switch with fiber support for Server Room.
- B. Cisco 12-Port, quantity of three. Install one each of the IDF rooms.
- C. Provide six fiber media converters.
- D. Provide wall mounted lockable security cabinets for switches.

2.11 POWER PROVISIONS

- A. Contractor shall provide all power to server cabinet and switches.
- B. Each location shall include a dedicate 120 volt 20 amp power circuit, and receptacle.
- C. Provide quad (double duplex) receptacle in the MDF (Server) Room
- D. Provide duplex (dual) receptacle for each switch location in each IDF.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Camera location test: Support each camera temporarily at the location indicated and connect to monitor. Adjust location and mounting and substitute fixed lenses, if required to obtain clear image at monitor. These adjustments shall be included in the contract sum.

B. Coordinate, obtain & provide IP addresses for all devices from site's OCTO representative. All devices shall be programmed to comply with District standard.

C. Coordinate V-LAN configuration with site's OCTO representative. All devices shall be designated to the security V-LAN at sites.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with requirements of Sections 16050, 16120, and 16131.

B. Outdoor installation: Conform to ANSI C2, National Electrical Safety Code.

C. Install wiring in raceways except as otherwise indicated. All wiring shall be concealed. Wiring passing through exposed / open ceiling areas shall be installed in conduit. No exposed wiring shall be allowed.

D. Wiring in enclosures: Bundle, lace, and train the conductors to terminal points with no excess. Provide and use lacing bars and distribution spools.

E. Pulling Cable: Do not exceed manufacturers recommended pulling tensions. Do not install bruised, kinked, scored, deformed, or abraded cable. Do not splice cable between indicated termination, tap, or junction points. Remove and discard cable where damaged during installation and replace it with new cable.

F. Equalization of video signals: Where system performance may be degraded in certain operating modes because of varying connections of multiple devices from mode to mode, revise component connections and install video distribution amplifiers and attenuators as required to provide consistent acceptable performance.

G. Taps, and terminations: For power and control wiring use numbered terminal strips in junction, pull, and outlet boxes, terminal cabinets, and equipment enclosures. Tighten connection to comply with tightening torques specified in UL 486A.

H. Grounding: As recommended by manufacturers except as otherwise indicated.

I. Installer's RCDD shall supervise each final connection to equipment.

J. Install cameras in the locations indicated, adjusted to final locations defined by camera location tests. Provide adequate headroom below cameras and their mountings. Where necessary, change the type of mounting to provide adequate headroom.

K. Pan units and pan and tilt units: Set stops to suit final position and mounting and field required to be viewed by the camera.

L. Install central power supply, server, UPS, monitor and other auxiliary components in equipment rack.

M. Install PTZ power supplies per manufacturer specifications.

N. Install switch cabinets and switches at designated locations.

3.3 CONFIGURATION

- A. Cisco VS Media Servers shall be configured to record 1 fps continuous and 18 fps on event.
- B. Vision GUI Server shall be configured for customer-defined security profiles and users.
- C. System shall be configured for Customer provided camera names.
- D. System shall be configured with Vision Interface Server site maps specific to site.
- E. System shall be integrated with existing DCPS Security Camera System.
- F. System shall be accessible and useable from site. DCPS Command Center and UCC.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals according to Section 16050.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's field services: Provide services of factory-authorized service representatives to supervise the field assembly and connection of components and system pretesting, testing, and adjustment. Installer's RCDD personnel shall supervise cabling and network integration.

B. Inspection: Verify that units and controls are properly labeled and interconnecting wires and terminals are identified.

C. Pretesting: Align and adjust the system and pretest all components, wiring, and functions to verify they conform to specified requirements. Replace malfunctioning or damaged items with new items. Retest until satisfactory performance and conditions are achieved.

D. Final acceptance testing schedule: Schedule tests after pretesting has been successfully completed and system has been in normal functional operation for at least 2 weeks. Provide a minimum of 10 days notice of acceptance test performance schedule.

E. Operational acceptance tests: Perform operational system tests to verify conformance to specifications. Include all modes of system operation. Methodically test for proper system operation in each functional mode.

F. Record results of tests.

G. Retest: Correct deficiencies identified by tests and observations and retest until specified requirements are met.

3.6 ADJUSTMENT

A. Occupancy adjustments: When requested, during the correction period required by the General Conditions and Section 16010, provide on-site assistance in adjusting the system to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide visits for this purpose without additional cost.

3.7 CLEANING

A. Clean system components including camera housing windows, lenses, and monitor screens. Use methods and materials recommended by manufacturer.

3.8 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

A. As specified in Section 16050, provide operating instructions.

B. Arrange and pay for the services of a factory-authorized service representative to demonstrate adjustment, operation, and maintenance of the system and to train Owner's personnel. Include demonstration of methods to determine optimum settings for system controls.

C. Conduct a minimum of 6 hours of training for the system specified in this section. Schedule training and adjustment with at least 7 days advanced notice.

3.9 MAINTENANCE & SUPPORT

A. Provide annual remote and on-site service and maintenance including but not limited to daily system "health" checks, daily camera checks, daily image quality checks, all labor repair, cleaning, camera re-aims, modification of configuration, optimization training and unlimited toll-free support.

B. Include all software patches and upgrades to all software products.

END OF SECTION

3.6 HVAC

A. GENERAL

1 The overall system design must contribute to efficient use of energy to allow the Energy Star rating for the school to be achieved. Refer to Section 7000.

2 EPA Energy Star Rating is required, based on estimated energy use for the school, an estimate of monthly energy use, by fuel, must be prepared. Refer to Section 7400. The tools listed in Part B of this section provide the capabilities to develop monthly energy use estimates, although other means may also be used, subject to approval prior to use.

3 Reference section HVAC-SYSTEMS. This section includes pre-approved heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems. The pre-approved HVAC systems are to ensure/promote systemic operation and maintenance throughout the District of Columbia Public School system. Use of pre-approved HVAC systems eliminates Life Cycle Cost Analysis requirements, however the HVAC Design Professional shall still provide sizing analysis and the site specific annual operating and maintenance cost analysis. Systems other than those pre-approved may be considered but require a complete LCC evaluation to those pre-approved and address all benefits and costs of operation and maintenance.

B. APPROVED COMPUTER ENERGY PROGRAMS

1. The following programs are acceptable for use in generating a detailed evaluation of proposed heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems. Further, the building load calculations necessary for the design of each building will require the use of computer-generated data. Equivalent computer programs that are able to generate the necessary data for evaluation of the proposed heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems and for generation of the building

load data will be considered, but must be submitted for approval prior to use.

a. Trane Trace 600

1 The Trane Trace 700 program is a PC based program used by the HVAC Design Professional for generation of detailed building system air conditioning loads, energy consumption analysis, and economic analysis. The current version can be obtained from the Trane Company, Customer Direct Service (CDS) Network, La Crosse, WI, 608-787-2000.

b. Carrier HAP

1 The Carrier Hourly Analysis Program is a PC based program used by the HVAC Design Professional for generation of detailed building system air conditioning loads, energy consumption analysis, and economic analysis. The current version can be obtained by contacting the local Carrier equipment representative or by calling Software Systems Network, Syracuse, NY, 315-432-7072.

c. DOE-2.1E

1 The DOE-2.1E is a detailed energy analysis program developed through the United States Department of Energy. A number of vendors across the country have developed software that operates to meet the intent of the DOE-2.1E program.

d. B.L.A.S.T.

1 Building loads analysis and system thermodynamics. This program may be obtained by contacting:

CERL Attn: Ms. Linda K. Lawrie Operations Research Analyst PO Box 9005 Champaign, IL
61826-9005 Phone - (217) 373-7260

C. SYSTEMS EVALUATION REQUIREMENTS

1. In the event the HVAC Design Professional elects to pursue recommending a system other than those pre-approved, (see section HVAC SYSTEMS) the Design Professional shall prepare a report based on comparative LCC evaluations. Report shall include operation, maintenance, repair procedures, competitive commercial availability, and shall identify previous installation examples in this area with date in service and owner contact information. Report shall be presented in an organized form to the District of Columbia Public Schools for review and consideration and shall include the following:
 - a. Installed cost per square foot
 - b. Annual operating cost per square foot
 - c. Annual maintenance cost per square foot

3.7 COMPUTERS

Apple Laptops

Component	MacBook Pro	MacBook
Estimated cost	Base unit (no upgrades or options) \$2,650	Base unit (no upgrades or options) \$1,400
Enclosure	Precision aluminum unibody	Precision aluminum unibody
Processor	2.4GHz Intel Core 2 Duo	2.0GHz Intel Core 2 Duo
L2 cache	3MB shared	3MB shared
System bus	1066MHz	1066MHz
Memory	4GB (two 2GB SO-DIMMs) of 1066MHz DDR3 SDRAM;	2GB (two 1GB SO-DIMMs) of 1066MHz DDR3 SDRAM
Hard drive	250GB Serial ATA; 5400 rpm	160GB Serial ATA; 5400 rpm
Slot-loading optical drive	8x SuperDrive (DVD±R DL/DVD±RW/CD-RW)	8x SuperDrive (DVD±R DL/DVD±RW/CD-RW)
Graphics	NVIDIA GeForce 9400M graphics processor with 256MB of DDR3 SDRAM shared with main memory ³	NVIDIA GeForce 9400M graphics processor with 256MB of DDR3 SDRAM shared with main memory ³
Display	15.4-inch (diagonal) LED-backlit glossy widescreen display, 1440-by-900 resolution	13.3-inch (diagonal) LED-backlit glossy widescreen display, 1280-by-800 resolution
Operating System	OS 10.5 or higher	OS 10.5 or higher
USB	Two USB 2.0 ports (up to 480 Mbps)	Two USB 2.0 ports (up to 480 Mbps)
Audio	Built-in stereo speakers, built-in omnidirectional microphone, combined optical digital input/analog line in, combined optical digital output/analog line out	Built-in stereo speakers, built-in omnidirectional microphone, combined optical digital input/analog line in, combined optical digital output/analog line out

DCPS School Modernization

OCTO Technology Standards

Revised: 12/12/08 v0.7

Networking	Built-in 10/100/1000BASE-T (Gigabit) Ethernet	Built-in 10/100/1000BASE-T (Gigabit) Ethernet
Wireless	Built-in AirPort Extreme; built-in Bluetooth 2.1 + EDR (Enhanced Data Rate) module	Built-in AirPort Extreme WiFi; built-in Bluetooth 2.1 + EDR (Enhanced Data Rate) module
Software	CompuTrace 3-year activation	CompuTrace 3-year activation
Hardware accessories	AppleCare Protection Plan (MB588LL/A)	AppleCare Protection Plan (MB578LL/A)
	Apple Mini DisplayPort to VGA Adapter (MB572)	Apple Mini DisplayPort to VGA Adapter (MB572)
Options		
Software	Parallels	Parallels
Docking Station	AirPort Express Base Station (MB321LL/A)	AirPort Express Base Station (MB321LL/A)
Keyboard	Apple Keyboard (MB110LL/A)	Apple Keyboard (MB110LL/A)
Mouse	Apple wired Mighty Mouse (MB112LL/A)	Apple wired Mighty Mouse (MB112LL/A)
Spare battery	Rechargeable Battery for MacBook Pro (MB772)	Rechargeable Battery for MacBook (MB771)

Apple Desktop

Component	iMac 17"
Estimated cost	\$1,450 (with 20" display)
Processor	2.4GHz Intel Core 2 Duo
Memory	1GB memory
Hard drive	250GB hard drive ¹
Slot-loading optical drive	8x double-layer SuperDrive
Graphics	ATI Radeon HD 2400 XT with 128MB memory
Display	17 inch LCD
Operating System	OS 10.5 or higher
USB	five USB 2.0 ports: three ports on computer, two ports on keyboard
Audio	Built-in stereo speakers, 24-watt digital amplifier, Headphone/optical digital audio output, Audio line in/optical digital audio input, microphone
Networking	10/100/1000BASE-T Gigabit Ethernet (RJ-45 connector)
Wireless	Built-in AirPort Extreme WiFi IEEE 802.11a/b/g compatible
Software	CompuTrace 3-year activation
	Parallels
Services	AppleCare Protection Plan

3.8 DOCUMENT CAMERAS

Attribute	Elmo Teacher's Tool TT-02s Document Camera	AverMedia AVerVision CP300 Document Camera	Elmo HV-5100XG
MFG Part #	9419	VISNCP300	9330
Brand	Elmo Projectors	AVerMedia	Elmo Projectors
Control Interface	N/A	RS-232C	RS-232C
Focal Length Control	Motorized zoom	Motorized zoom	Motorized zoom
Max Digital Video Resolution	1024 x 768	1280 x 720	1024 x 768
Supported Video Signals	VGA, Composite Video	Composite video, DVI, S-Video, VGA	Composite video, RGB, S-Video
Depth	14.6 in	18.3 in	21.3 in
Height	16.25 in	19.8 in	21.9 in
Weight	6.4 lbs	5.3 lbs	21.6 lbs
Width	13.85 in	7 in	27.4 in
Compatibility	Mac, PC	Mac, PC	PC
Manufacturer	Elmo Projectors	Avermedia	Elmo Projectors
Model	TT-02s	CP300	5100XG
Packaged Quantity	-	1	1
Product Line	Elmo	AVerMedia AVerVision	Elmo HV
Interface	Composite video output, VGA input	Composite video output, DVI-Digital output, RS-232C/S-video output, VGA input, VGA output	Composite video output, RS-232C, S-video output
Total Pixels	850,000 pixels	3.2 Mega Pixels	850,000 pixels
Attribute	Elmo Teacher's Tool TT-02s Document Camera	AverMedia AVerVision CP300 Document Camera	Elmo HV-5100XG
Support Details Full Contract Period	-	5 years	-
Support Details Type	Limited warranty	Limited warranty	Limited warranty
Frame Rate	-	24 fps	20 fps
Camera Type	-	Document camera	Document camera
Color or B&W	Color	Color	Color
Computer Interface	Hi-Speed USB	Hi-Speed USB	USB
Digital Zoom	8	8	-
Features	-	Auto exposure control, Auto white balance, Digital image freeze, Image mirror, Manual exposure, Manual white balance, Picture-in-picture capability	Remote control, USB compatibility, White balance
Focus Adjustment	-	Automatic, Manual	Automatic, Manual
Optical Zoom	8	2	18

3.9 TELEVISION SYSTEMS

Please use the LCD Projector Room Design Calculator (available upon request from OCTO) for screen size standards.

3.10 DIGITAL WHITEBOARDS

The following part numbers should be used for Promethean digital whiteboard related products:

Promethean Part Number	Description
AB+2V2-78-AMER-AS	Activboard+2 Adjustable 78" System with Activstudio (MS & HS)
AB+2V2-78-AMER-AP	Activboard+2 Adjustable 78" System with Activprimary (ES)
AB+2F-78-AMER-AS	Activboard+2 Fixed Height 78" System with Activstudio (MS & HS)
AB+2F-78-AMER-AP	Activboard+2 Fixed Height 78" System with Activprimary (ES)
AE1KIT32AMEU	Activexpression 32
AE1KIT25AMEU	Activexpression 25
RS202	Activslate 2.4 GHz
ACTIV-STAND4C	Moveable Activstand
ASOUND75	Activsound 75 (incl receiver, US psu, teardrop microphone, 2 x AA batteries, dome sensor)

For SMART Technology boards, the following part numbers should be used:

SMART Part Number	Description
SB660i	64" Board with Integrated Projector
Senteo 24	Student Response devices

3.11 PRINTERS

Printers should go in a designated copy room, administrative offices, and the library/media room in a school. They should explicitly not be in every classroom. There should only be one or two Multi-Function printers in each school. The other printers in the school should be printers only.

Multi-function printers should be HP LaserJet 3027 MFP or equivalent.
Single function printers should be HP LaserJet 2035N or equivalent.

3.12 LAPTOP CARTS

- model option for notebook slot count: capacity of either ~15 or ~30 notebooks
- heavy duty castors
- heavy duty locking doors
- two power connections for the power supply charging circuits
- wire management features for the AC adaptors and cords
- external electric outlet for peripherals
- ethernet connection for peripherals

- automatic timer for charging circuits
- ease of access to power supplies for wiring
- minimum 5 year warranty

Laptop Cart Standard still under review 2/4/2009

3.13 VIDEO TELECONFERENCING

Video Teleconferencing is used for electronic field trips, point-to-point or multi-point meetings or collaborations. The educator's vision determines the range of usage. If Digital Whiteboards are present in the school, then SightSpeed web-based video teleconferencing software should be used. Please contact OCTO for license and installation information.

If a digital whiteboard is not present in the school, Tandberg equipment can also be used. The recommended model is the Media Place MXP Series:

Design Features

- Designed as a mobile multimedia and video system
- Integrated TANDBERG set-top, high resolution projector, DVD/VCR and high quality audio system
- Secured with a lockable Lexan cover panel to protect the system
- Sturdy base with castor wheels, simple a/v interface panel, secure cable/microphone storage space and security screws throughout

Application Features

- Join up to 4 video sites and 1 audio site with embedded MultiSite functionality
- View presentations and presenter simultaneously with either DuoVideo or H.239 on single large display
- Share images of live video, PCs, DVD/VCR, document cameras and other input devices

Performance Features

- Choice of network: IP, ISDN and other external network
- Choice of TANDBERG set-top solution
- Bandwidth: up to 1152 kbps IP and 384 kbps ISDN or 384 kbps V.35
- PC card slot for wireless LAN connection
- Superior video quality incorporating the H.264 standard
- Highest level of standards-based embedded encryption (AES) is included

3.14 WIRELESS

The OCTO recommended DCPS solution for wireless schools is Cisco's Unified Wireless Networks Aironet families of products.

The recommended frequency range will be 802.11a, b and g:

802.11b – 2.4 GHz range, 11Mbps

802.11g – 2.4 GHz range, 54Mbps

802.11a – 5 GHz range, 54 Mbps

Dual-Band

Dual-band is running both the 802.11a & 802.11b/g radios at the same time. This solution allows more bandwidth when running devices on a single access radio.

802.11a has less interference and allows for more non-overlapping channels. 802.11b/g has 3 non-overlapping channels; 802.11a has 8 non-overlapping channels.

By allowing 802.11a capable devices to connect on the 802.11a radios, the AP can seamlessly use both radios to it fullest potential, using the advantages of 802.11a & 802.11b/g.

Lightweight Access Point Protocol (LWAPP)

There is a trend in the WLAN space toward centralized intelligence and control. In this new architecture, a WLAN controller system is used to create and enforce policies across many different lightweight access points. By centralizing intelligence within these devices, security, mobility, quality of service (QoS), and other functions essential to WLAN operations can be efficiently managed across an entire wireless enterprise. Furthermore, by splitting functions between the access point and the controller, IT staff can simplify management, improve performance, and increase security of large wireless networks.

Aironet 1240AG Series Wireless Access Points

Cisco Aironet 1240AG Series IEEE 802.11a/b/g access points deliver the versatility, high capacity, security, and enterprise-class features demanded by WLAN customers. Designed specifically for challenging RF environments like factories, warehouses, and large retail establishments it has the versatility associated with connected antennas, a rugged metal enclosure, and a broad operating temperature range.

Unified Wireless Basic Network Components:

Client devices: Cisco Compatible Extensions client devices, Cisco Aironet client devices and Cisco Secure Services Client.

Access points: Cisco Aironet 802.11a/b/g and 802.11n lightweight access points and Cisco wireless LAN bridges.

Network unification: Cisco 4400 and 2100 Series wireless LAN controllers, Cisco Catalyst 6500 Series Wireless Services Module (WiSM), the Cisco Wireless LAN Controller

Module (WLCM) for Integrated Services Routers and the Cisco Catalyst 3750 Series Integrated Wireless LAN Controller.

Network management: Cisco Wireless Control System (WCS) and Cisco WCS Navigator.

Mobility services: Cisco Wireless Location Appliance, Cisco Self-Defending Network, Network Admission Control, and single and dual mode Wi-Fi phones such as Cisco 7900 Series Unified IP Phones.

Security

The use of a good security solution cannot be stressed enough. Controlling who can and cannot access the school's network is crucial. The security standards will allow control of who has access and the data is protected. This makes for a secure and dependable network for students and faculty.

The standard security configuration is using 802.1x & WPA/WPA2. This will require a RADIUS server and a Certificate Authority (CA).

The RADIUS server will need to be installed on a server running Microsoft Windows 2003 Enterprise.

The recommendation is to use the Windows 2003 CA integrated with Microsoft Active Directory.

An exception to this would be legacy devices (older computers, projectors, etc.), which do not do WPA. The minimum recommendation is

- 128-bit WEP
- MAC filtering
- Separate SSID
- Separate VLAN

VLANs (Virtual Local Area Network)

VLANs break up large physical networks into smaller virtual networks.

The minimum requirement is to separate public/guest access and school staff/student access with a VLAN. Public/guest access should only access the internet and not any internal school devices. You may also want to extend the VLANs to separate staff and student access.

The Layer 3 switch that is recommended to manage the VLANs is a Cisco 3560 switch. Also recommended is a Power over Ethernet (POE) switch is a Cisco 500 series switch.

Site Survey

The first step in the building of a wireless network is called a "site survey". A site survey is important because it identifies where access points need to be located and what

issues might be present in the building. This is very important for a dependable and efficient wireless network. Site surveys for DCPS schools are scheduled through OCTO’s Wireless Group.

The site survey includes:

- Brief review of the existing wired network to support the wireless
- Review of the physical site and wireless coverage
- Retrieval of site/building floor plans
- Rough design of layout
- Investigate Potential interference

To perform a Site Survey, OCTO’s Wireless Group requires a detailed floor plan of each floor and building to be surveyed. An electronic document version of the building layout is the preferred method. This will allow the Wireless Group to give the school the appropriate documentation for signal coverage.

After the site survey is completed, OCTO’s Wireless Group will provide a list of Cisco hardware, additional wiring, pricing and other requirements to install the network.

Basic Wireless Network Parts Equipment List:

DCPS School Modernization Technology Standard Equip List for Wireless

Network Equipment

#	Description	Model #
1	Cisco 1242 Indoor Lightweight Wireless Access Points (LWAPs)	AIR-LAP1242AG-A-K9
2	Cisco 1242 AP 2.4 GHz Antenna, 2dBi (2 per AP)	AIR-ANT4941
3	Cisco 1242 AP 5.8 GHz Articulated Dipole Antenna, 3.2dBi (2 per AP)	AIR-ANT5135D-R
4	WAP Controller: Cisco 6509-E WISM Bundle and extra modules to support "multiple" WAPs; permits central control of all WAPs in group.	WCS-APLOC-UPG-
5	WLAN Controller Server: Dell Quad CPU 8G DRAM 320G HD	DELL Server
6	WAP Licenses: Cisco WCS with Location License (one per AP)	WCS-APLOC
7	Integrated Service Router: Cisco 3825 with 2GE; 1-2 WAN/2FE Network module	CISCO3825
8	Firewall: Cisco ASA 5510 Adaptive Security Appliance for firewall and VPN services.	ASA5510-SEC-BUN-K9

Client Equipment

#	Description	Model #
1	Cisco Aironet 802.11a/b/g Wireless CardBus Adapter for Laptop	AIR-CB21AG-A-K9
2	Cisco Aironet 802.11a/b/g Wireless PCI Adapter for Desktop	AIR-PI21AG-A-K9

A. GLOSSARY

ACP - Association of Cabling Professionals. A telecommunications body serving the cabling and building industries that develops standardized installation practices.

ANSI - American National Standards Institute. The administrator and coordinator for the United States private sector voluntary standardization system.

BICSI - Building Industry Consulting Services International. An international telecommunications body serving the building industry that develops standardized installation practices. The Telecommunications Distribution Design Manual (TDMM) published by BICSI is used as the reference for the installation practices for telephone and data cabling. All references to the BICSI TDMM refer to the current edition.

CENELEC - European Committee for Electro technical Standardization. The administrator and coordinator for the European private sector voluntary standardization system.

CSA - Canadian Standards Association. A Canadian testing and certification agency comparable in function to the Underwriter's Laboratories.

CTO - Chief Technology Officer. The CTO has oversight and approval of all technology projects conducted within the District of Columbia as prescribed by District law.

ECMA - European Computer Manufacturer's Association - An international industry association that promulgates and publishes industry-wide standards insuring compatibility between devices and systems.

EIA/TIA - Electronic Industries Association, Telephone Industries Association. Electronic and telephone Industry associations that promulgate and publish industry-wide standards insuring compatibility between devices and systems.

ETL - Electrical Testing Laboratories. An independent testing laboratory that provides product testing and certification.

IDC - Insulation Displacement Contact

IEEE - Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. An international organization that is responsible for promulgating and publishing minimum standards insuring compatibility between devices and systems.

FCC - Federal Communications Commission. The US Government agency having the power to regulate all electrical communications systems originating in the United States including radio, television facsimile, telegraph, telephone and cable systems.

ISO - International Organization for Standardization. An international organization with the responsibility for developing, promulgating and publishing international standards that relate to health, safety and practices.

NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association. An industry association with the responsibility for developing, promulgating and publishing standards that relate to health, safety and practices.

NFPA 70 NEC - National Fire Protection Association, National Electrical Code. A nationally recognized code containing provisions that detail the practical safeguarding of persons and property from hazards relating to the use of electricity. All references to the NEC refer to the current edition.

OCTO - Office of the Chief Technology Officer. See CTO.

Outside Plant (OSP) - Cable and equipment designed for exposure to the elements or burial without enclosing in conduit or other protective sheathing.

TIA/EIA - See EIA/TIA.

UL - Underwriter's Laboratories. A non-profit corporation established to maintain and operate laboratories for the examination and testing of devices, systems and materials to determine their relation to hazards to life and property.

WAO - Work Area Outlet. The outlet at which horizontal cabling is terminated at the user's workstation location. A WAO may be located in a floor, wall or systems furniture space.

BANCROFT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

1755 Newton Street NW, Washington, DC



INITIAL YEAR BUILT	1924
BUILDING AREA	79,800 SF
CURRENT PROGRAM CAPACITY	530
ENROLLMENT 2009-2010	443
WARD	1
PROPOSED PROGRAM CAPACITY	450



Site Plan

BANCROFT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

1755 Newton Street NW, Washington, DC

PROPOSED PROGRAM PROFILE

GRADE CONFIGURATION	PS-5
Fine Arts Program	
SQ. FT. (EXISTING)	79,800 SF
SQ. FT. (ADDITION)	

TYPE	PROPOSED
Pre-School	2
Pre-Kindergarten	2
Kindergarten	3
1	3
2	3
3	3
4	3
5	3
6	
Gym	
Locker Rooms	
Gym-Cafeteria	
Cafetorium	
Gym-Cafetorium	
Gym-Auditorium	1

TYPE	PROPOSED
Auditorium	
Multi-Purpose	
Cafeteria	1
Kitchen Services	1
Special Education	2
Media Center	1
Administrative/Health	1
Computer Lab	1
OT/PT	1
Science Lab	
Art	1
Music	1
Teacher Workroom	1
Parent Resource	1

Proposed Planning Profiles

The inventory of spaces listed here is intended to outline the program of educational and support spaces necessary to support the proposed program capacity. Individual educational specifications and facility programs will be developed with the School Improvement and School Planning / Design teams at the time of project initiation.

BANCROFT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

1755 Newton Street NW, Washington, DC

CONDITION ASSESSMENT



Building System	2008 Rating
ADA Compliance	Poor
Conveying Systems	Poor
Electrical	Poor
Exterior Finish	Fair
HVAC	Fair
Interior Finish	Ok
Plumbing	Poor
Roof	Fair
Structure	Fair
Technology	Fair

Condition Assessment

The body of information summarized below is based on a detailed facility condition assessment completed in 2006 and updated by visual observations conducted in 2007. Improvement initiatives completed by OPEFM in 2007 and 2008 are noted in red text in each section. An overall summary of work completed under various OPEFM programs is provided at the end of the condition assessment.

Condition Scorecard

These ratings reflect the overall condition and level of replacement need for an entire system, in adherence with the **Facility Condition Index (FCI) System**, categorizing systems as "Good" (FCI < .25), "Fair" (FCI 0.25 – 0.50), "Poor" (FCI 0.51 – 0.85), or "Unsatisfactory" (FCI > .86).

Comments:

1 Conveying System	There is no elevator, escalator, or lift present in the building.
2 Electrical	Lighting is in need of repair or upgrade to modern fixtures. Panel boards should be replaced. The fire alarm system is obsolete and not up to code standard. Inadequate receptacles in classrooms. 2007: Replacement of light ballast.
3 Exterior Finish	Exterior doors are in fair condition and require minor repair work to prevent failure. Exterior brick and concrete appear to be in fair condition overall. Routine maintenance such as repainting and sealing are recommended.
4 Structure	The general structure of this facility is in fair condition. No specific, major deficiencies were observed as part of this assessment.
5 HVAC	The system as a whole is in fair condition. Condensate collection and return are in poor condition and need to be repaired or replaced. Radiators are in poor condition and should be removed as part of modernization or upgraded. Exhaust systems appear to be inadequate as well. 2007: Replacement of boiler circulating pumps, calibration of boiler burners, ventilator fan repairs, radiator control repairs and valve/steam trap repairs. 2008: Repairs to Boilers made. Installed 13 window A/C units. 2009: New HVAC Boiler
6 Interior Finish	Ceiling tiles and plaster finishes are in need of replacement. Vinyl flooring is beginning to wear and needs replacement in isolated areas. Some doors need to be replaced or repaired as well. 2007: The following targeted repair scope items have been completed: repair of skylights. Also flooring, plaster and painting repairs.
7 Plumbing	Fixtures are in need of upgrading to meet code requirements. The waste system is in poor condition and needs to be replaced.
8 Roof	Drainage systems are downspouts. Damaged base flashing, needs to be repaired immediately. All drip edges at gutters are bent up. Deck type on tiles is wood decking. Sandstone coping absorbing water, recommend installing metal coping.

BANCROFT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

1755 Newton Street NW, Washington, DC

9 ADA Compliance	ADA items missing include ramp access, vertical conveying, stair handrails extensions, bathrooms or drinking fountains, and door offset at leaver side. Exit doors were found to be padlocked
10 Technology	Visual inspection is a limited tool for technology assessments. Generally, the equipment observed appears to be in fair condition. Upgrades should include software, networking, and dedicated climate controlled spaces to house equipment.
11 Grounds	The grounds are generally in fair condition. Accommodations for ADA compliance should be made. Site drainage should be improved.

BANCROFT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

1755 Newton Street NW, Washington, DC

RECENT HISTORY OF MODERNIZATION

2007 TARGETED REPAIRS

<input type="checkbox"/>	Interior Finishes - Door Replacements/Door Hardware Repair
<input type="checkbox"/>	Interior Finishes - Drywall & Ceiling Repairs
<input type="checkbox"/>	Interior Finishes - Select Carpet Replacements/Flooring Repairs
<input type="checkbox"/>	Interior Finishes - Painting/Plastering
<input type="checkbox"/>	Plumbing Repairs - Restrooms/Fixtures & Flush Valves; Water Fountains
<input type="checkbox"/>	Electrical Repairs - Lighting & Power
<input type="checkbox"/>	Mechanical Repairs - AHU & Boiler Repairs, HVAC Filter Replacement
<input type="checkbox"/>	Exterior Work & Building Envelope - Lighting, Site Work, Playground, etc.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Work Orders

2008 STABILIZATIONS

<input type="checkbox"/>	Heating Blitz - Boiler Repairs & Classroom Units
<input type="checkbox"/>	Emergency Security Repair Work (Exterior Lighting Replacements)
<input type="checkbox"/>	AC Window Units Installations & Electrical Upgrades

2009 STABILIZATIONS

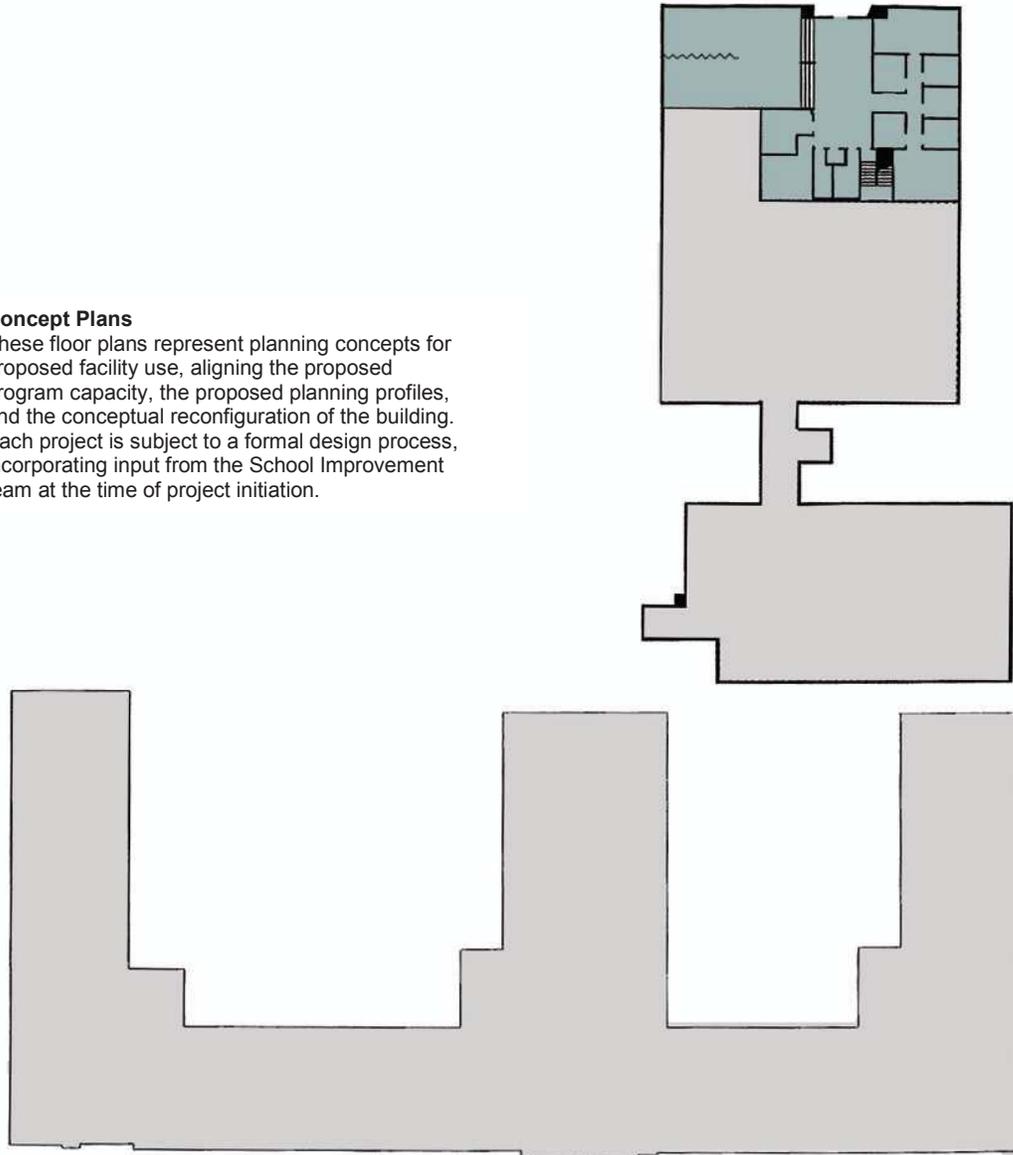
<input type="checkbox"/>	HVAC Boiler Updates
--------------------------	---------------------

BANCROFT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

1755 Newton Street NW, Washington, DC

Concept Plans

These floor plans represent planning concepts for proposed facility use, aligning the proposed program capacity, the proposed planning profiles, and the conceptual reconfiguration of the building. Each project is subject to a formal design process, incorporating input from the School Improvement team at the time of project initiation.



Lower Level

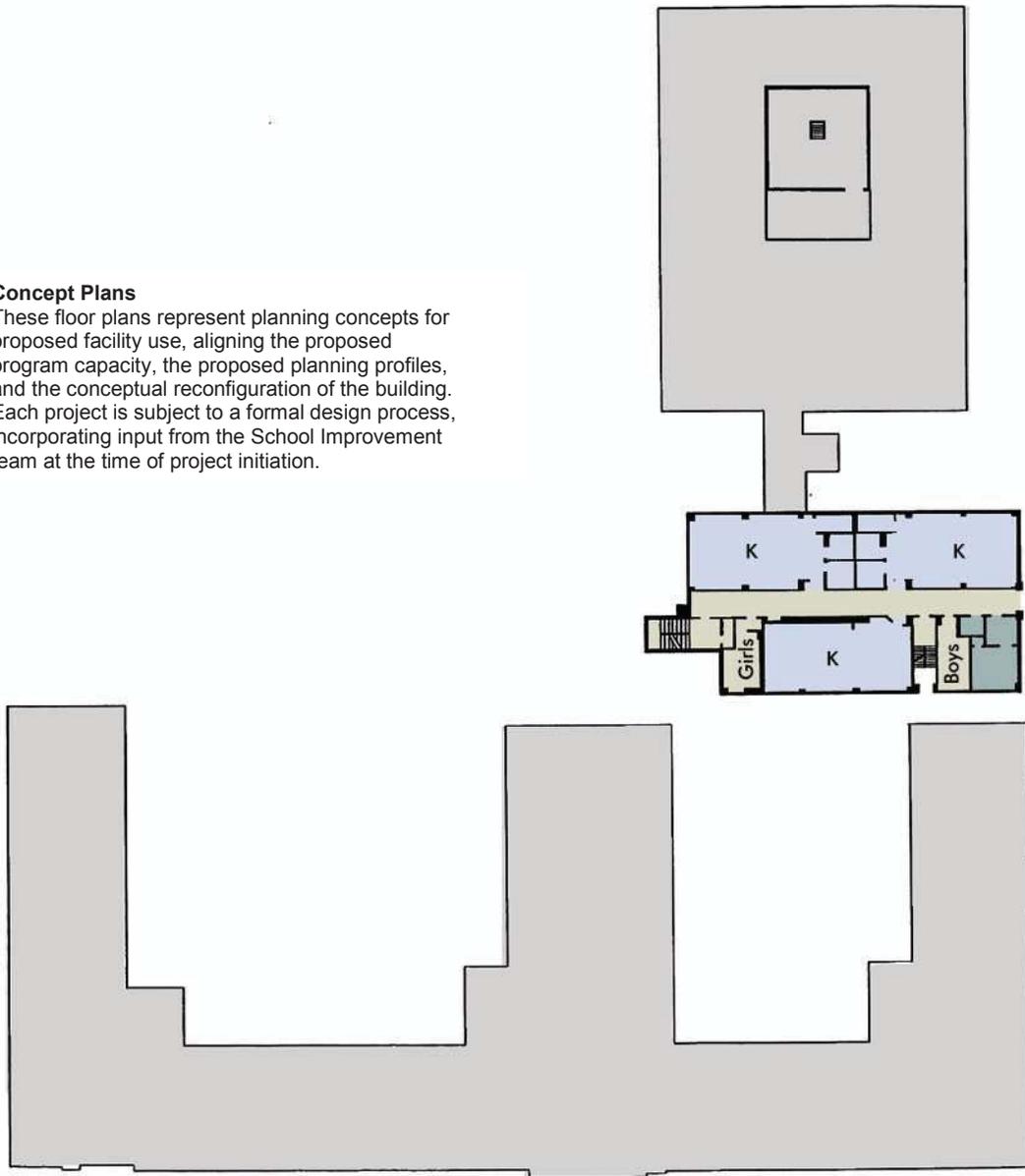
- | | |
|---|---|
| Administration/Health | Auditorium |
| Gymnasium/Cafeteria | Other |
| Classrooms | Media Center |
| Kindergarten | Computer Lab |
| Pre-K/Pre-School | OT/PT |
| Music/Art | Special Education |
| Science Lab | Unassigned |
| Lobby | Elevator Addition |

BANCROFT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

1755 Newton Street NW, Washington, DC

Concept Plans

These floor plans represent planning concepts for proposed facility use, aligning the proposed program capacity, the proposed planning profiles, and the conceptual reconfiguration of the building. Each project is subject to a formal design process, incorporating input from the School Improvement team at the time of project initiation.



Ground Floor

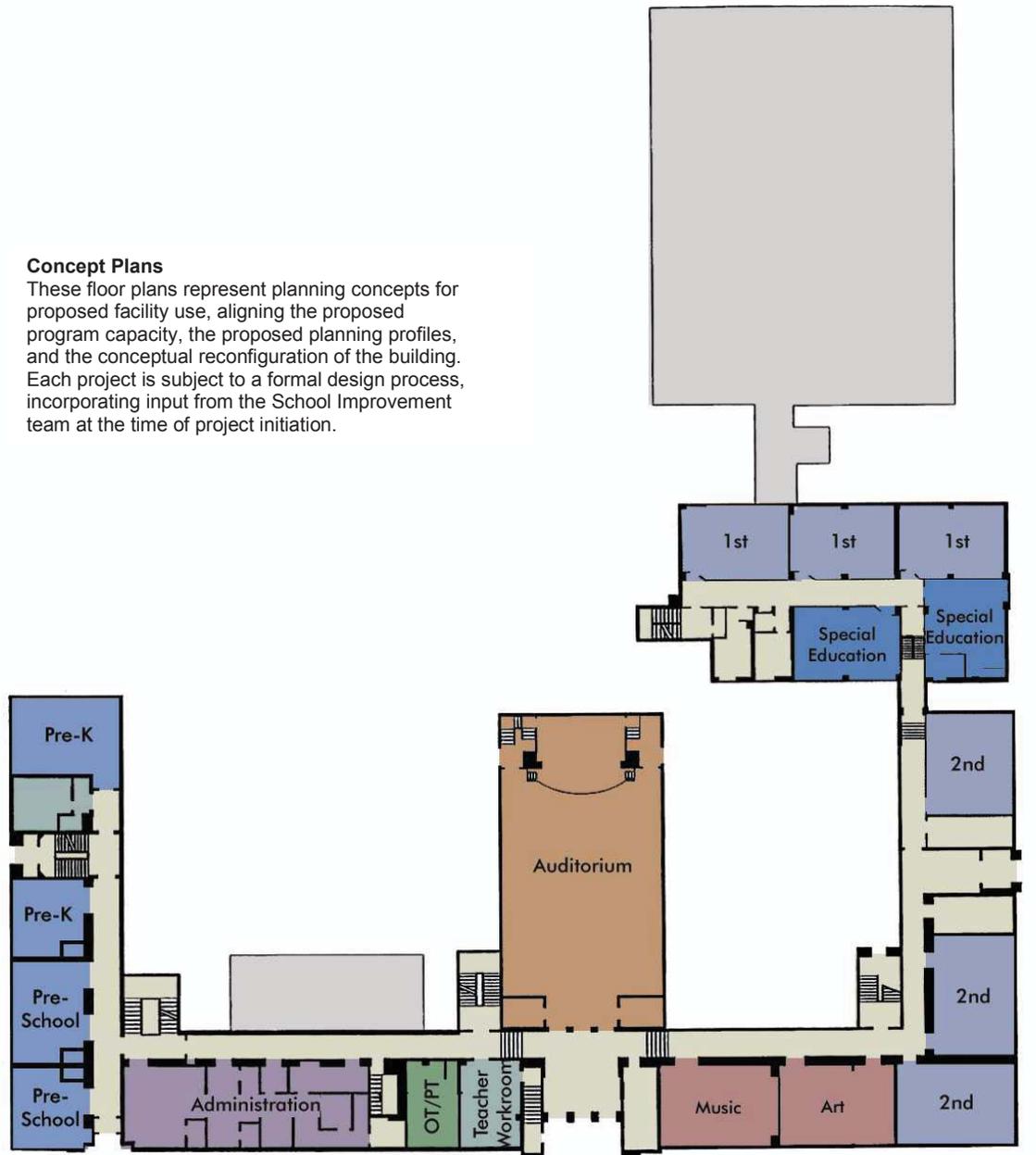
- | | |
|---|---|
| Administration/Health | Auditorium |
| Gymnasium/Cafeteria | Other |
| Classrooms | Media Center |
| Kindergarten | Computer Lab |
| Pre-K/Pre-School | OT/PT |
| Music/Art | Special Education |
| Science Lab | Unassigned |
| Lobby | Elevator Addition |

BANCROFT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

1755 Newton Street NW. Washinaton. DC

Concept Plans

These floor plans represent planning concepts for proposed facility use, aligning the proposed program capacity, the proposed planning profiles, and the conceptual reconfiguration of the building. Each project is subject to a formal design process, incorporating input from the School Improvement team at the time of project initiation.



First Floor

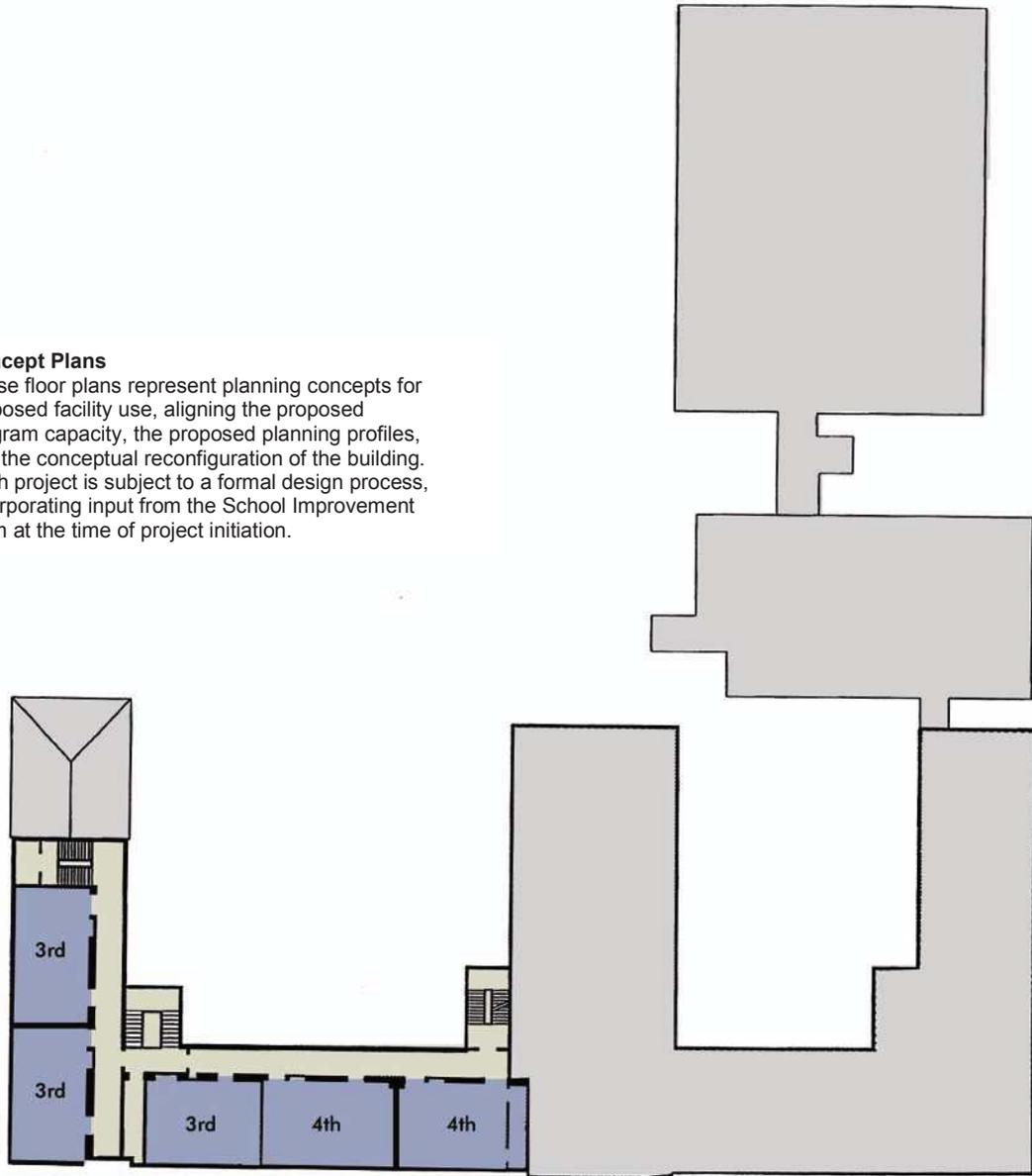
- | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Administration/Health | Auditorium |
| Gymnasium/Cafeteria | Other |
| Classrooms | Media Center |
| Kindergarten | Computer Lab |
| Pre-K/Pre-School | OT/PT |
| Music/Art | Special Education |
| Science Lab | Unassigned |
| Lobby | Elevator Addition |

BANCROFT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

1755 Newton Street NW, Washington, DC

Concept Plans

These floor plans represent planning concepts for proposed facility use, aligning the proposed program capacity, the proposed planning profiles, and the conceptual reconfiguration of the building. Each project is subject to a formal design process, incorporating input from the School Improvement team at the time of project initiation.



Second Floor

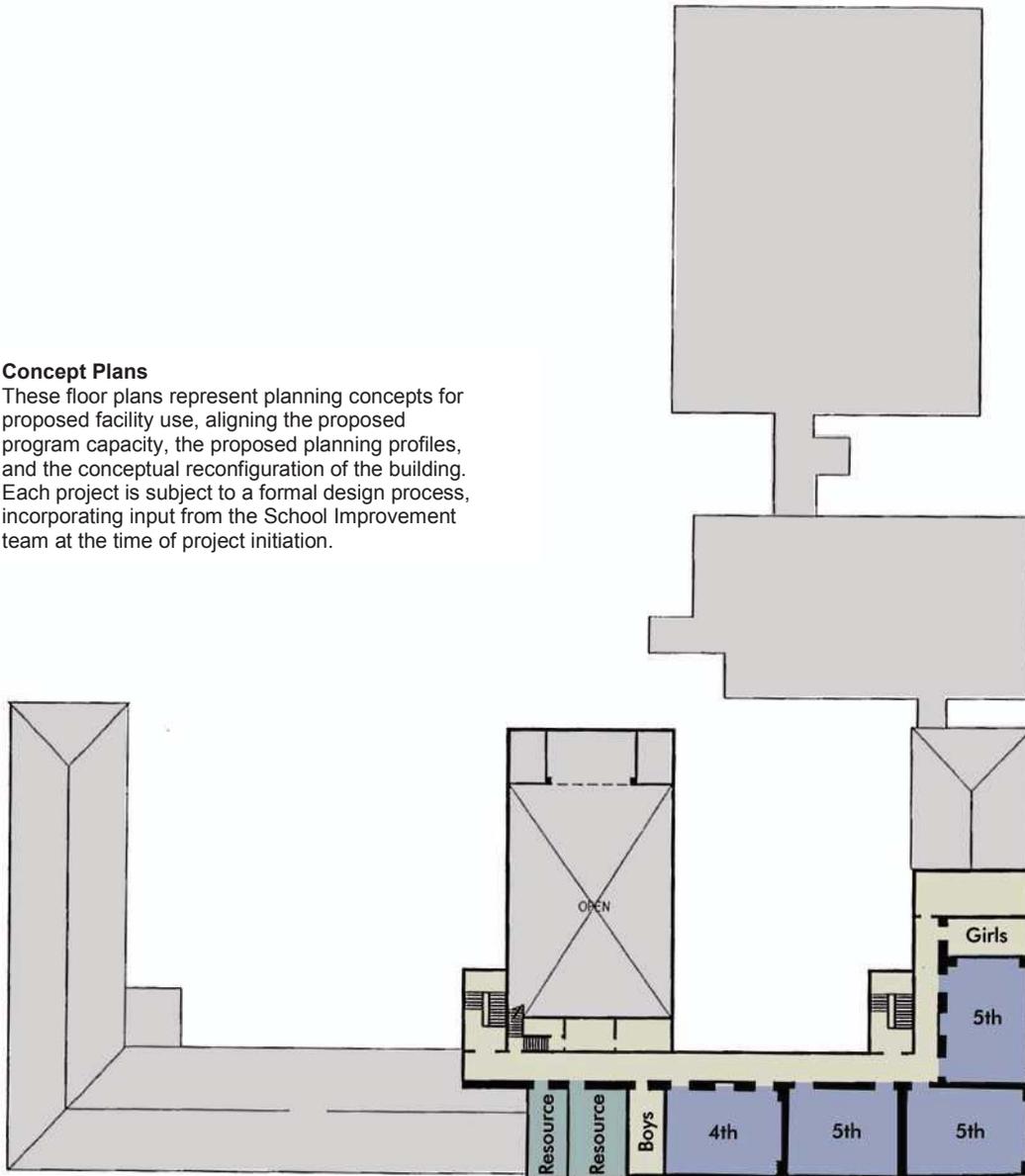
- | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Administration/Health | Auditorium |
| Gymnasium/Cafeteria | Other |
| Classrooms | Media Center |
| Kindergarten | Computer Lab |
| Pre-K/Pre-School | OT/PT |
| Music/Art | Special Education |
| Science Lab | Unassigned |
| Lobby | Elevator Addition |

BANCROFT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

1755 Newton Street NW, Washington, DC

Concept Plans

These floor plans represent planning concepts for proposed facility use, aligning the proposed program capacity, the proposed planning profiles, and the conceptual reconfiguration of the building. Each project is subject to a formal design process, incorporating input from the School Improvement team at the time of project initiation.



Third Floor

- | | |
|--|--|
| Administration/Health | Auditorium |
| Gymnasium/Cafeteria | Other |
| Classrooms | Media Center |
| Kindergarten | Computer Lab |
| Pre-K/Pre-School | OT/PT |
| Music/Art | Special Education |
| Science Lab | Unassigned |
| Lobby | Elevator Addition |

Attachment B

Feasibility Study



MODERNIZATION FEASIBILITY STUDY

BANCROFT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
1755 NEWTON ST, NW WASHINGTON DC

Contents

1.	INTRODUCTION AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	3
2.	EXISTING PLANS	4
3.	EXISTING ELEVATIONS	5
4.	EXISTING SECTIONS	7
5.	EXISTING CIRCULATION, PROGRAM ELEMENTS AND EDGES	9
6.	DESIGN APPROACHES	10
7.	PROPOSED CONCEPT	11
8.	PROPOSED PROGRAM AND PROXIMITY	12
9.	PROPOSED LEVELS	13
9.	PROPOSED SECTIONS	14
10.	PROPOSED FLOOR PLANS	16
11.	PROPOSED ROOM SCHEDULE	19
12.	STRUCTURAL REPORT	
13.	MEP REPORT	
14.	CONCEPTUAL BUDGET	

Bancroft Elementary School

MODERNIZATION FEASIBILITY STUDY

Introduction

With Department of General Service direction and input from the school, we approached the feasibility study in five phases. Our charge is to conduct each in broad stroke form, knowing that the architect who will continue the project will develop and modify each as part of a more detailed process leading to construction documents and the actual renewal of the Bancroft School.

Phase 1

Review project requirements as established in the Ed Specs.

Phase 2

A series of meetings with DGS Program Managers, the principal and the facility manager of Bancroft, and two members of the SIT with architectural expertise. The director of Bria, one of the Bancroft occupants, participated briefly in one of these meetings.

Phase 3

Develop an analysis of Bancroft, focusing on accessibility, quality, and coherence of spaces, and comparing available space to the Ed Spec.

Phase 4

Develop conceptual solutions that reflect the information and ideas from the prior phases. Review these with the DGS Program Managers and with the participants of the prior meetings.

Phase 5

Summarize solutions and information in a deliverable to DGS for their further use.

Executive Summary

After investigating 170 existing drawings, several site visits, and meeting with representatives of the school and DGS, we located significant deficiencies in program spaces, access and circulation. Within the guideline of the DGS Educational Specifications, the proposal is to address these problems in reference to program, building condition and site context. In addition, the program for Bria, and associated but independent operation with a Parents' Center, also receives a portion of the space allocation.

A major consideration is solving the great challenge of a building having 18 levels. This is clearly an impediment to offering an accessible building as well as a convenient building. The northeast building, and a portion of the adjacent building to the south, were determined to be major contributors to this problem. For that, and for other reasons as well, it was agreed that demolition of those elements of the Bancroft complex, and replacement with more suitable space, would be an assumption of the project. To completely solve the problems would require more demolition and reorganization than was considered appropriate to the scale of the project. The problem and proposed solution to the multi-level school is addressed in the graphic portion of the report.

We propose to group all major shared spaces such as Media Center, Indoor Play, Auditorium, Art and Music to the Newton Street side and connect them to the single newly activated main lobby and entry. This entrance will be the only entrance, and it has been agreed that it will be the secured point of entrance. The entry space becomes a major space and the connector to the major shared spaces, a welcoming space, and a hub for the school as a whole.

The existing Auditorium is proposed to be converted to a Media Center, to help create spatial and symbolic improvements. The Indoor Play space will accommodate gymnasium and program functions.

Vertical spatial connections are made to help make the building more coherent, and to bring a special quality of light to important spaces.

The Kindergarten and Pre-K classrooms are also moved closer to the main entrance with access to and indoor and outdoor play. They are connected to a new, raised outdoor play space that covers the access path of service vehicles to the school, primarily to the kitchen.

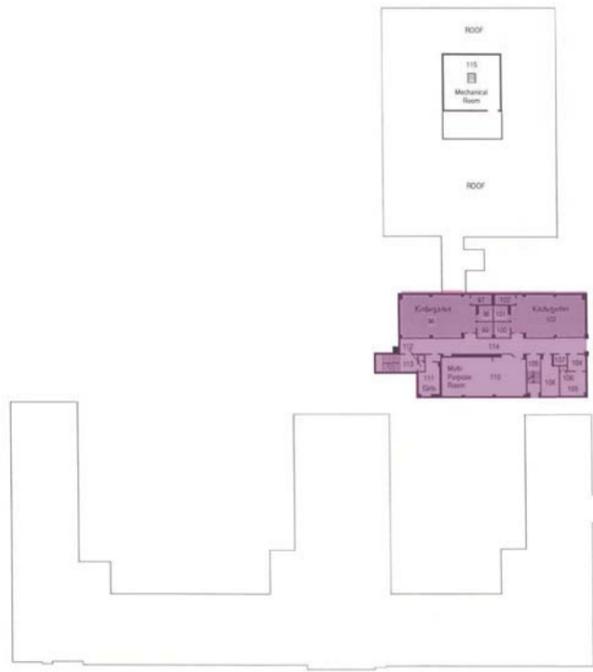
A new two story building with parking garage to house 1st Grade through 5th Grade classrooms will replace the disconnected and poor quality 1960 and 1970 buildings. The new building will have access to the soccer field on the ground and to the garden class and outdoor play on the green roof top. The proposed building not only improves program spaces, circulation, and access to indoor and outdoor playgrounds, but also enhances its relationship with the surrounding landscape. Proximity to Rock Creek Park, specifically, is a very significant asset of the site, and an appropriate orientation for new school space, and perhaps renovated space as well, depending on the extent of that part of the project.

While general egress and parking requirements have been considered in the proposed arrangement of spaces, this report is not definitive in evaluating either. Those are tasks for the next stage in advancing the planning and design of Bancroft.

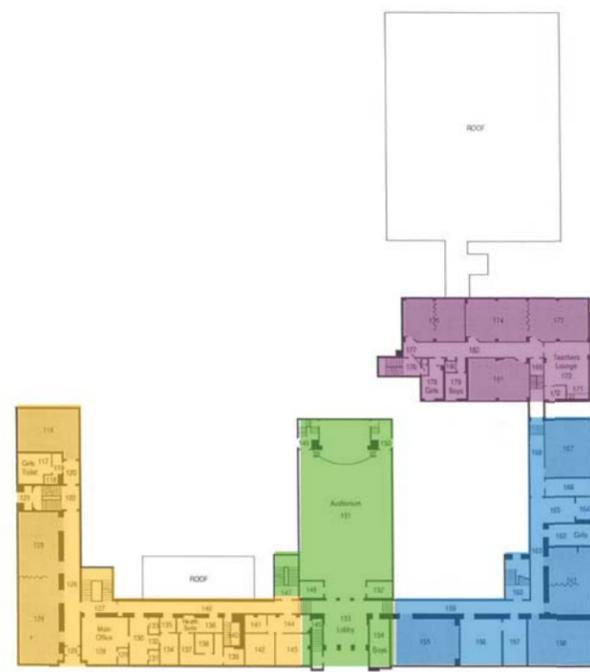
The plans that follow show the general organization of elements, the relationships between them and to the site. In addition, this report contains:

1. A preliminary structural investigation report;
2. A preliminary mechanical engineering evaluation report; and
3. A conceptual budget for order-of-magnitude evaluation of the proposed approach to renewal of the Bancroft School.

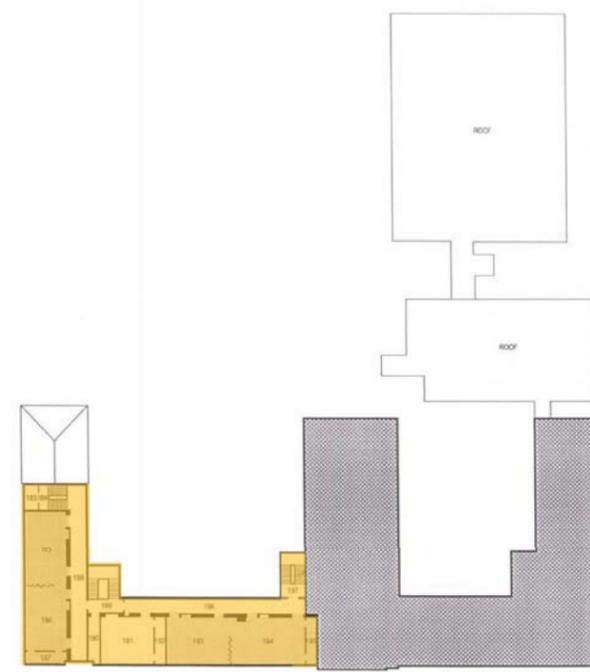
This has been a constructive, collaborative process, involving experienced professionals sensitive to important issues in school planning. Significant input has come from all the participants, and we hope this report will both reflect that input appropriately and point to directions for further development that will be a good foundation for the next stage.



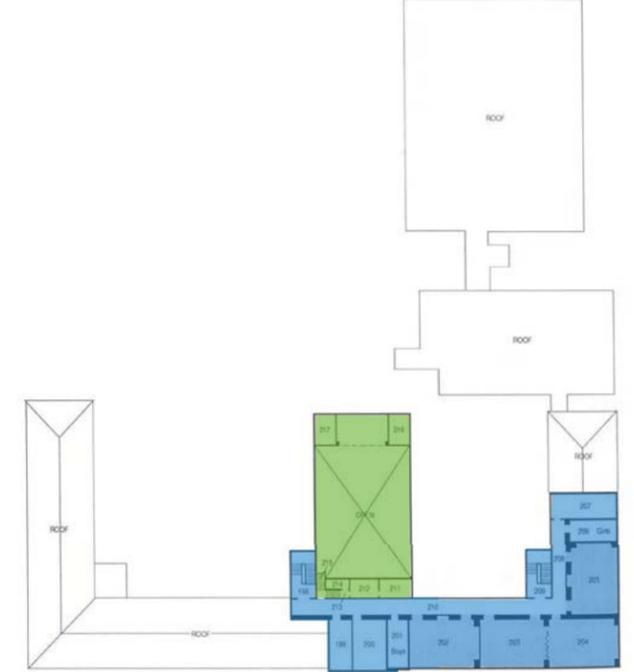
3. GROUND FLOOR D1



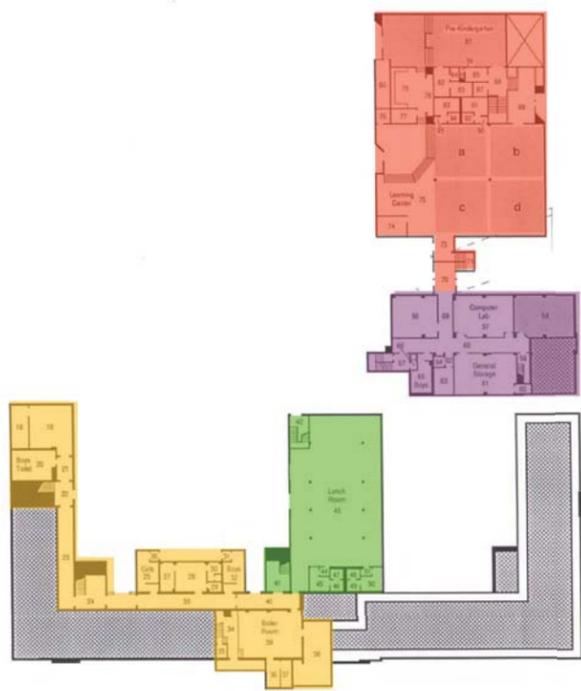
4. FIRST FLOOR A1, B1, C1, D2



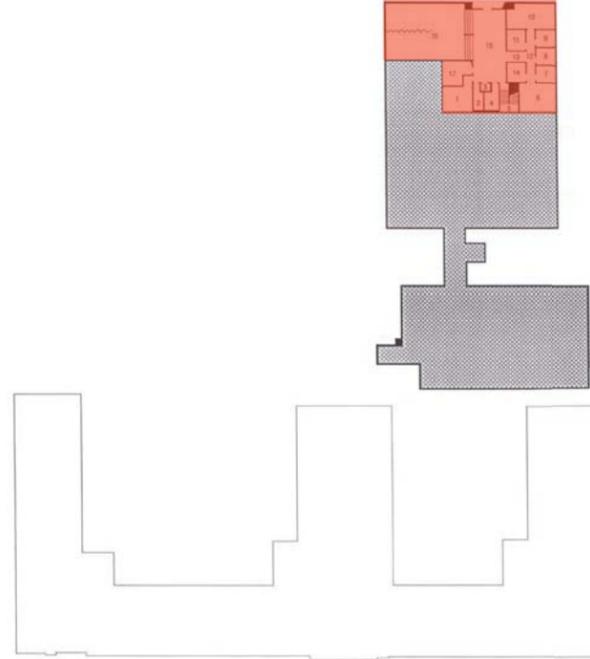
5. SECOND FLOOR A2



6. SECOND FLOOR C2



2. LOWER LEVEL A0, B0, D0, E1



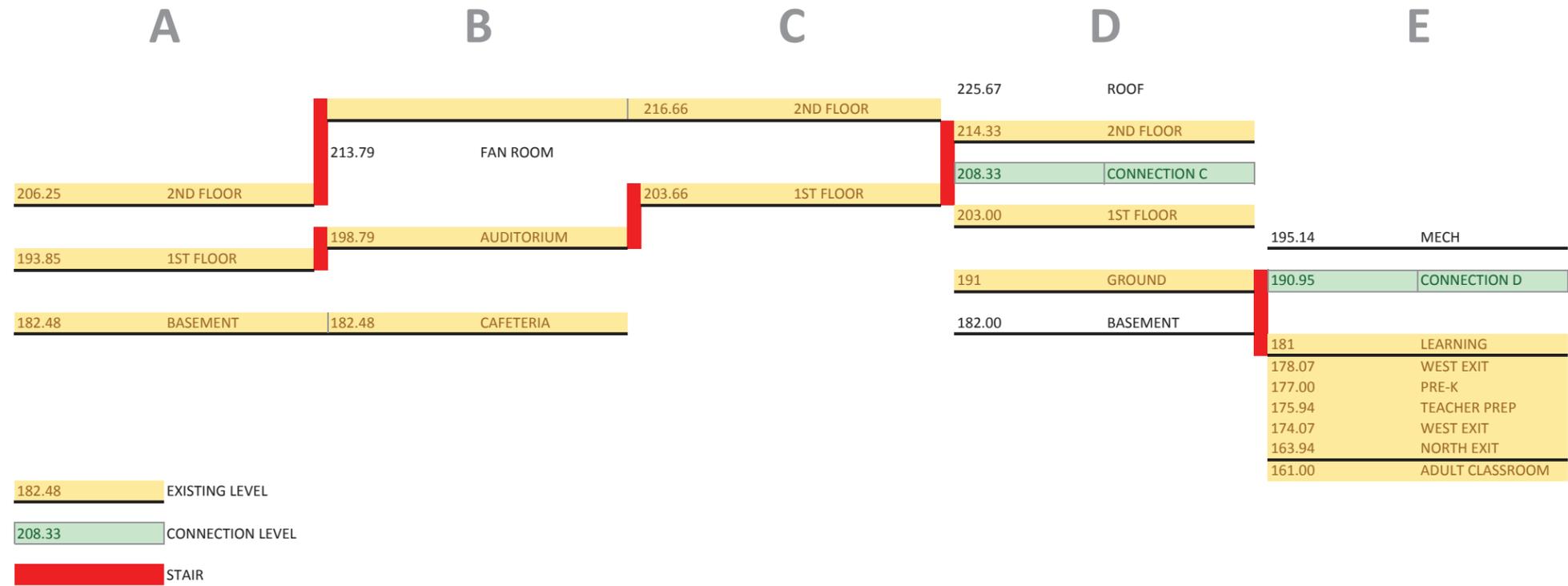
1. LOWER LEVEL E0



EXISTING PLANS

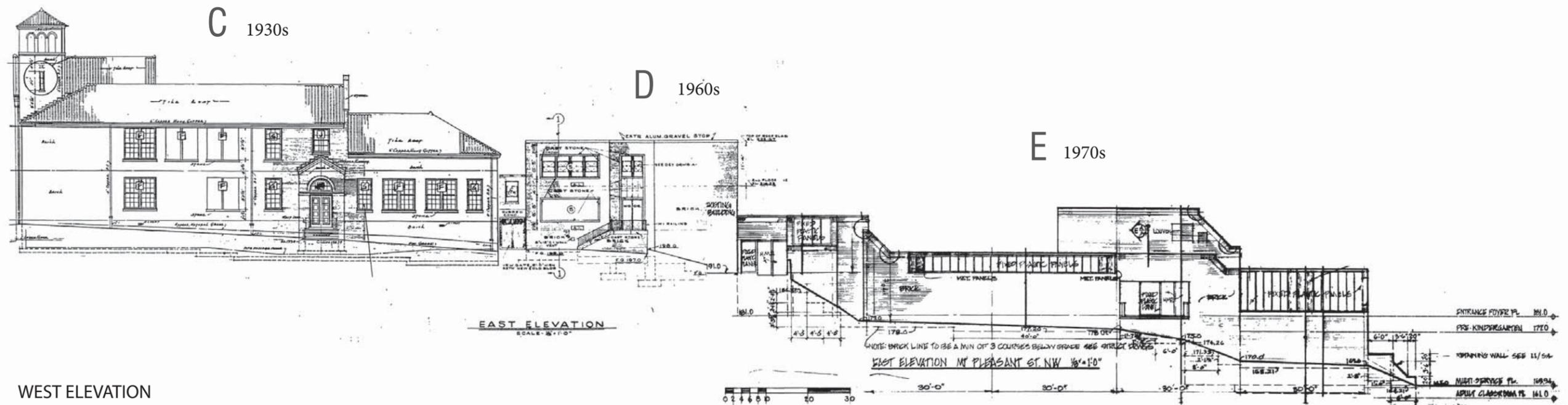


SOUTH ELEVATION

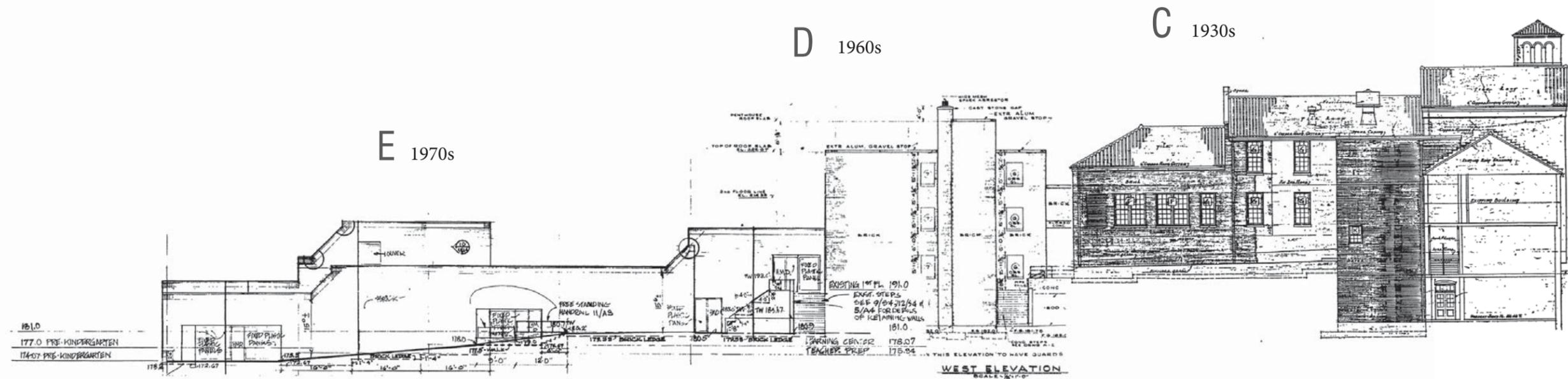


EXISTING LEVELS

EXISTING ELEVATIONS AND FLOOR LEVEL DIAGRAM



WEST ELEVATION

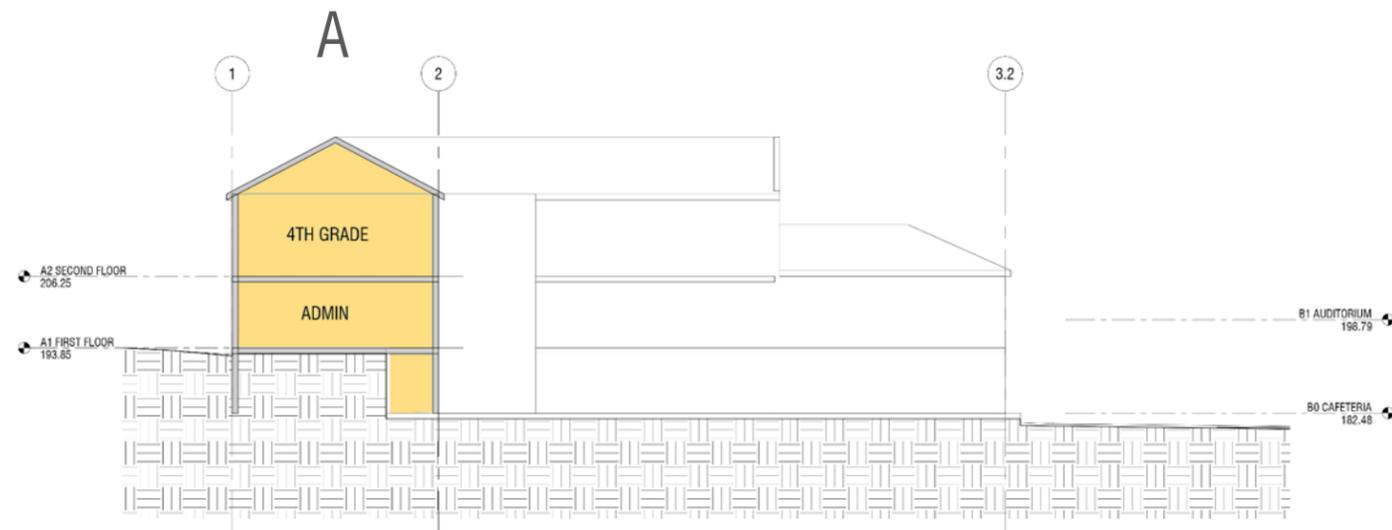


EAST ELEVATION

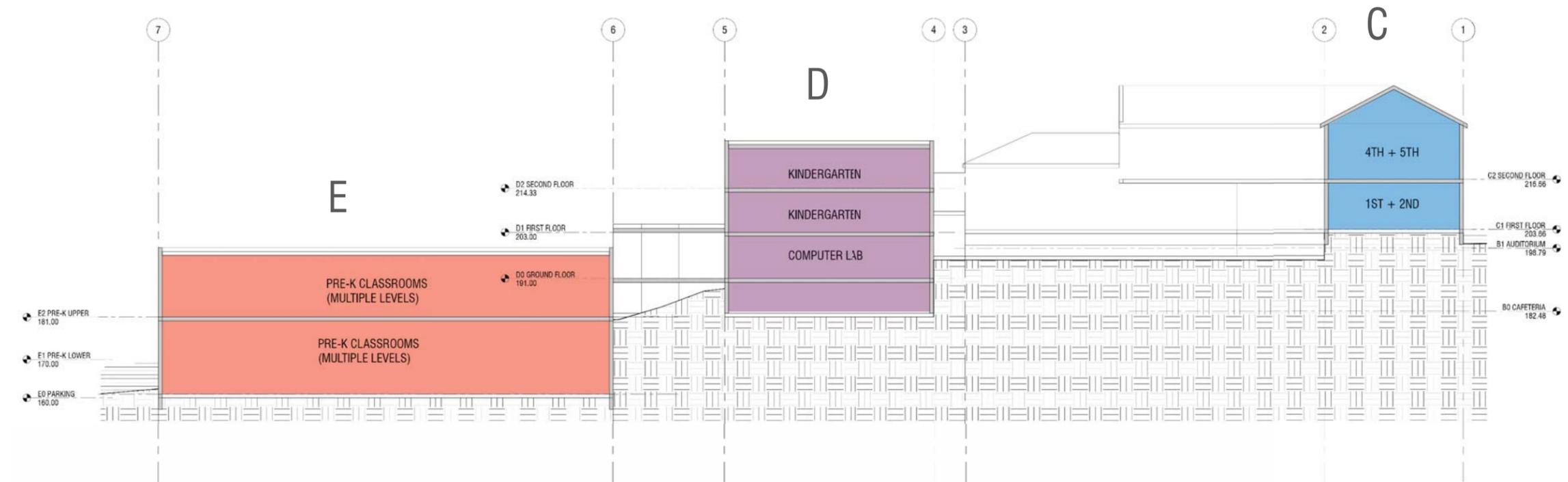
EXISTING ELEVATIONS

BANCROFT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
1755 NEWTON ST, NW WASHINGTON DC

shinberg levinas
1.6.2014

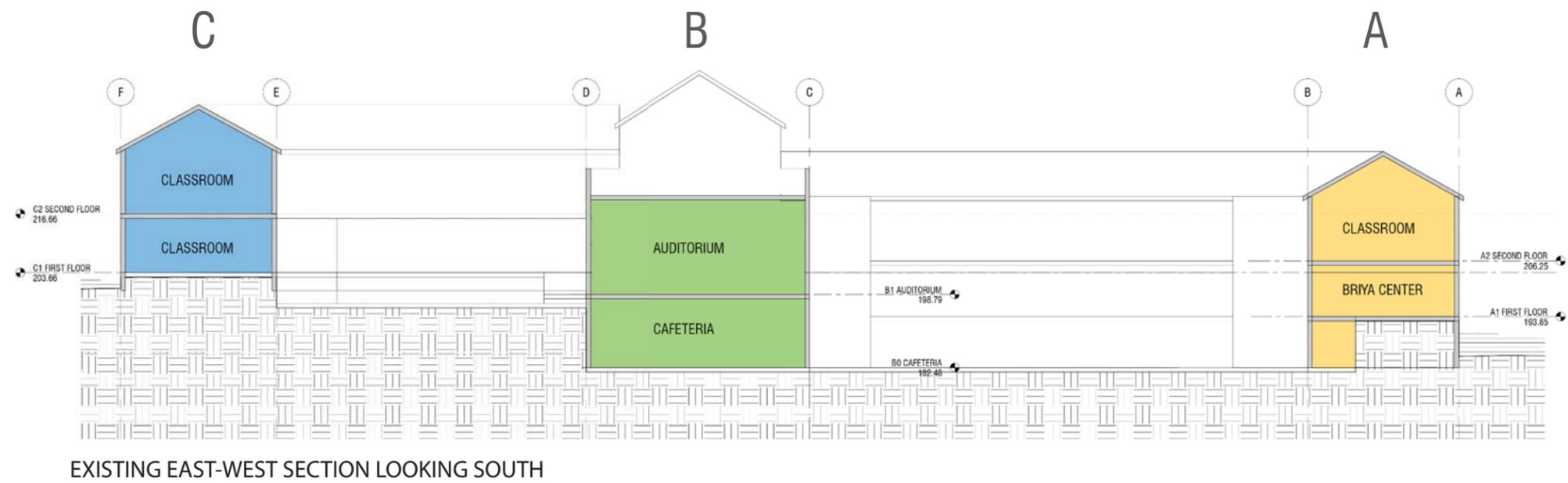
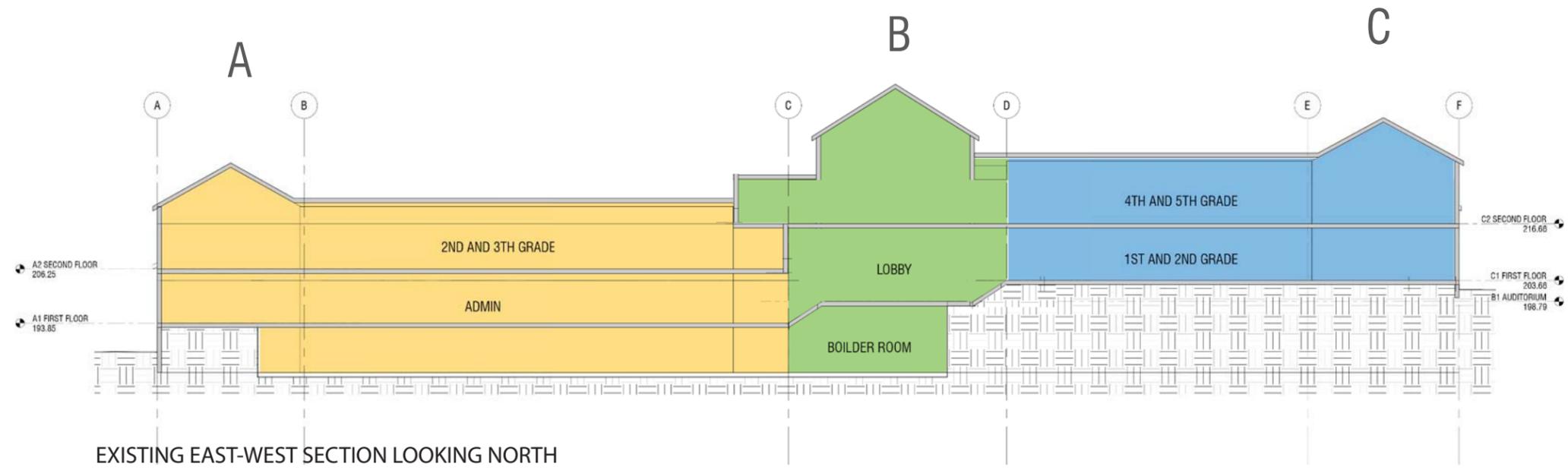


EXISTING NORTH-SOUTH SECTION LOOKING WEST



EXISTING NORTH-SOUTH SECTION LOOKING EAST

EXISTING NORTH-SOUTH SECTIONS



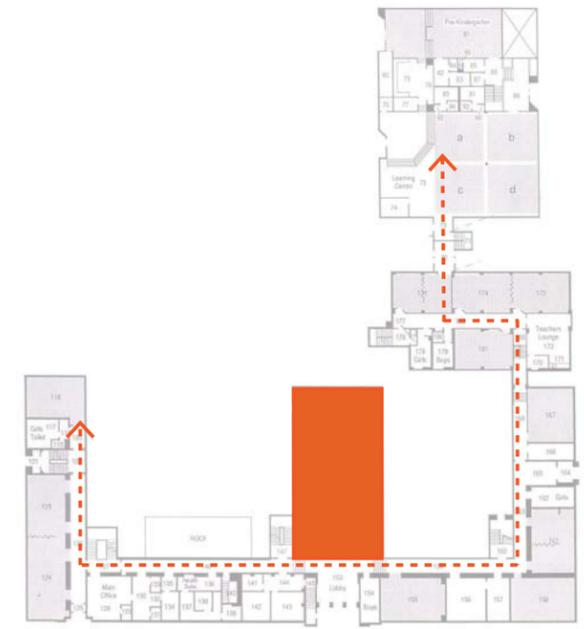
EXISTING EAST-WEST SECTIONS



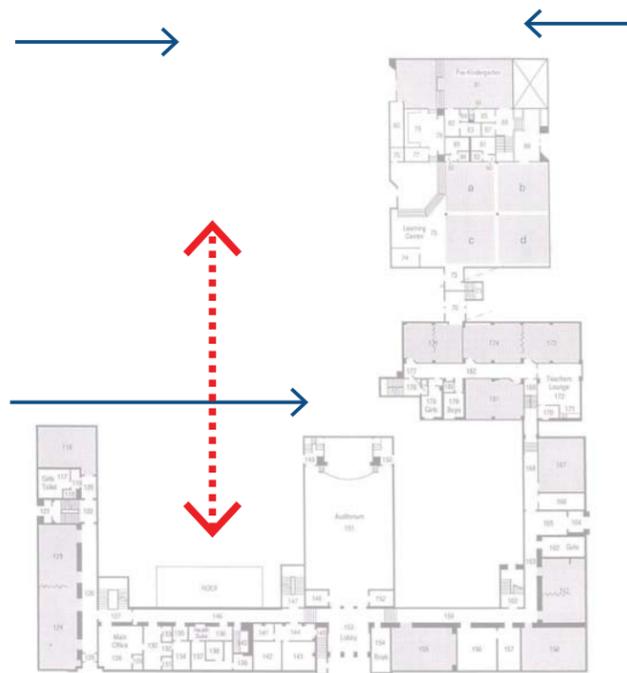
STEPS



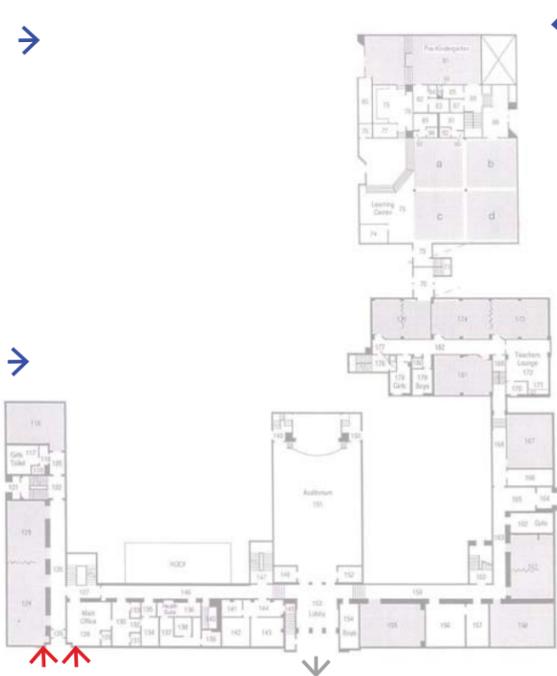
COMMON FACILITIES



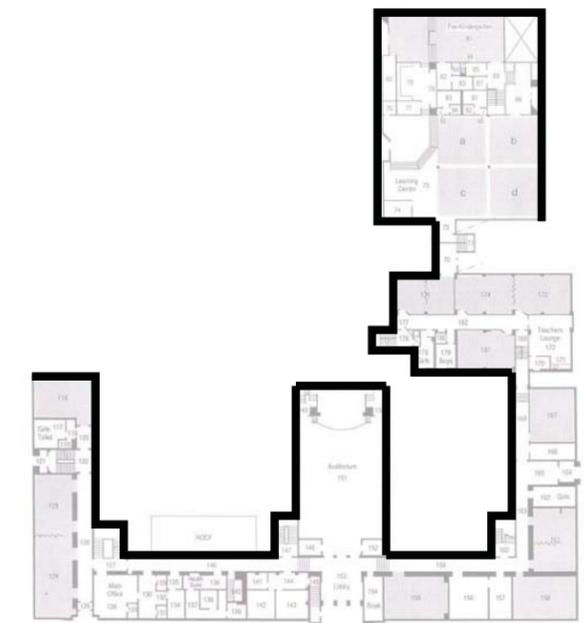
LINEAR CIRCULATION



CROSSED TRAFFIC



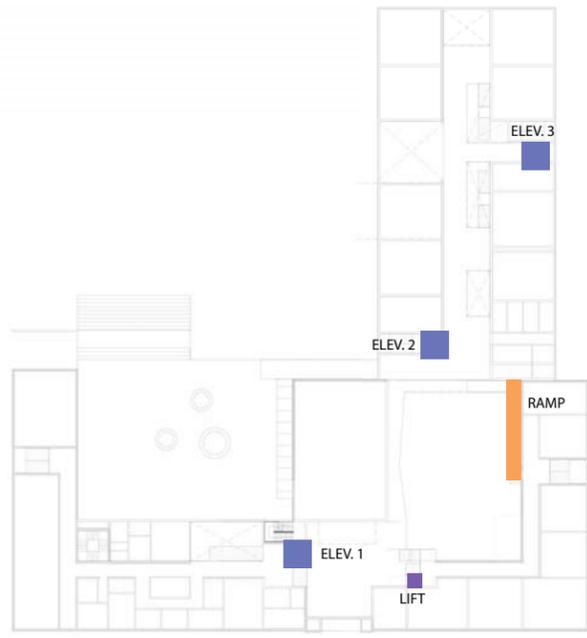
ENTRANCE



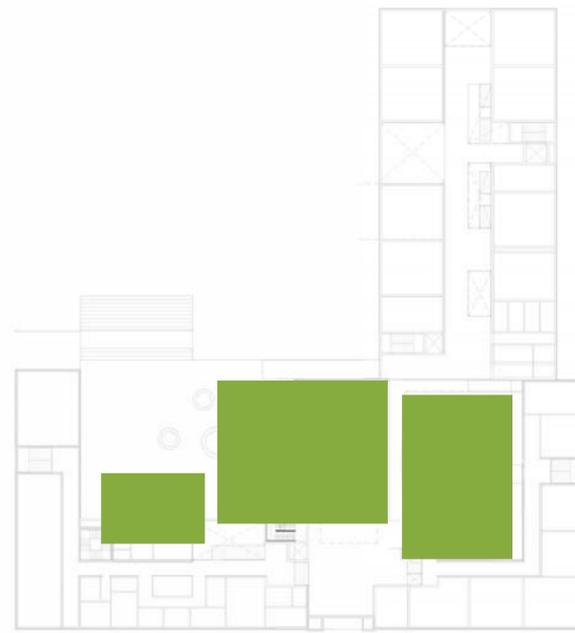
HARD EDGES

EXISTING CIRCULATION, PROGRAM ELEMENTS AND EDGES

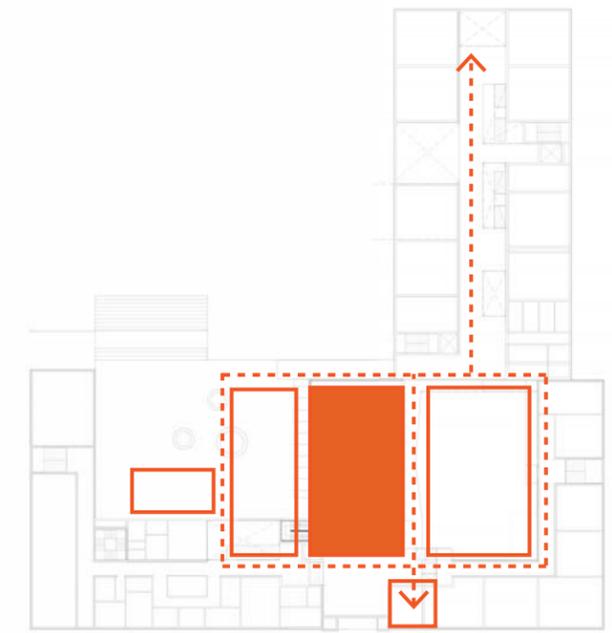




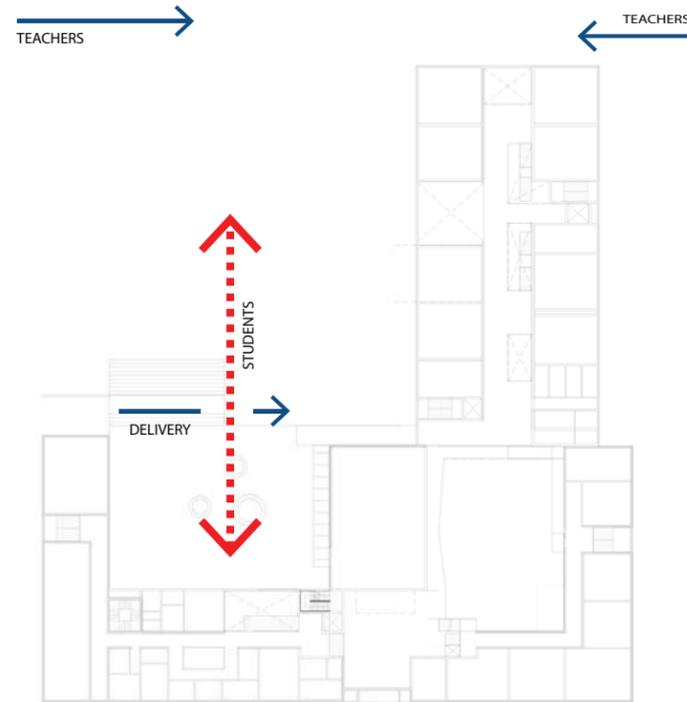
ACCESSIBILITY



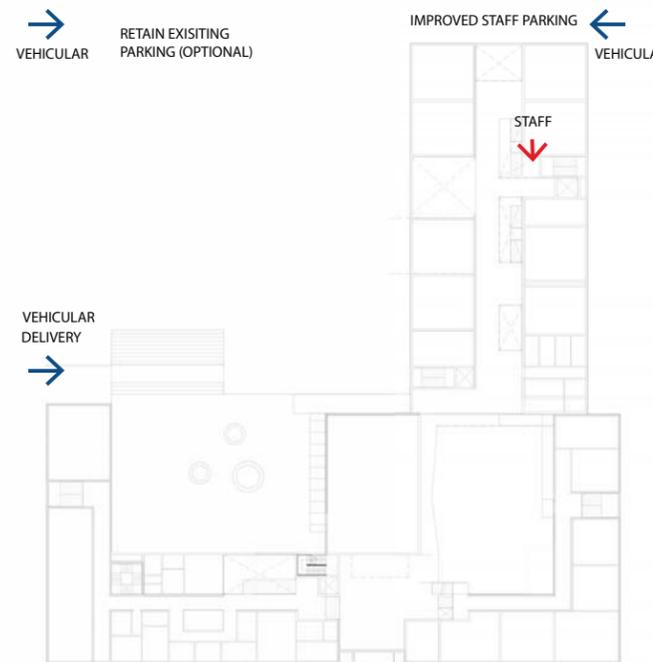
COMMON FACILITIES



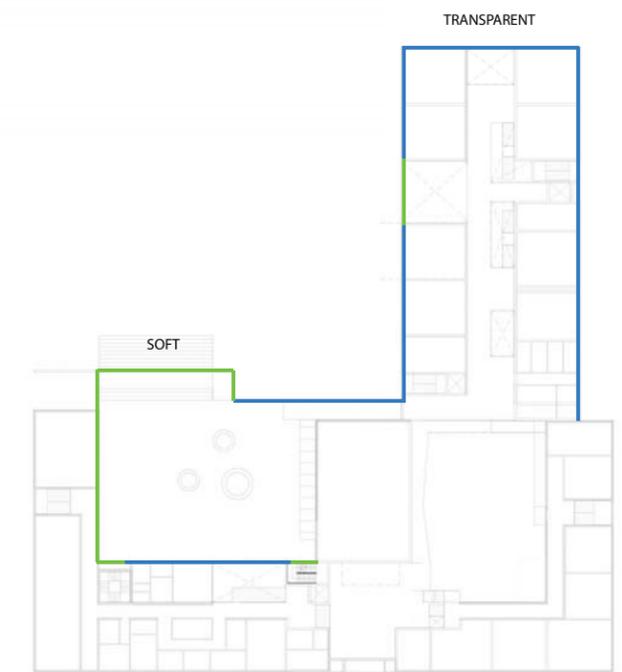
LOOP CIRCULATION



LAYERING TRAFFIC



SINGLE SECURITY ENTRANCE

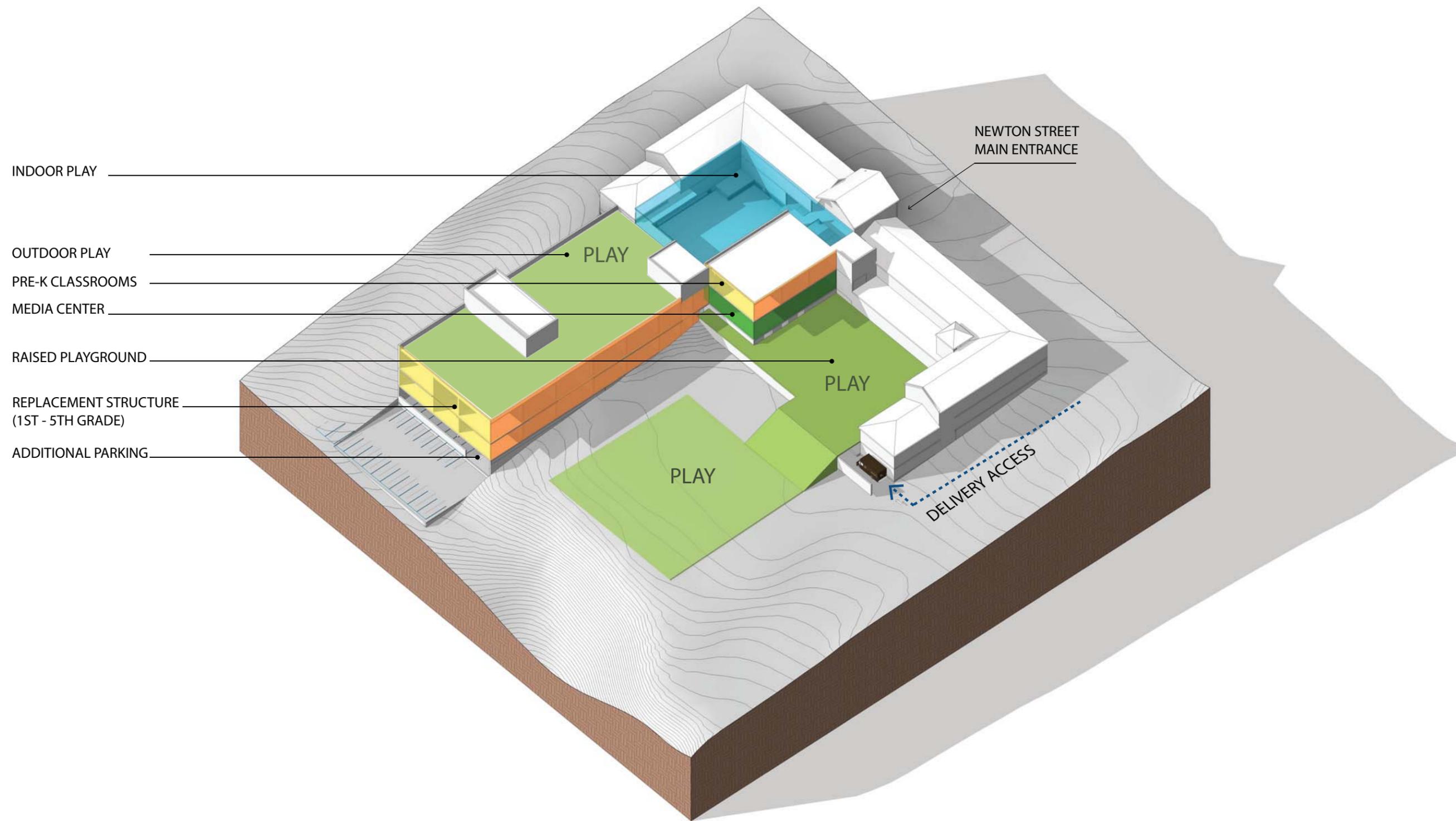


TRANSPARENT/ SOFT EDGES

DESIGN APPROACHES

BANCROFT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
1755 NEWTON ST, NW WASHINGTON DC

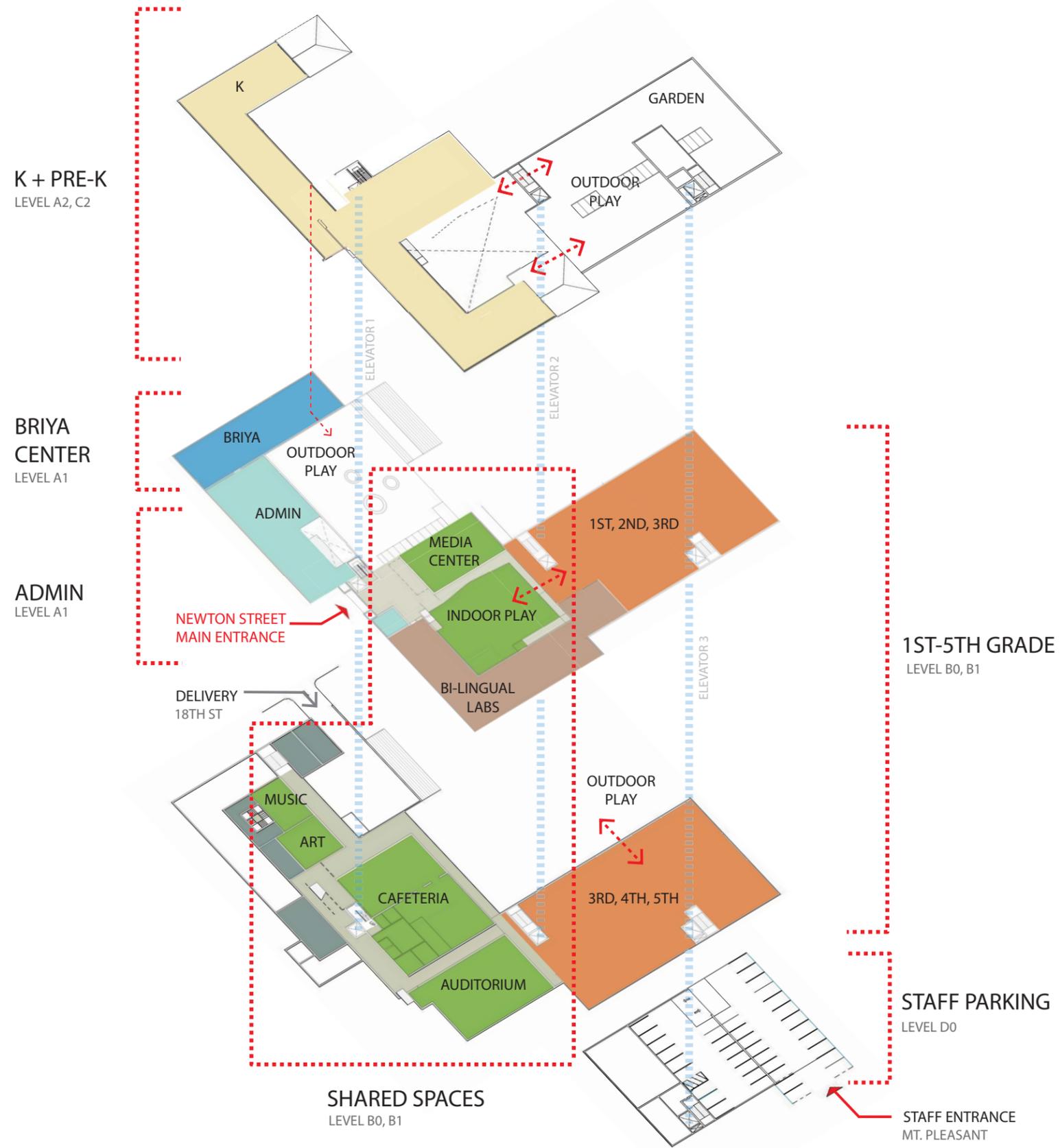




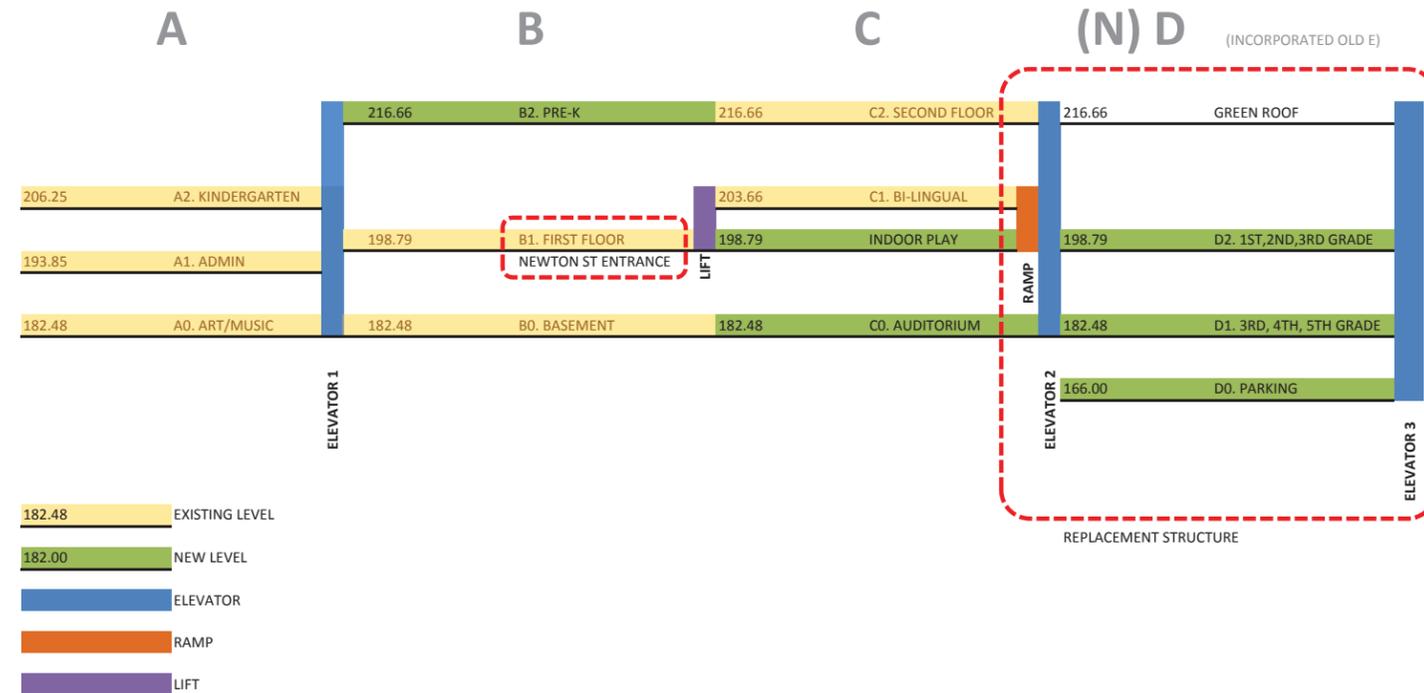
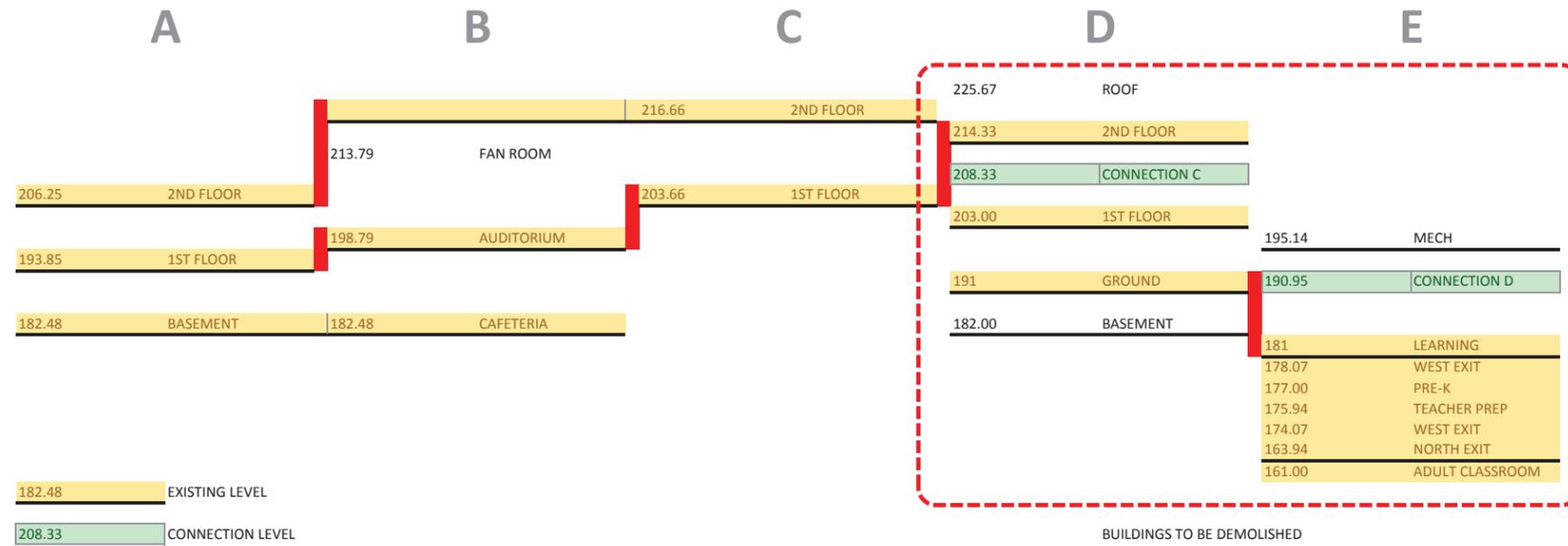
PROPOSED CONCEPT

BANCROFT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
1755 NEWTON ST, NW WASHINGTON DC

- ROOM TYPE**
- ADMIN
 - BRIYA CENTER
 - CIRCULATION
 - CLASSROOM 1ST-5TH GRADE
 - CLASSROOM PRE-K AND K
 - MECHANICAL AND STORAGE
 - RESTROOM
 - SHARED SPACE
 - TEACHER LOUNGE AND SUPPORT



PROPOSED PROGRAM PROXIMITY



PROPOSED LEVELS

KEY NOTES:

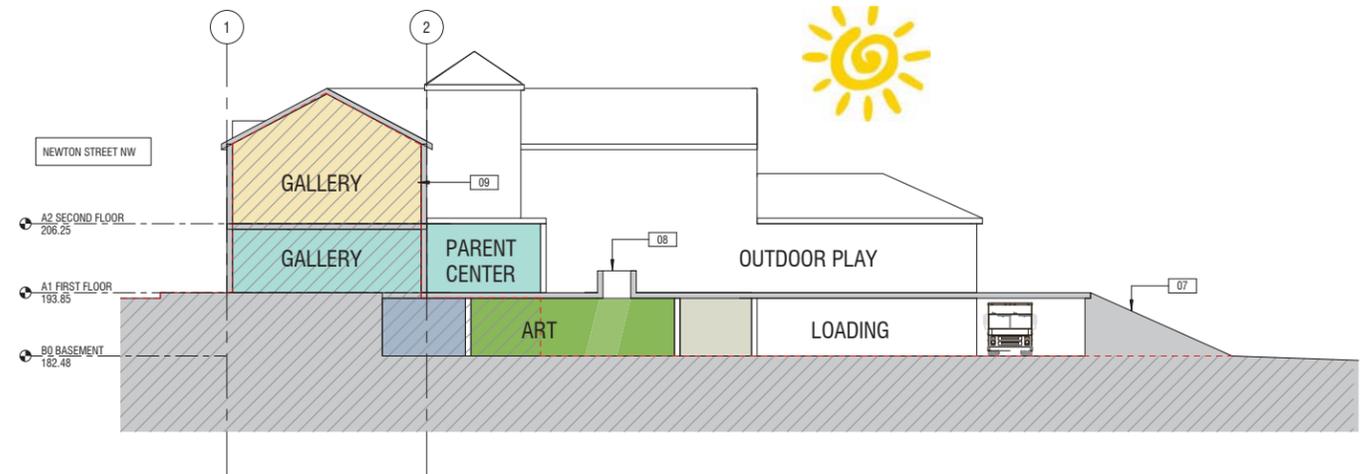
- 01 OPEN STAIR
- 02 GALLERY WITH SKYLIGHT ABOVE
- 03 GLAZING OPEN TO PLAYGROUND VIEW
- 04 BORROWED LIGHT AND VIEW
- 05 OPEN TO BELOW
- 06 VIEW TO PARK
- 07 BLEACHER
- 08 SKYLIGHT
- 09 EXISTING BUILDING BOUNDARY

LEGEND:

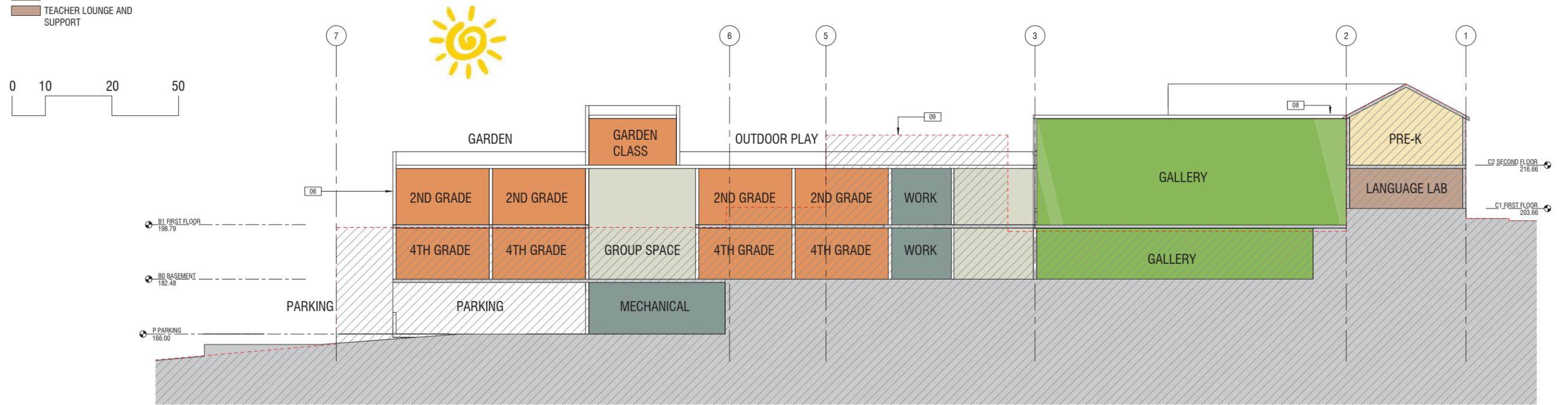
- E#.L ELEVATOR #. LEVEL
- L# LIFT #
- R# RAMP
- S#.L STAIR #. LEVEL
- XX KEYNOTE
- EXISTING BUILDING PROFILE

ROOM TYPE

- ADMIN
- BRIYA CENTER
- CIRCULATION
- CLASSROOM 1ST-5TH GRADE
- CLASSROOM PRE-K AND K
- MECHANICAL AND STORAGE
- RESTROOM
- SHARED SPACE
- TEACHER LOUNGE AND SUPPORT



SECTION AA: NORTH SOUTH THROUGH RAISED PLAYGROUND LOOKING WEST



SECTION BB: NORTH SOUTH THROUGH INDOOR PLAY LOOKING EAST

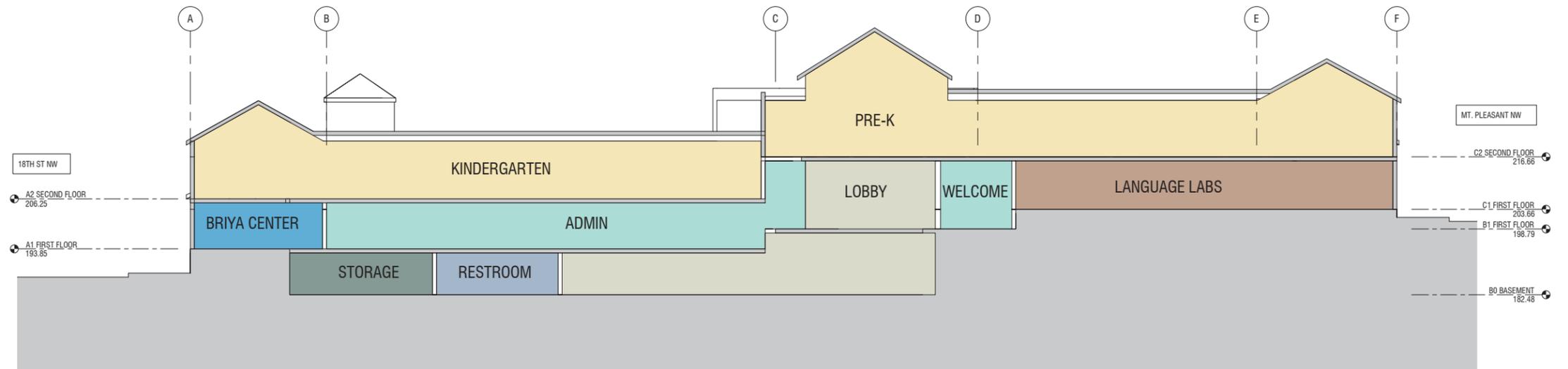
PROPOSED SECTIONS

KEY NOTES:

- 01 OPEN STAIR
- 02 GALLERY WITH SKYLIGHT ABOVE
- 03 GLAZING OPEN TO PLAYGROUND VIEW
- 04 BORROWED LIGHT AND VIEW
- 05 OPEN TO BELOW
- 06 VIEW TO PARK
- 07 BLEACHER
- 08 SKYLIGHT
- 09 EXISTING BUILDING BOUNDARY

LEGEND:

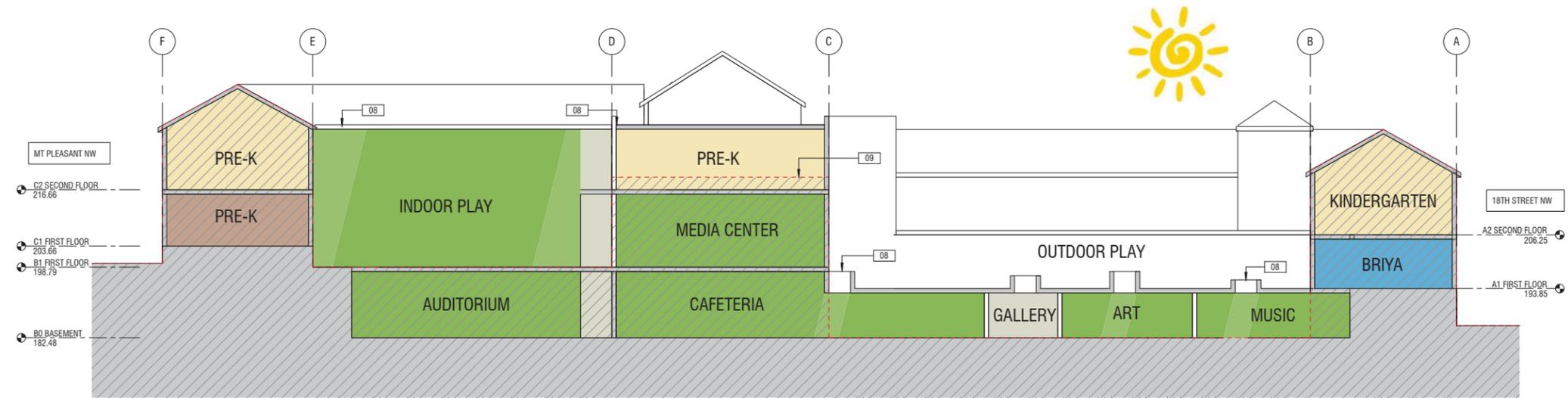
- E#.L ELEVATOR #. LEVEL
- L# LIFT #
- R# RAMP
- S#.L STAIR #. LEVEL
- XX KEYNOTE
- EXISTING BUILDING PROFILE



SECTION CC: EAST WEST THROUGH ADMIN LOOKING NORTH

ROOM TYPE

- ADMIN
- BRIYA CENTER
- CIRCULATION
- CLASSROOM 1ST-5TH GRADE
- CLASSROOM PRE-K AND K
- MECHANICAL AND STORAGE
- RESTROOM
- SHARED SPACE
- TEACHER LOUNGE AND SUPPORT



SECTION DD: EAST WEST THROUGH INDOOR PLAY LOOKING SOUTH

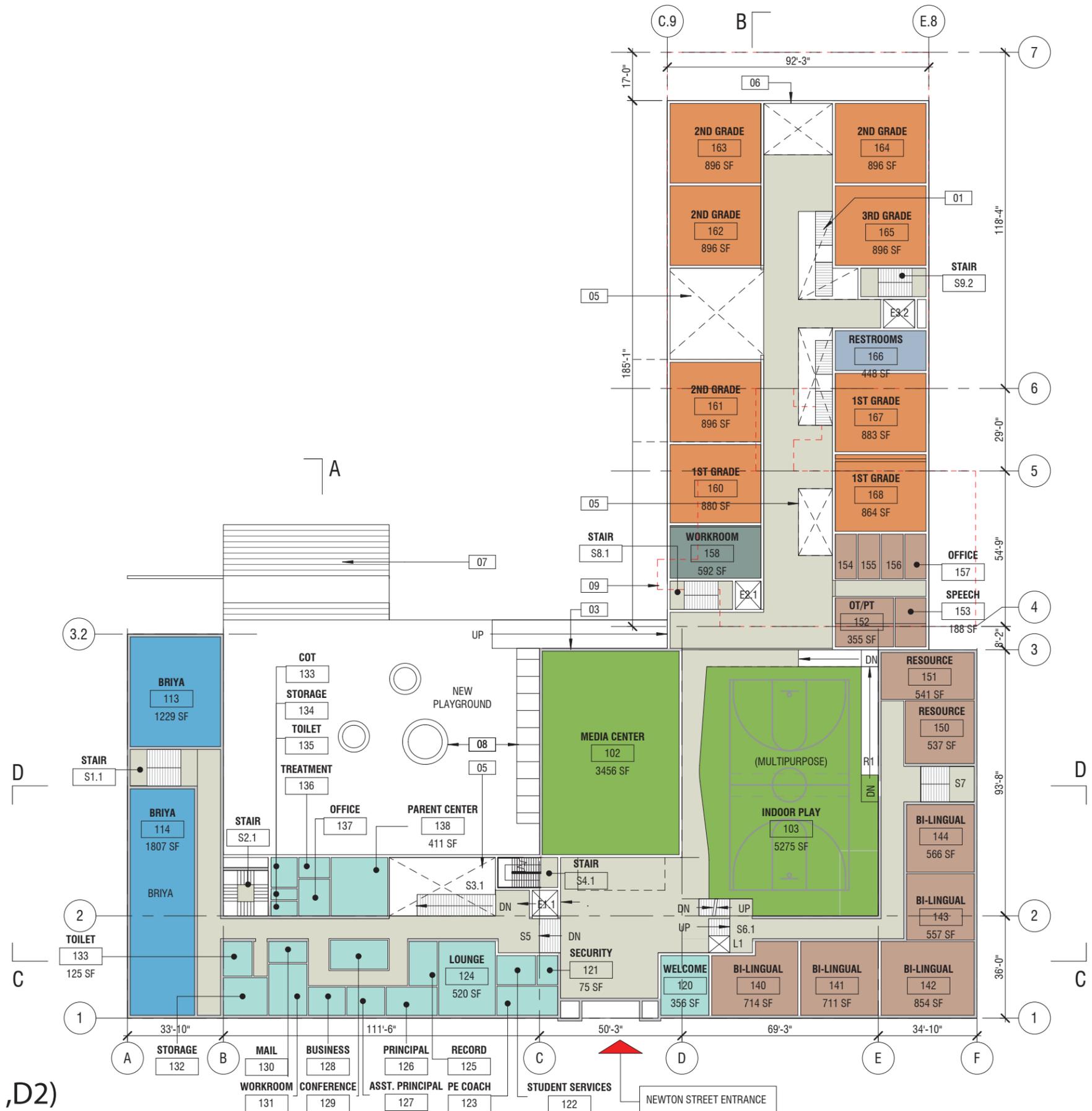
PROPOSED SECTIONS

BANCROFT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
1755 NEWTON ST, NW WASHINGTON DC

- KEY NOTES:**
- 01 OPEN STAIR
 - 02 GALLERY WITH SKYLIGHT ABOVE
 - 03 GLAZING OPEN TO PLAYGROUND VIEW
 - 04 BORROWED LIGHT AND VIEW
 - 05 OPEN TO BELOW
 - 06 VIEW TO PARK
 - 07 BLEACHER
 - 08 SKYLIGHT
 - 09 EXISTING BUILDING BOUNDARY

- LEGEND:**
- E#L ELEVATOR #. LEVEL
 - L# LIFT #
 - R# RAMP
 - S#L STAIR #. LEVEL
 - XX KEYNOTE
 - EXISTING BUILDING PROFILE

- ROOM TYPE**
- ADMIN
 - BRIYA CENTER
 - CIRCULATION
 - CLASSROOM 1ST-5TH GRADE
 - CLASSROOM PRE-K AND K
 - MECHANICAL AND STORAGE
 - RESTROOM
 - SHARED SPACE
 - TEACHER LOUNGE AND SUPPORT

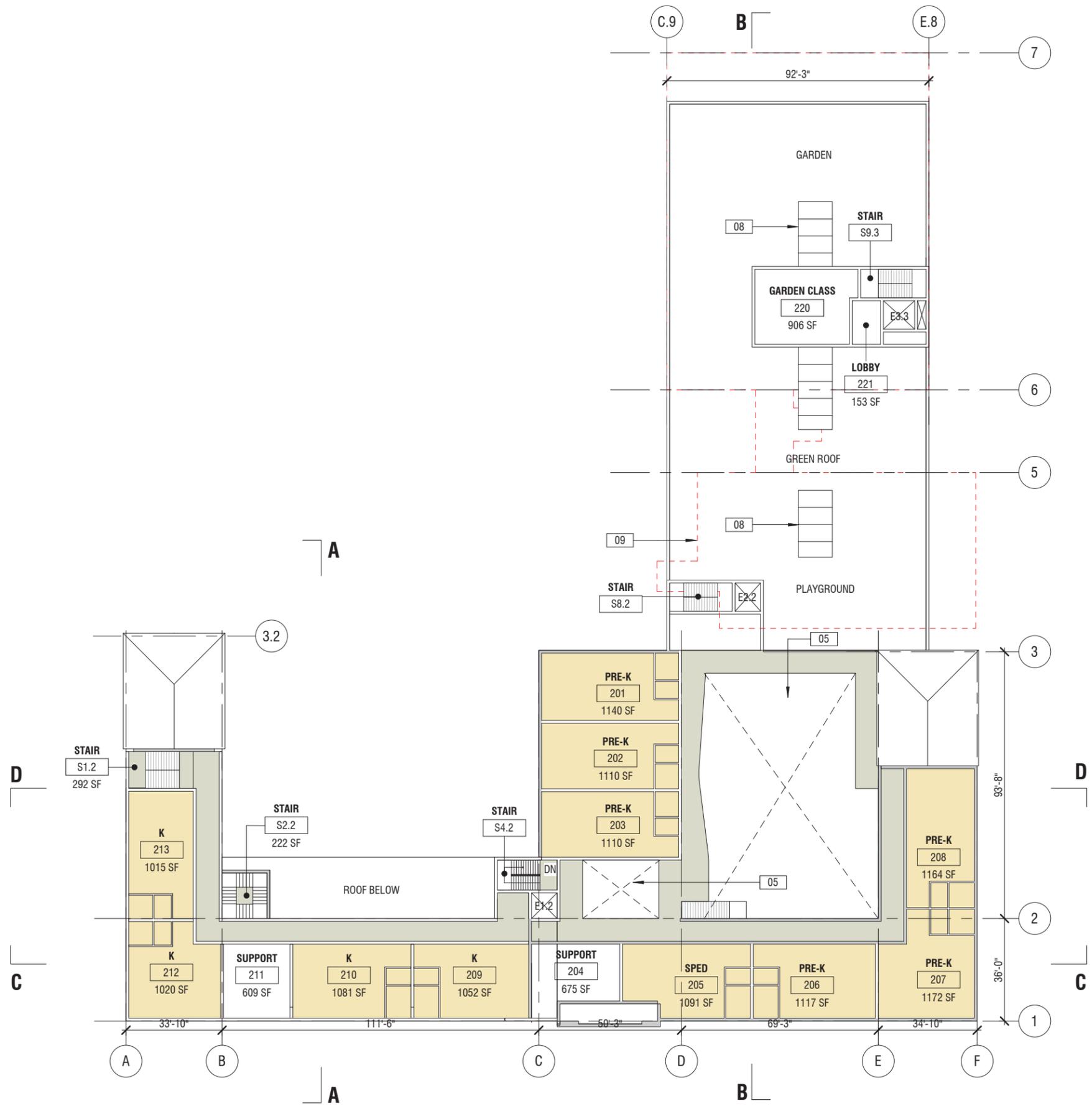
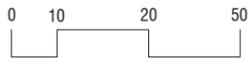


FIRST FLOOR PLAN: NEWTON ST. ENTRY (A1, B1, C1,D2)

- KEY NOTES:**
- 01 OPEN STAIR
 - 02 GALLERY WITH SKYLIGHT ABOVE
 - 03 GLAZING OPEN TO PLAYGROUND VIEW
 - 04 BORROWED LIGHT AND VIEW
 - 05 OPEN TO BELOW
 - 06 VIEW TO PARK
 - 07 BLEACHER
 - 08 SKYLIGHT
 - 09 EXISTING BUILDING BOUNDARY

- LEGEND:**
- E#.L ELEVATOR #. LEVEL
 - L# LIFT #
 - R# RAMP
 - S#.L STAIR #. LEVEL
 - XX KEYNOTE
 - EXISTING BUILDING PROFILE

- ROOM TYPE**
- ADMIN
 - BRIYA CENTER
 - CIRCULATION
 - CLASSROOM 1ST-5TH GRADE
 - CLASSROOM PRE-K AND K
 - MECHANICAL AND STORAGE
 - RESTROOM
 - SHARED SPACE
 - TEACHER LOUNGE AND SUPPORT



SECOND FLOOR PLAN (A2, B2, C2)

BASEMENT: PARKING (D0) AND CAFETERIA LEVEL (B0, D1)

NUMBER	NAME	LEVEL	AREA		ROOM TYPE
			PROPOSED	REQUIRED	
E3.0	ELEVATOR	P PARKING	110 SF		CIRCULATION
P01	ELEVATOR LOBBY	P PARKING	311 SF		CIRCULATION
P04	ELECTRICAL	P PARKING	665 SF		MECHANICAL AND STORAGE
P05	MECHANICAL	P PARKING	2224 SF		MECHANICAL AND STORAGE
S9.0	STAIR	P PARKING	230 SF		CIRCULATION
P PARKING			3540 SF	GROSS AREA	
			2889 SF	NET AREA	
001	AUDITORIUM	B0 BASEMENT	4319 SF	3000 SF	SHARED SPACE
002	STORAGE	B0 BASEMENT	1154 SF		MECHANICAL AND STORAGE
003	ART	B0 BASEMENT	1107 SF	1200 SF	SHARED SPACE
004	MUSIC	B0 BASEMENT	982 SF	1000 SF	SHARED SPACE
005	RESTROOMS	B0 BASEMENT	452 SF		RESTROOM
006	STORAGE	B0 BASEMENT	548 SF		MECHANICAL AND STORAGE
007	CUSTODIAN	B0 BASEMENT	613 SF	600 SF	MECHANICAL AND STORAGE
008	STORAGE	B0 BASEMENT	584 SF	350 SF	MECHANICAL AND STORAGE
010	CAFETERIA	B0 BASEMENT	4775 SF	2750 SF	SHARED SPACE
011	SEVERY	B0 BASEMENT	364 SF	300 SF	SHARED SPACE
012	OFFICE	B0 BASEMENT	110 SF	100 SF	MECHANICAL AND STORAGE
013	TOILET/ LOCKER	B0 BASEMENT	78 SF	75 SF	MECHANICAL AND STORAGE
014	PREP	B0 BASEMENT	508 SF	500 SF	MECHANICAL AND STORAGE
015	COOLER	B0 BASEMENT	202 SF	200 SF	MECHANICAL AND STORAGE
016	DRY STORAGE	B0 BASEMENT	233 SF	225 SF	MECHANICAL AND STORAGE
017	WARE WASHING	B0 BASEMENT	77 SF	75 SF	MECHANICAL AND STORAGE
018	CLEANING	B0 BASEMENT	60 SF	50 SF	MECHANICAL AND STORAGE
020	5TH GRADE	B0 BASEMENT	896 SF	900 SF	CLASSROOM 1ST-5TH GRADE
021	4TH GRADE	B0 BASEMENT	896 SF	900 SF	CLASSROOM 1ST-5TH GRADE
022	4TH GRADE	B0 BASEMENT	896 SF	900 SF	CLASSROOM 1ST-5TH GRADE
023	4TH GRADE	B0 BASEMENT	896 SF	900 SF	CLASSROOM 1ST-5TH GRADE
024	3RD GRADE	B0 BASEMENT	896 SF	900 SF	CLASSROOM 1ST-5TH GRADE
025	3RD GRADE	B0 BASEMENT	896 SF	900 SF	CLASSROOM 1ST-5TH GRADE
026	RESTROOM	B0 BASEMENT	448 SF	900 SF	RESTROOM
027	5TH GRADE	B0 BASEMENT	963 SF	900 SF	CLASSROOM 1ST-5TH GRADE
028	5TH GRADE	B0 BASEMENT	992 SF	900 SF	CLASSROOM 1ST-5TH GRADE
029	LOUNGE/STORAGE	B0 BASEMENT	800 SF		TEACHER LOUNGE AND SUPPORT
030		B0 BASEMENT	13139 SF		
E1.0	ELEVATOR	B0 BASEMENT	81 SF		CIRCULATION
E2.0	ELEVATOR	B0 BASEMENT	90 SF		CIRCULATION
E3.1	ELEVATOR	B0 BASEMENT	110 SF		CIRCULATION
S2.0	STAIR	B0 BASEMENT	253 SF		CIRCULATION
S4.0	STAIR	B0 BASEMENT	274 SF		CIRCULATION
S8.0	STAIR	B0 BASEMENT	220 SF		CIRCULATION
S9.1	STAIR	B0 BASEMENT	230 SF		CIRCULATION
B0 BASEMENT			39142 SF	GROSS AREA	
			25322 SF	NET AREA	

FIRST FLOOR: NEWTON STREET ENTRANCE LEVEL (A1, B1, C1, D2)

NUMBER	NAME	LEVEL	AREA		ROOM TYPE
			PROPOSED	REQUIRED	
100	CORRIDOR	B1 FIRST FLOOR	7154 SF		CIRCULATION
102	MEDIA CENTER	B1 FIRST FLOOR	3456 SF	3800 SF	SHARED SPACE
103	INDOOR PLAY	B1 FIRST FLOOR	5275 SF		SHARED SPACE
113	BRIYA	B1 FIRST FLOOR	1229 SF		BRIYA CENTER
114	BRIYA	B1 FIRST FLOOR	1807 SF		BRIYA CENTER
120	WELCOME	B1 FIRST FLOOR	356 SF	400 SF	ADMIN
121	SECURITY	B1 FIRST FLOOR	75 SF	75 SF	ADMIN
122	STUDENT SERVICES	B1 FIRST FLOOR	140 SF	150 SF	ADMIN
123	PE COACH	B1 FIRST FLOOR	220 SF	200 SF	ADMIN
124	LOUNGE	B1 FIRST FLOOR	520 SF	500 SF	ADMIN
125	RECORD	B1 FIRST FLOOR	155 SF	150 SF	ADMIN
126	PRINCIPAL	B1 FIRST FLOOR	179 SF	180 SF	ADMIN
127	ASST. PRINCIPAL	B1 FIRST FLOOR	133 SF	120 SF	ADMIN
128	BUSINESS	B1 FIRST FLOOR	129 SF	120 SF	ADMIN
129	CONFERENCE	B1 FIRST FLOOR	208 SF	200 SF	ADMIN
130	MAIL	B1 FIRST FLOOR	100 SF	100 SF	ADMIN
131	WORKROOM	B1 FIRST FLOOR	244 SF	200 SF	ADMIN
132	STORAGE	B1 FIRST FLOOR	205 SF	250 SF	ADMIN
133		B1 FIRST FLOOR	221 SF		ADMIN
134	STORAGE	B1 FIRST FLOOR	36 SF	50 SF	ADMIN
135	TOILET	B1 FIRST FLOOR	48 SF	50 SF	ADMIN
136	TREATMENT	B1 FIRST FLOOR	78 SF	80 SF	ADMIN
137	OFFICE	B1 FIRST FLOOR	141 SF	150 SF	ADMIN
138	PARENT CENTER	B1 FIRST FLOOR	411 SF	400 SF	ADMIN
140	BI-LINGUAL	B1 FIRST FLOOR	714 SF	750 SF	TEACHER LOUNGE AND SUPPORT
141	BI-LINGUAL	B1 FIRST FLOOR	711 SF	750 SF	TEACHER LOUNGE AND SUPPORT
142	BI-LINGUAL	B1 FIRST FLOOR	854 SF	750 SF	TEACHER LOUNGE AND SUPPORT
143	BI-LINGUAL	B1 FIRST FLOOR	557 SF	625 SF	TEACHER LOUNGE AND SUPPORT
144	BI-LINGUAL	B1 FIRST FLOOR	566 SF	625 SF	TEACHER LOUNGE AND SUPPORT
150	RESOURCE	B1 FIRST FLOOR	537 SF	600 SF	TEACHER LOUNGE AND SUPPORT
151	RESOURCE	B1 FIRST FLOOR	541 SF	600 SF	TEACHER LOUNGE AND SUPPORT
152	OT/PT	B1 FIRST FLOOR	355 SF	400 SF	TEACHER LOUNGE AND SUPPORT
153	SPEECH	B1 FIRST FLOOR	188 SF	200 SF	TEACHER LOUNGE AND SUPPORT
154	OFFICE	B1 FIRST FLOOR	118 SF	150 SF	TEACHER LOUNGE AND SUPPORT
155	OFFICE	B1 FIRST FLOOR	122 SF	150 SF	TEACHER LOUNGE AND SUPPORT
156	OFFICE	B1 FIRST FLOOR	122 SF	150 SF	TEACHER LOUNGE AND SUPPORT
157	OFFICE	B1 FIRST FLOOR	118 SF	150 SF	TEACHER LOUNGE AND SUPPORT
158	WORKROOM	B1 FIRST FLOOR	592 SF	600 SF	MECHANICAL AND STORAGE
160	1ST GRADE	B1 FIRST FLOOR	880 SF	900 SF	CLASSROOM 1ST-5TH GRADE
161	2ND GRADE	B1 FIRST FLOOR	896 SF	900 SF	CLASSROOM 1ST-5TH GRADE
162	2ND GRADE	B1 FIRST FLOOR	896 SF	900 SF	CLASSROOM 1ST-5TH GRADE
163	2ND GRADE	B1 FIRST FLOOR	896 SF	900 SF	CLASSROOM 1ST-5TH GRADE
164	2ND GRADE	B1 FIRST FLOOR	896 SF	900 SF	CLASSROOM 1ST-5TH GRADE
165	3RD GRADE	B1 FIRST FLOOR	896 SF	900 SF	CLASSROOM 1ST-5TH GRADE
166	RESTROOMS	B1 FIRST FLOOR	448 SF	0 SF	RESTROOM
167	1ST GRADE	B1 FIRST FLOOR	883 SF	900 SF	CLASSROOM 1ST-5TH GRADE
168	1ST GRADE	B1 FIRST FLOOR	864 SF	900 SF	CLASSROOM 1ST-5TH GRADE
190	CORRIDOR	B1 FIRST FLOOR	2274 SF		CIRCULATION
192	CORRIDOR	B1 FIRST FLOOR	1612 SF		CIRCULATION
S1.1	STAIR	B1 FIRST FLOOR	305 SF		CIRCULATION
S2.1	STAIR	B1 FIRST FLOOR	253 SF		CIRCULATION
S4.1	STAIR	B1 FIRST FLOOR	221 SF		CIRCULATION
S8.1	STAIR	B1 FIRST FLOOR	220 SF		CIRCULATION
S9.2	STAIR	B1 FIRST FLOOR	230 SF		CIRCULATION
B1 FIRST FLOOR			41285 SF	GROSS AREA	
			29016 SF	NET AREA	

SECOND FLOOR: K AND PRE-K (A2, C2)

NUMBER	NAME	LEVEL	AREA		ROOM TYPE
			PROPOSED	REQUIRED	
201	PRE-K	C2 SECOND FLOOR	1140 SF	1175 SF	CLASSROOM PRE-K AND K
202	PRE-K	C2 SECOND FLOOR	1110 SF	1175 SF	CLASSROOM PRE-K AND K
203	PRE-K	C2 SECOND FLOOR	1110 SF	1175 SF	CLASSROOM PRE-K AND K
204	SUPPORT	C2 SECOND FLOOR	675 SF	0 SF	TEACHER LOUNGE AND SUPPORT
205	SPED	C2 SECOND FLOOR	1091 SF	900 SF	CLASSROOM PRE-K AND K
206	PRE-K	C2 SECOND FLOOR	1117 SF	1175 SF	CLASSROOM PRE-K AND K
207	PRE-K	C2 SECOND FLOOR	1172 SF	1175 SF	CLASSROOM PRE-K AND K
208	PRE-K	C2 SECOND FLOOR	1164 SF	1175 SF	CLASSROOM PRE-K AND K
209	K	C2 SECOND FLOOR	1052 SF	1175 SF	CLASSROOM PRE-K AND K
210	K	C2 SECOND FLOOR	1081 SF	1175 SF	CLASSROOM PRE-K AND K
211	SUPPORT	C2 SECOND FLOOR	609 SF	0 SF	TEACHER LOUNGE AND SUPPORT
212	K	C2 SECOND FLOOR	1020 SF	1175 SF	CLASSROOM PRE-K AND K
213	K	C2 SECOND FLOOR	1015 SF	1175 SF	CLASSROOM PRE-K AND K
214	CORRIDOR	C2 SECOND FLOOR	1339 SF		CIRCULATION
215	CORRIDOR	C2 SECOND FLOOR	88 SF		CIRCULATION
216	CORRIDOR	C2 SECOND FLOOR	3597 SF		CIRCULATION
220	GARDEN CLASS	C2 SECOND FLOOR	906 SF	900 SF	CLASSROOM 1ST-5TH GRADE
221	LOBBY	C2 SECOND FLOOR	153 SF		CIRCULATION
S1.2	STAIR	C2 SECOND FLOOR	292 SF		CIRCULATION
S2.2	STAIR	C2 SECOND FLOOR	222 SF		CIRCULATION
S4.2	STAIR	C2 SECOND FLOOR	221 SF		CIRCULATION
S7.2	STAIR	C2 SECOND FLOOR	1282 SF		CIRCULATION
S8.2	STAIR	C2 SECOND FLOOR	220 SF		CIRCULATION
S9.3	STAIR	C2 SECOND FLOOR	230 SF		CIRCULATION
C2 SECOND FLOOR			21906 SF	GROSS AREA	
			14261 SF	NET AREA	

AREA SUMMARY

LEVEL		NET AREA (SF)	GROSS AREA (SF)
PARKING	(D0)	2889	3540
BASEMENT	(B0, D1)	25322	39142
FIRST FLOOR	(A1,B1,C1,D2)	29016	41285
SECOND FLOOR	(C2)	14261	21906
TOTAL		71,488	105,874

PROPOSED ROOM SCHECHULE



December 26, 2013

Mr. Milton Shinberg
Shinberg.Levinas Architectural Design
5101 Wisconsin Avenue NW
Suite 310
Washington, DC 20016

RE: **Feasibility Study – Bancroft Elementary School**
1755 Newton Street, NW
Washington, DC

Dear Milton:

We visited Bancroft Elementary School on December 11, 2013 and performed a walk-thru of the existing buildings with Le Pham from your office. Our walk-thru of the existing building was for general review of the existing conditions, to the extent visible without demolition, and to understand the proposed modernization scope.

Existing Building Structures

The facility consists of the original structure built in 1923, with additions constructed in 1932, 1938, 1961 and 1973. The following descriptions of the existing building construction are based on our review of the documents provided to our office.

The original 1923 building was constructed utilizing cast-in-place one-way slabs and beams for the floor framing. Roof framing consists of wood rafters, joists and. Framing is supported on interior and exterior unreinforced masonry bearing walls. Foundations are conventional spread footings.

The 1932 addition was constructed utilizing cast-in-place concrete one-way slabs and beams for floor framing. Roof framing typically consists of structural steel ridge beams, posts and ceiling joists with wood rafters. Stair shaft roofs are comprised of cast-in-place one-way slabs. Framing is supported on unreinforced masonry exterior walls and interior steel columns. Foundations are conventional spread footings.

The 1938 addition was constructed utilizing cast-in-place concrete one-way slabs for the first floor and stage supported on unreinforced masonry exterior walls and interior concrete columns. The roof consists of structural steel purlins and long span structural steel trusses supported on the exterior masonry bearing walls. Foundations are conventional spread footings.

Structural drawings for the 1961 building were not available to our office however based on the



Feasibility Study
Bancroft Elementary School
December 26, 2013

information available in the architectural drawings it appears the construction utilized cast-in-place concrete joist construction for floor and roof framing. Framed levels appear to be supported on exterior and interior concrete columns bearing on conventional spread footings.

The 1973 addition was constructed utilizing open web steel joists and structural steel girders supported on interior steel columns and exterior masonry bearing walls. Foundations consist of conventional spread footings.

Observations

Based on our walk-thru of the existing facility it is our opinion that the buildings are generally in good condition. Some cracking was noted in a few locations – main corridor just west of the main entrance; window corners; and proscenium walls of auditorium. Based on our observations, it is our opinion that the cracks noted do not pose a structural concern.

The northwest corner of the auditorium structure has notable diagonal cracking on the exterior wall. Based on our observations, the cracks have been patched / pointed with mortar. Given the orientation of cracking displayed, and the presence of a stair tower in the same location we suspect the cracking may be the result of the August 2011 earthquake. We would recommend the condition be discussed with the Owner to better understand the character and timing of the repairs and obtain any structural reports prepared at the time of the work. A more detailed observation of the walls can be performed during the design phase if required.

Proposed Concept

Based on our discussions and the drawings provided, we understand the proposed concept includes reprogramming of existing spaces, introduction of new elevators, lifts and stairs as required, as well as lateral and vertical expansion of the existing school and replacement of the 1961 and 1973 addition.

Expansion of the existing facility is proposed to include enclosure of the existing east courtyard to accommodate a lower level auditorium with a multi-purpose room or indoor play area above; introduction of a new framed level in the west courtyard to provide for consolidation of common facilities with outdoor play area above; and vertical expansion of the existing auditorium space.

Construction of the east courtyard infill structure is proposed to consist of cast-in-place concrete one-way slab and beam framing spanning the auditorium with cantilevers to the existing adjacent construction. Columns will be located between the corridor and multi-purpose room. Roof framing is envisioned as long span steel framing supported on structural steel girders. Roof framing would cantilever to the adjacent building to complete the infill roof framing. An intermediate level walkway is proposed around the multipurpose room. Walkway will be column supported on one side and suspended from roof framing along the other edge. Excavation required to introduce the lower level auditorium should be anticipated to require sheeting and shoring with the potential need for underpinning of existing foundations.

Infill of the west courtyard is proposed to consist of a two-way cast-in-place concrete slab. For



preliminary planning purposes, assume a 10-inch slab with 8-inch full size drop panels with a 30-ft by 30-ft column grid.

Vertical expansion of the existing auditorium space (1938 addition) is proposed to accommodate additional classroom space. The existing auditorium will be reprogrammed to become the new Media Center. Vertical expansion will include the demolition of the existing auditorium roof, introduction of a new floor structure to match the elevation of the adjacent spaces, and a new roof structure above. Construction is envisioned to consist of structural steel framing supported on new interior columns, extending from existing cafeteria columns to the new roof level, and the existing exterior masonry bearing walls. Horizontal framing will consist of a lightweight concrete slab-on-metal deck on composite structural steel framing for the floor and metal deck on structural steel framing or open-web steel joists at the roof. Strengthening of existing columns and underpinning of existing footings should be anticipated to accommodate the increased loads.

Current plans indicate removal of extensive areas of exterior bearing wall construction at the lowest level and the media center level. We understand the program will be further refined to maintain the majority of the existing bearing walls with limited openings at existing windows. Where openings are increased in size needling and shoring will be required during construction with the introduction of new beams, columns and foundations required to support the remaining structure above. Based on the final length of bearing walls removed an assessment of the lateral load resisting system may be required in the affected buildings.

Replacement of the 1961 and 1973 additions is understood to include full demolition of the existing structures and replacement with two levels of classroom over a partial level of parking. Construction of the new building is envisioned to consist of a two-way cast-in-place concrete flat plate slab. For preliminary planning purposes, an 8-inch slab with 8-inch full size drop panels may be assumed with a 30-ft by 30-ft column grid.

Foundations for new and infill construction are anticipated to consist of conventional spread footings, and cast-in-place perimeter stem walls and retaining walls as required.

The new construction, including infill structures, will be structurally independent of the existing buildings with expansion joints at the interface with existing construction.

Modifications to the existing structures to remain are understood to include introduction of new mechanical equipment, elevators, lifts and stair towers. Existing construction is likely not adequate to support modern mechanical equipment. New dunnage and localized strengthening should be anticipated. To accommodate proposed elevators and lifts localized underpinning and excavation should be anticipated. Some allowance should be made for strengthening or overbuild of existing roof structures adjacent to the new additions and vertical expansion as required to accommodate drifted snow conditions.

Closing

It is our opinion that the existing buildings are structurally sound and that the proposed concept



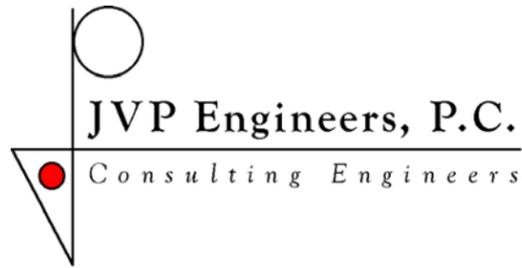
program can be implemented with proper detailing, strengthening and separation considerations. Structural challenges exist with respect to the integration of the various new construction areas and additions. As such, the design schedule and construction schedule should be structured to permit sufficient time to complete on-site investigations, address design challenges and accommodate construction.

If you have any questions, or need additional information, please feel free to contact our office.

Sincerely,

SK&A Structural Engineers, PLLC
A District of Columbia Local, Small Business Enterprise

Scott B. Stewart, P.E.
Principal



BANCROFT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MODERNIZATION FEASIBILITY STUDY M.E.P. ENGINEERING REPORT

1 Executive Summary

The intent of this report is to assess the feasibility of modernizing Bancroft Elementary School, providing broad conceptual solutions for providing the necessary mechanical, plumbing, fire protection, electrical, communications, electronic safety and security systems to support the Architect's proposed program for renovation.

For the HVAC systems, we recommend removing the existing boilers, piping, and window air conditioning, and replacing them with a variable refrigerant flow (VRF) heat pump system which has been used in other DCPS school modernizations with great success. Electric reheat may be provided in areas requiring supplemental heating during peak winter periods.

For the plumbing systems, we recommend replacing all fixtures and piping with items providing greater ADA accessibility and utilities efficiency. Water heating should be gas.

For the fire protection systems, we recommend that the entire school should be sprinklered. Exhaust hoods with integral fire extinguishing systems should be installed over cooking equipment in the kitchen.

For the electrical systems, we recommend replacing the three existing 208Y/120V Pepco services with a single 480Y/277V service to the New Building D on Mt. Pleasant Street, feeding the upgraded systems in existing Building A, B, and C. Upgraded lighting systems should use energy efficient light sources (e.g., LED and modern fluorescent). The upgraded communications services should be provided for a new server room in proximity to the Media Center, Administrative Office, and Adult Education classrooms. A new emergency/standby generator will be required.

Several green initiatives should also be considered to obtain the LEED credits and to demonstrate DCPS's commitment to sustainable design:

- Solar water heating
- Stormwater (gray water) reclamation and storage for landscaping, gardening, and/or flushing
- Photovoltaic power generation
- Measurement and verification provisions supporting LEED educational requirements

2 Project Risks and Issues

2.1 Schedule Issues

Phasing of construction if school is to remain (partially) occupied.

- Suggested approach: While Buildings A, B, and C remain occupied, demolish Buildings D & E. Erect new Building D with upgraded utilities. Occupy Building D. Gut and restore Buildings A, B, and C, extending the new utilities from Building D. Reoccupy Building A, B, and C.

2.2 Technical Issues

Location of outdoor HVAC units for Buildings A, B & C.

- It may be possible to fit the units on the roofs over Buildings C, D and the proposed Health Area. But some equipment may need to go inside the attic, which may necessitate installing visible louvers in the roof, requiring zoning or historical board review and approval.

3 Findings and Recommendations

To assist creating square footage cost estimates, where practical this section of the report is organized using the 2010 edition of Construction Specifications Institute (CSI) *UniFormat™: A Uniform Classification of Construction Systems and Assemblies*.

3.1 Introduction

3.1.1 Group 10 – Project Description

Element 1010 – Project Summary

Summary of Work

The intent of this report is to assess the feasibility of modernizing Bancroft Elementary School, providing broad conceptual solutions for providing the necessary mechanical, plumbing, fire protection, electrical, communications, electronic safety and security systems to support the Architect's proposed program for renovation.

Element 1030 – Project Criteria

Code Analysis

We assume this project would be designed under the 2013 DC Construction Codes Supplement. The third proposed rulemaking was published in the DC Register on 4 Oct 2013 and we understand that it has been submitted to the DC Council for the customary 45 day review period and final rulemaking approval.

2013 District of Columbia Construction Codes Supplement (DCCC)

- A. 2012 ICC International Building Code (IBC)
- C. 2011 NFPA 70 National Electrical Code (NEC)
- D. 2012 ICC International Fuel Gas Code (IFGS)
- E. 2012 ICC International Mechanical Code (IMC)

- F. 2012 ICC International Plumbing Code (IPC)
- G. 2012 ICC International Property Maintenance Code (IPMC)
- H. 2012 ICC International Fire Code (IFC)
- I. 2012 ICC International Energy Conservation Code (IECC)
- J. 2012 ICC International Existing Building Code (IEBC)
- K. 2012 ICC International Green Construction Code (IgCC)

2010 DOJ ADA Standards for Accessible Design (ADA)

2012 ANSI/IEEE C2 National Electrical Safety Code (NESC)

2012 NFPA 101 Life Safety Code (LSC)

ANSI/ASA S12.60-2010 American National Standard Acoustical Performance Criteria, Design Requirements, and Guidelines for Schools (Parts 1 and 2)

2013 Public Education Master Facilities Plan for the District of Columbia

Draft Educational Specifications for Bancroft Elementary School, 556 Capacity, October 2013

3.2 Major Group D – Services

3.2.1 Group D10 – Conveying

Element D1010 – Vertical Conveying Systems

Elevators

There are no existing elevators in the building. The Architect's proposal includes one new elevator with approx. travel 42 feet and two new elevators with approx. travel 28 feet each. Each elevator will require spaces for control and machinery.

Lifts

There are no existing lifts in the building. The Architect's proposal includes one new wheelchair lift with approx. travel 6 feet. Spaces for control and machinery will be required.

3.2.2 Group D20 – Plumbing

Element D2010 – Domestic Water Distribution

Domestic Water Equipment

The existing water heaters should be removed and disposed properly for recycling of materials.

Two new gas-fired 120 gallon water heaters with recirculating pumps and automatic mixing valves should provide adequate domestic hot water capacity for the lavatories, sinks, and showers throughout the building.

A dedicated 80 gallon water heater should be provided for the kitchen.

A solar powered hot water system may be considered for additional LEED credit and visible demonstration of the commitment of DC Public Schools to green buildings.



Figure 1. Existing Water Heater Serving the Media Center

Domestic Water Piping

All existing domestic water piping inside the building should be removed and properly disposed for recycling of materials. Any existing domestic water piping located beneath the existing slab should be inspected and evaluated for possible reuse.

Plumbing Fixtures

All existing plumbing fixtures inside the building should be removed and properly disposed for recycling of materials.

New water closets, urinals, lavatories, sinks, and drinking fountains meeting ASHRAE 2010 and LEED criteria should be provided in the restrooms, toilets, classrooms, Art Lab, Music Room, Staff Lounge, Parent Lounge, Cafeteria, and other locations as indicated in the Draft Educational Specifications.

Hose bibbs should be provided for the roof garden, loading dock, and where necessary to maintain landscaped areas around the building.

Element D2020 – Sanitary Drainage

Sanitary Sewerage Equipment

Automatic trap priming valves should be provided for floor drains. Solid waste interceptors should be provided for the sinks in the Art Lab and the Gardening Classroom. A grease interceptor should be provided for the sinks in the Cafeteria.

Sanitary Sewerage Piping

All existing sanitary sewerage piping inside the building should be removed and properly disposed for recycling of materials. Any existing sanitary sewerage piping located beneath the existing slab should be inspected and evaluated for possible reuse.

Element D2030 – Building Support Plumbing Systems

Stormwater Drainage Piping

All existing stormwater drainage piping inside the building should be removed and properly disposed for recycling of materials. Any existing stormwater drainage piping located beneath the existing slab should be inspected and evaluated for possible reuse.

Gray Water Systems

Reclamation of stormwater for gardening and irrigation should be considered for additional LEED credit. This would also help control the stormwater runoff into Rock Creek Park.

3.2.3 Group D30 – HVAC

Element D3010 – Facility Fuel Systems

Fuel Piping

Natural gas piping should be provided to the water heaters, 100% outside air rooftop units, and the kitchen rooftop make-up air unit.

Diesel fuel fill and vent piping should be provided for the fuel storage tank.

Diesel fuel supply and return piping should be provided between the fuel storage tank and the generator fuel day tank.

Fuel Pumps

Diesel fuel pumps should be provided between the diesel fuel storage tank and the generator fuel day tank.

Fuel Storage Tanks

The existing diesel fuel storage tank will most likely be too small for the renovated facility and is probably not in compliance with current codes and regulations. It should be removed and disposed in accordance with EPA and DCRA regulations.

Diesel fuel storage and/or day tank(s) will be required for the emergency/standby generator. The size of the tank(s) will depend on the amount and duration of standby power desired in addition to the 90 minutes of legally required emergency power. See the discussion of generator size at Element D5010.

A fuel storage tank should be located near the entrance to the loading dock, for optimum safety and ease of refueling.

Element D3020 – Heating Systems

Heat Generation

All existing steam boilers and pumps should be removed and properly disposed for recycling of materials.



Figure 2. Existing Steam Boilers and Pumps inside the Newton Street Mechanical Room

Decentralized Heating Equipment

Heating will be provided from the distributed Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) heat pump system, supplemented with electric heating coils where required for peak heating loads.

Gas heating should be provided for the kitchen rooftop make-up air unit.

Element D3030 – Cooling Systems

Decentralized Cooling

All existing window air conditioning units should be removed and properly disposed for recycling of materials.



Figure 3. Typical Existing Window A/C Units and Radiator Outside Air Intakes

Cooling will be provided from the distributed Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) heat pump system. A dedicated DX split-system should be provided for the Telecom Head End (Telephone, Fiber, CATV/MATV, Security, A/V, Fire Alarm) Server Room.

Element D3050 – Facility HVAC Distribution Systems

Facility Steam Distribution

All existing steam ventilators and radiators should be removed and properly disposed for recycling of materials. Outside air intakes should be removed and holes in the exterior walls should be patched.

HVAC Air Distribution

All existing air handling units should be removed and properly disposed for recycling of materials.



Figure 4. Existing AHUs Serving the Main Office and Media Center

Six new air handling units should provide outside air distribution for

- Buildings A/C,
- New Building D,
- Cafeteria,
- Auditorium,
- Media Center, and
- Multipurpose Indoor Play Area.

Air side testing and balancing should be performed to ensure proper operation and optimum system efficiency.

Element D3060 – Ventilation

Supply Air

Classroom areas served by VRF systems should be provided with required ventilation air through ductwork connected to VRF cassettes or directly discharged into the space by ceiling diffusers. This ventilation air, served by a rooftop unit will be 100% outside air, thus reducing considerably the size of distribution ductwork.

In each special area, such as cafeteria, auditorium, media center, and multipurpose room, outside air motorized dampers controlled by the CO₂ sensors would be provided.

A rooftop make-up air unit should be provided for the kitchen to balance the hood exhaust.

Return Air

The 100% outside air ventilation rooftop units would not have return air ductwork.

In each special area, return air ductwork would be provided with adjustable motorized dampers controlled by the CO₂ sensors.

Exhaust Air

Exhaust systems should be provided for all restrooms, toilets, Art Lab, Media Center, Cafeteria, Auditorium, and Multipurpose Indoor Play Area. The larger exhaust systems should be evaluated for energy recovery provisions.

Kitchen exhaust hoods with integral fire suppression should be provided over heat producing cooking appliances. 16 gage black steel welded ductwork with 2 hour fire rating should be provided from the kitchen hoods to an exhaust fan with energy recovery features located on the roof.

Outside Air

Ductwork, balancing dampers, and accessories should be provided for distribution of outside air from each air handling unit to the spaces served.

Air-to-Air Energy Recovery

The 100% outside air rooftop units should be provided with energy recovery systems.

HVAC Air Cleaning

Air filters to meet LEED requirements should be provided in all air handling units.

3.2.4 Group D40 – Fire Protection

Element D4010 – Fire Suppressions

Water-Based Fire Suppression

The school is not currently sprinklered.

Sprinklers should be provided for the entire building as required by the 2013 DC Construction Codes Supplement, 2012 International Building Code, and NFPA 13.

A fire service flow test should be performed and analyzed to determine whether a fire pump will be required. For cost estimating purposes, should a fire pump be required, we estimate it would be approximately 50 hp in size.

A pre-action dry pipe fire suppression system should be provided for the parking garage.

Fire-Extinguishing

Kitchen exhaust hoods should have integral fire extinguishing.

3.2.5 Group D50 – Electrical

Element D5010 – Facility Power Generation

Packaged Generator Assemblies

Emergency power is provided by an Onan 45 kW 208Y/120V standby diesel generator and Russelectric transfer switch located in the Building A electrical room.



Figure 5. Existing 45 kW Emergency Generator and Transfer Switch

The generator should be replaced and be relocated to a more suitable location with better ventilation, space for maintenance, and adequate separation from flammable materials.

There are three alternative generator sizes (pending calculation of actual HVAC loads):

- Provide a 480Y/277V 300 kVA generator for emergency loads and fire pump only.
- Provide a 480Y/277V 750 kVA generator to provide emergency and standby power for the entire building, except for HVAC.
- Provide a 480Y/277V 2500 kVA generator to provide emergency and standby power for the entire building, including the HVAC.

There are two alternative locations:

- Install the new generator and transfer switches inside the emergency power service room in the basement of New Building D.
- Install the new generator outdoors near the entrance to the loading dock, and the transfer switches inside the emergency power service room in the basement of New Building D.

The outdoor location would provide optimum safety and ease of refueling.

Battery Equipment

An uninterruptible power supply (UPS) should be provided for the Telecom Head End (Telephone, Fiber, CATV/MATV, Security, A/V, Fire Alarm) Server Room.

Photovoltaic Collectors

A photovoltaic power system may be considered for additional LEED credit and visible demonstration of the commitment of DC Public Schools to green buildings.

Element D5020 – Electrical Service and Distribution

Electrical Service

Buildings A, B, and C are served from a 208Y/120V Pepco service transformer located in the vault under the pavement on Newton Street. The current transformer cabinet, main disconnect switch, and main distribution panel do not have adequate clear space in front of them for maintenance. The electrical room is also being used as a maintenance office and storage space.

Buildings D and E are served from two 208Y/120V Pepco service transformers located in the vault under the sidewalk on Mt Pleasant Street. One serves the mechanical systems. The other serves general purpose lighting and receptacles.

The existing 208Y/120V electrical services on Newton Street and Mt. Pleasant Street should be removed.

A new 480Y/277V 2500 kVA electrical service should be provided from the Pepco vault(s) on Mt. Pleasant Street to a new Switchgear Room in the basement of New Building D.



Figure 6. Existing Street Pepco Meter



Figure 7. Existing Newton Street Main Disconnect Switch and Main Distribution Panelboard



Figure 8. Existing Mt. Pleasant Street Pepco Meters

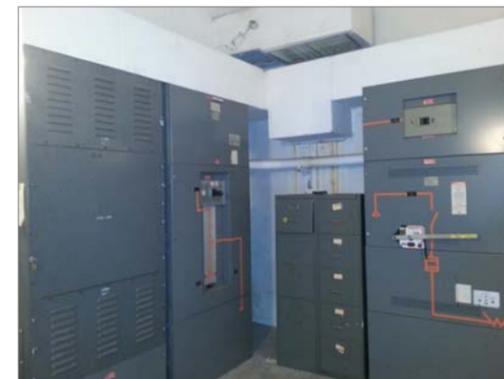


Figure 9. Existing Mt. Pleasant Street Switchgear

Power Distribution

208Y/120V panelboards on each floor serve the lighting, receptacles, and window air conditioning units in every classroom.

The existing panelboards should be removed. New distribution panelboards should be installed in dedicated, locked electrical closets.

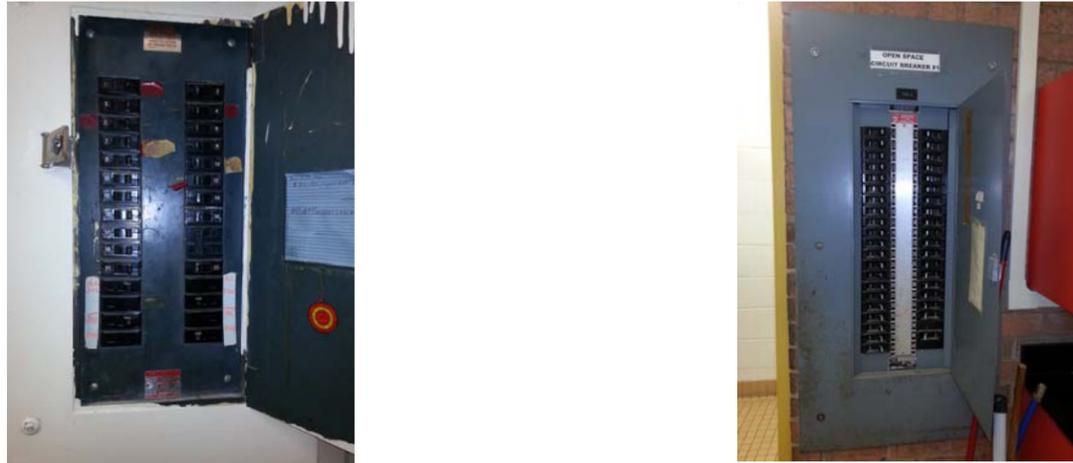


Figure 10. Typical existing panelboards in Buildings C and E

Element D5040 – Lighting

Lighting Control

Occupancy sensors and zone controls, with multilevel switching, should be provided for each classroom. Consideration should be given to providing an addressable ballast control system.

Lighting Fixtures

Energy saving light sources, such as LED lamps, should be considered to reduce the energy consumption for general illumination inside the building.

Element D5050 – Grounding, Bonding, and Lightning Protection

Grounding (Earthing)

Grounding electrodes and conductors should be provided in accordance with NEC and IEEE codes and standards.

Bonding

All electrical equipment should be bonded with insulated equipment grounding conductors.

Technical ground bars should be provided in electrical closets and the Telecom Head End (Telephone, Fiber, CATV/MATV, Security, A/V, Fire Alarm) Server Room for bonding of computing and communication equipment.

Lightning Protection

Lightning protection in accordance with NFPA 780 with UL Master Label should be provided for the buildings.

Surge Suppression

Surge suppression should be provided at all electrical and communication penetrations of exterior walls, as well as at 480Y/277V switchgear and 208Y/120V transformer secondary distribution.

3.2.6 Group D60 – Communications

Element D6010 – Data Communications

Data Network Equipment

Data communications networking equipment should be provided to satisfy the requirements for office equipment, media center equipment, and classroom computing equipment.

Element D6020 – Voice Communications

Voice Switching and Routing Equipment

Voice communications should be voice over internet protocol (VOIP) with fiber optic connection to the DCPS internet service provider. Voice communications switching and routing equipment, located in the Telecom Head End (Telephone, Fiber, CATV/MATV, Security, A/V, Fire Alarm) Server Room should be provided with an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) and standby generator power to preserve emergency voice communication capability during a power outage. See discussion of generator and battery equipment at Element D5010.

Element D6030 – Audio-Video Communications

Audio-Video Systems

Audio-Video (A/V) networking equipment, including CATV/MATV, should be provided in the Telecom Head End (Telephone, Fiber, CATV/MATV, Security, A/V, Fire Alarm) Server Room to support the A/V connections throughout the buildings in accordance with the Draft Educational Specifications requirements.

Electronic Digital Systems

Electronic informational displays should be considered for the main entrance, auditorium lobby, media center, office waiting room, parents lounge, teachers lounges, and other public gathering areas.

Element D6060 – Distributed Communications and Monitoring

Audio-Visual Communications and Monitoring

New paging, public address, and mass notification appliances, compatible with the upgraded systems, should be provided for all normally occupied areas of the buildings in accordance with the 2013 DC Construction Codes Supplement, 2012 International Building Code, and NFPA 72.

Healthcare Communications and Monitoring

New nurse call system and patient buttons should be provided for the patient cots in the Health Suite area.

Other Communications and Monitoring

New clocks and bell/tone appliances, compatible with the upgraded clock system, should be provided for all normally occupied areas of the buildings.

3.2.7 Group D70 – Electronic Safety and Security

Element D7010 – Access Control and Intrusion Detection

Access Control

Security provisions for access control should be provided. Equipment should be located in the Telecom Head End (Telephone, Fiber, CATV/MATV, Security, A/V, Fire Alarm) Server Room. The access control requirements have not yet been defined.

Intrusion Detection

Security provisions for detection of intruders should be provided. Equipment should be located in the Telecom Head End (Telephone, Fiber, CATV/MATV, Security, A/V, Fire Alarm) Server Room. The intrusion detection requirements have not yet been defined.

Element D7030 – Electronic Surveillance

Video Surveillance

Closed circuit television (CCTV) video surveillance should be provided. Equipment should be located in the Telecom Head End (Telephone, Fiber, CATV/MATV, Security, A/V, Fire Alarm) Server Room. The CCTV requirements have not yet been defined.

Element D7050 – Detection and Alarm

Fire Detection and Alarm

New detection and notification appliances, compatible with the upgraded fire alarm system, should be provided for all normally occupied areas of the buildings in accordance with the 2013 DC Construction Codes Supplement, 2012 International Building Code, and NFPA 72.

The fire alarm control panel and associated equipment should be located in the Telecom Head End (Telephone, Fiber, CATV/MATV, Security, A/V, Fire Alarm) Server Room. The fire alarm annunciator should be located in the main lobby at the Newton Street entrance.

Carbon monoxide detectors should be provided for the areas around the parking garage.



Figure 11. Existing Fire Alarm Control Equipment inside the Newton Street Electrical Room

Water Intrusion Detection and Alarm

Leak detectors should be provided for areas with raised access flooring.

3.2.8 Group D80 – Integrated Automation

Element D8010 – Facility Automation and Controls

A central building automation system should be provided to meet the requirements identified in the Draft Educational Specification, ASHRAE, and LEED programs.

To satisfy LEED For Schools criteria, the Building Automation System should provide the necessary measurement and verification data required to support student instruction activities on the facility's green building features.

Control of Plumbing Systems

Domestic hot water automatic temperature controls should be provided for any motorized mixing valves. Temperature controls should communicate with the central building automation system for preselected settings and alarms.

Control of HVAC Systems

Individual temperature controls should be provided for each occupied space. Outside air motorized dampers should be controlled by CO₂ sensors. HVAC control systems should communicate with the central building automation system.

Control of Electrical Systems

An energy management system should be provided and connected to the central building automation system.

A central lighting control system, specifically designed for use in schools, should be provided and connected to the central building automation system.

Control of Communications Systems

Data, voice, and audio-video systems should comply with DCPS standards for monitoring and control.

Control of Electronic Safety and Security Systems

The fire alarm system should comply with DCRA codes and regulations, and DCPS standards, for communication of supervisory and alarm signals.

Security systems should comply with DCPS standards for monitoring and control.

3.3 Major Group E – Equipment and Furnishings

3.3.1 Group E10 – Equipment

Element E1030 – Commercial Equipment

Foodservice Equipment

The existing cafeteria freezer, dual convection ovens, dual conventional ovens, warm holding cabinet, and serving line provide distribution of food cooked at the DCPS central facility. The present school population is straining the existing foodservice capacity, so foodservice equipment for a fully functional cooking kitchen should be provided to support the expanded program for the school.

Cooking appliances should be gas-fired.



Figure 12. Existing Cafeteria Foodservice Equipment

3.4 Major Group F – Special Construction and Selective Demolition

3.4.1 Group F10 – Special Construction

Element F1010 – Integrated Construction

Manufactured/Fabricated Rooms

We expect that the new walk-in refrigerator will not significantly change from the existing cafeteria walk-in refrigerator.



Figure 13. Existing Walk-In Refrigerator

3.4.2 Group F30 – Demolition

Element F3010 – Structure Demolition

Building Demolition

The architect's proposal includes completely demolishing existing Building D and existing Building E. Replacing these structures with a new structure allows us to reduce the vast number of changes in floor elevation, affecting ADA compliance, and to modernize the utility services with the least impact to the more historic areas of the school.

Element F3030 – Selective Demolition

Selective Interior Demolition

See Major Group D for discussions of recommended selective demolition of mechanical, plumbing, electrical, communications, electronic safety and security equipment, ductwork, plumbing, conduit, and wiring.

3.5 Major Group G – Site Work

3.5.1 Group G10 – Site Preparation

Element G1020 – Site Elements Demolition

Utility Demolition

See discussion of Pepco electrical services in Element D5020.

We do not expect any demolition of natural gas, water, or sewage utilities.

3.5.2 Group G20 – Site Improvements

Element G2020 – Parking Lots

Parking Lot Lighting

Parking lot lighting should comply with applicable DCCC, IgCC, IESNA, ASHRAE, and LEED requirements.

Exterior Parking Control Equipment

Automated gates or bollards should be provided to control vehicle access to parking lots

Element G2030 – Pedestrian Plazas and Walkways

Plaza and Walkway Lighting

Plaza and walkway lighting should comply with applicable DCCC, IgCC, IESNA, ASHRAE, and LEED requirements.

Element G2050 – Athletic, Recreational, and Playfield Areas

Playfield Areas

Playfield area lighting should comply with applicable DCCC, IgCC, IESNA, ASHRAE, and LEED requirements.

Element G2060 – Site Development

Fences and Gates

Electrical power should be provided for any motorized gates or fences.

Element G2080 – Landscaping

Planting Irrigation

Irrigation systems should be served from the existing domestic water service, or from stormwater (gray water) holding tanks

Landscape Lighting

Landscape lighting, if any, should comply with applicable DCCC, IgCC, IESNA, ASHRAE, and LEED requirements.

3.5.3 Group G30 – Liquid and Gas Site Utilities

Element G3010 – Water Utilities

Site Domestic Water Distribution

The existing domestic water service may be reused at its present location.

Site Fire Protection Water Distribution

A new fire service room and utility connection would be required to sprinkler the buildings.

Site Irrigation Water Distribution

Irrigation systems should be served from the existing domestic water service, or from stormwater (gray water) holding tanks.

Element G3020 – Sanitary Sewerage Utilities

Sanitary Sewerage Piping

The underground sanitary piping should be inspected and reused if in good condition.

Element G3030 – Storm Drainage Utilities

Storm Drainage Piping

The underground storm drainage piping should be inspected and reused if in good condition.

Alterations and additional piping would be required to provide stormwater (gray water) recycling for irrigation.

Site Subdrainage

New Building D should be provided with a foundation drainage system connected to the existing subdrainage at the site.

Storm Drainage Storage

Holding tanks, accessories, and pumps would be required to provide stormwater (gray water) recycling for irrigation.

Element G3060 – Site Fuel Distribution

Site Gas Distribution

The existing natural gas service utility connection on Newton Street and interior natural gas piping should be modified or relocated as necessary to connect to the new water heaters.



Figure 14. Existing Natural Gas Meter

Site Diesel Fuel Distribution

See discussion of emergency/standby generator diesel fuel tank and piping at Element D3010.

3.5.4 Group G40 – Electrical Site Improvements

Element G4010 – Site Electrical Distribution Systems

Electrical Utility Services

Buildings A, B, and C are served from a 208Y/120V Pepco service transformer located in the vault under the pavement on Newton Street. Buildings D and E are served from two 208Y/120V Pepco service transformers located in the vault under the sidewalk on Mt Pleasant Street.



Figure 15. Existing Pepco Transformer Vaults under Newton Street and under sidewalk at Mt. Pleasant Street

The existing 208Y/120V electrical services on Newton Street and Mt. Pleasant Street should be removed.

A new 480Y/277V 2500 kVA electrical service should be provided from the Pepco vault(s) on Mt. Pleasant Street to a new Switchgear Room in the basement of New Building D.

Element G4040 – Site Lighting

Area Lighting

Exterior lighting mounted on the buildings should be replaced with modern, energy efficient light fixtures. Area lighting should comply with applicable DCCC, IgCC, IESNA, ASHRAE, and LEED requirements.

Flood Lighting

Existing pole-mounted light fixtures around the site should be evaluated for reuse or replacement.

Building Illumination

Exterior lighting should be provided for illumination of exterior signage, entrance doors, and architecturally significant features of the exterior façade. Building illumination should comply with applicable DCCC, IgCC, IESNA, ASHRAE, and LEED requirements.

Element G4050 – Site Grounding, Bonding and Lightning Protection

Bonding

Fence posts, gates, and light poles around the site should be bonded to the grounding electrode system for the buildings.

Lightning Protection

In addition to lightning protection for the buildings, lightning protection should be provided for outdoor and rooftop play areas.

3.5.5 Group G50 – Site Communications

Element G5010 – Site Communications Systems

Site Communications Distribution

New paging, public address, and mass notification appliances, compatible with the upgraded systems, should be provided for outdoor and rooftop play areas in accordance with the 2013 DC Construction Codes Supplement, 2012 International Building Code, and NFPA 72.

New clocks and bell/tone appliances, compatible with the upgraded clock system, should be provided for outdoor and rooftop play areas.

New fire alarm notification appliances, compatible with the upgraded fire alarm system, should be provided for outdoor and rooftop play areas in accordance with the 2013 DC Construction Codes Supplement, 2012 International Building Code, and NFPA 72.

Attachment C

Form of Offer Letter

Attachment C

[Insert Date]

District of Columbia Department of General Services
2000 14th Street, NW
Washington, DC 20009

Att'n: Mr. Brian J. Hanlon
Director

Reference: Request for Proposals
Architectural/Engineering Services – Bancroft Elementary School Modernization

Dear Mr. Hanlon:

On behalf of [INSERT NAME OF BIDDER] (the "Offeror"), I am pleased to submit this proposal in response to the Department of General Services' (the "Department" or "DGS") Request for Proposals (the "RFP") to provide Architectural/Engineering Services for Bancroft Elementary School. The Offeror has reviewed the RFP and the attachments thereto, any addenda thereto, and the proposed Form of Contract (collectively, the "Bid Documents") and has conducted such due diligence and analysis as the Offeror, in its sole judgment, has deemed necessary in order to submit its Proposal in response to the RFP. The Offeror's proposal, the Design Fee (as defined in paragraph A) and the Hourly Rates (as defined in paragraph B) are based on the Bid Documents as issued and assume no material alteration of the terms of the Bid Documents. (Collectively, the proposal, the Design Fee, and the Hourly Rates are referred to as the "Offeror's Bid".)

The Offeror's Bid is as follows:

A. Design Fee: see attached spreadsheet

The Offeror acknowledges and understands that the Design Fee bid covers all of the Offeror's costs associated with the preparation of a (i) concept design; (ii) schematic design; (iii) design development documents; and (iv) a Permit Set for the Project.

B. Hourly Rates: see attached spreadsheet

The Offeror acknowledges and understands that the attached hourly rates are fully loaded rates for the identified personnel classifications which may be the basis for compensation for construction administration services.

C. Swing Space Fee: see attached spreadsheet

The Offeror acknowledges and understands that the Swing Space Fee is a fixed fee that covers all of the Offeror's costs associated with the preparation of design documents for swing space for the Project.

The Offeror acknowledges and understands that the attached hourly rates are for construction administration services.

The Offeror's Bid is based on and subject to the following conditions:

1. The Offeror agrees to hold its proposal open for a period of at least sixty (60) days after the date of the bid.

2. Assuming the Offeror is selected by the Department and subject only to the changes requested in paragraph 5, the Offeror agrees to enter into a contract with the Department on the terms and conditions described in the Bid Documents within ten (10) days of the notice of the award.

3. Both the Offeror and the undersigned represent and warrant that the undersigned has the full legal authority to submit this bid form and bind the Offeror to the terms of the Offeror's Bid. The Offeror further represents and warrants that no further action or approval must be obtained by the Offeror in order to authorize the terms of the Offeror's Bid.

4. The Offeror and its principal team members hereby represent and warrant that they have not: (i) colluded with any other group or person that is submitting a proposal in response to the RFP in order to fix or set prices; (ii) acted in such a manner so as to discourage any other group or person from submitting a proposal in response to the RFP; or (iii) otherwise engaged in conduct that would violate applicable anti-trust law.

5. The Offeror's proposal is subject to the following requested changes to the Form of Contract: [INSERT REQUESTED CHANGES. **OFFERORS ARE ADVISED THAT THE CHANGES SO IDENTIFIED SHOULD BE SPECIFIC SO AS TO PERMIT THE DEPARTMENT TO EVALUATE THE IMPACT OF THE REQUESTED CHANGES IN ITS REVIEW PROCESS. GENERIC STATEMENTS, SUCH AS "A MUTUALLY ACCEPTABLE CONTRACT" ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE. OFFERORS ARE FURTHER ADVISED THAT THE DEPARTMENT WILL CONSIDER THE REQUESTED CHANGES AS PART OF THE EVALUATION PROCESS.**]

6. The Offeror hereby certifies that neither it nor any of its team members have entered into any agreement (written or oral) that would prohibit any contractor, subcontractor or subconsultant that is certified by the District of Columbia Department of Small and Local Business Development as a Local, Small, or Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (collectively, "LSDBE Certified Companies") from participating in the work if another company is awarded the contract.

7. This bid form and the Offeror's Bid are being submitted on behalf of [INSERT FULL LEGAL NAME, TYPE OF ORGANIZATION, AND STATE OF FORMATION FOR THE OFFEROR].

Sincerely,

Mr. Brian J. Hanlon

[DATE]

Page 3

By: _____

Name: _____

Its: _____

RFP for Architect/Engineering Services
 Bancroft Elementary School Modernization
 Attachment to Offer Letter

Concept Design	Schematic Design	Design Development Documents	Permit Set	Total Design Fee

Personnel Classification	Hourly Rate
Principal in Charge	
Design Principal	
Project Architect	
Staff Architect	
Landscape Architect	
Senior Mechanical Engineer	
Mechanical Engineer	
Senior Electrical Engineer	
Electrical Engineer	
Senior Structural Engineer	
Structural Engineer	

Swing Space Fee

**PLEASE COMPLETE THE
 SHADED CELLS**

Attachment D

Disclosure Statement

Attachment D

The Offeror and each of its principal team members, if any, must submit a statement that discloses any past or present business, familiar or personal relationship with any of the following individuals:

A. D.C. Department of General Services

- | | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Brian J. Hanlon | Director |
| Scott Burrell | Chief Operating Officer |
| JW Lanum | Associate Director,
Contracts and Procurement Division |
| Camille Sabbakhan | General Counsel |
| Charles J. Brown, Jr. | Deputy General Counsel |
| June Locker | Deputy Director,
Capital Construction Services |

Please identify any past or present business, familiar, or personal relationship in the space below. Use extra sheets if necessary.

B. Leftwich & Ludaway

- Thomas D. Bridenbaugh

Please identify any past or present business, familiar, or personal relationship in the space below. Use extra sheets if necessary.

C. Brailsford & Dunlavey
McKissack & McKissack

Please identify any past or present business, familiar, or personal relationship in the space below. Use extra sheets if necessary.

This is to certify that, to the best of my knowledge and belief and after making reasonable inquiry, the above represents a full and accurate disclosure of any past or present business, familiar, or personal relationship with any of the individuals listed above. The undersigned acknowledges and understands that this Disclosure Statement is being submitted to the False Claims Act and that failure to disclose a material relationship(s) may constitute sufficient grounds to disqualify the Offeror.

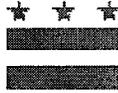
OFFEROR:

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

Attachment E

Tax Affidavit

GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Office of the Chief Financial Officer
Office of Tax and Revenue



TAX CERTIFICATION AFFIDAVIT

THIS AFFIDAVIT IS TO BE COMPLETED ONLY BY THOSE WHO ARE REGISTERED TO CONDUCT BUSINESS IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Date

Authorized Agent
Name of Organization/Entity
Business Address (include zip code)
Business Phone Number

Authorized Agent
Principal Officer Name and Title
Square and Lot Information
Federal Identification Number
Contract Number
Unemployment Insurance Account No.

I hereby authorize the District of Columbia, Office of the Chief Financial Officer, Office of Tax and Revenue to release my tax information to an authorized representative of the District of Columbia agency with which I am seeking to enter into a contractual relationship. I understand that the information released will be limited to whether or not I am in compliance with the District of Columbia tax laws and regulations solely for the purpose of determining my eligibility to enter into a contractual relationship with a District of Columbia agency. I further authorize that this consent be valid for one year from the date of this authorization.

I hereby certify that I am in compliance with the applicable tax filing and payment requirements of the District of Columbia. The Office of Tax and Revenue is hereby authorized to verify the above information with the appropriate government authorities.

Signature of Authorizing Agent

Title

The penalty for making false statement is a fine not to exceed \$5,000.00, imprisonment for not more than 180 days, or both, as prescribed by D.C. Official Code §47-4106.